VIRGINIA DIVISION OF MINERAL RESOURCES PUBLICATION 1

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF VIRGINIA GEOLOGY AND MINERAL RESOURCES—1960-1969

F. B. HOFFER

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DIVISION OF MINERAL RESOURCES
James L. Calver, Commissioner of Mineral Resources and State Geologist

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

1977

VIRGINIA DIVISION OF MINERAL RESOURCES PUBLICATION 1

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF VIRGINIA GEOLOGY AND MINERAL RESOURCES—1960-1969

F. B. HOFFER

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DIVISION OF MINERAL RESOURCES
James L. Calver, Commissioner of Mineral Resources and State Geologist

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

1977

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF PURCHASES AND SUPPLY
RICHMOND
1977

Portions of this publication may be quoted if credit is given to the Virginia Division of Mineral Resources. It is recommended that reference to this report be made in the following form:

Hoffer, F. B., 1977, Bibliography of Virginia geology and mineral resources—1960-1969: Virginia Division of Mineral Resources Publication 1, 68 p.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Richmond, Virginia

MARVIN M. SUTHERLAND, *Director*
JERALD F. MOORE, *Deputy Director*

BOARD

FRED W. WALKER, Ashland, *Chairman*
J. H. JOHNSON, West Point, *Vice Chairman*
D. HENRY ALMOND, Richmond
A. R. DUNNING, Millwood
ARTHUR P. FLIPPO, Doswell
ADOLPH U. HONKALA, Richmond
MILDRED LAYNE, Williamsburg
FREDERIC S. REED, Manakin-Sabot
COLLINS SNYDER, Accomac
WILLIAM H. STANHAGEN, Falls Church
SHERMAN WALLACE, Cleveland
E. FLOYD YATES, POWHATAN

CONTENTS

PAGE

Introduction 1

Bibliography 2

Index 45

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF VIRGINIA GEOLOGY AND MINERAL RESOURCES—1960-1969

By

F. B. HOFFER

INTRODUCTION

Three bibliographies dealing with Virginia geology and mineral resources have been previously published:

(1) Annotated geological bibliography of Virginia: Charlottesville, Alderman Library; Richmond, Dietz Press, 726 p., 1942, by J. K. Roberts;
(2) Bibliography of Virginia geology and mineral resources—1941-1949; Virginia Division of Mineral Resources Information Circular 14, 58 p., 1968, by F. B. Hoffer.
(3) Bibliography of Virginia geology and mineral resources—1950-1959: Virginia Division of Mineral Resources Information Circular 19, 103 p., 1972, by F. B. Hoffer.

The present bibliography is patterned after the Bibliography of North American Geology, which was published annually by the United States Geological Survey. It lists the literature on the geology and mineral resources released from 1960 through 1969, plus some omissions from earlier bibliographies. Readers are encouraged to notify the Virginia Division of Mineral Resources of any omissions and errors in this bibliography so that corrections may be included in later supplements. Theses from colleges and universities in the United States and open-file reports which include data pertaining to the Commonwealth of Virginia are listed.

Where a report deals with more than three counties, it is entered in the index under Virginia or a subdivision of the Commonwealth, or under one of the physiographic provinces.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

ABEL-KHALEB, M. LOFTI

(Khoury, S. G.). The structural history of the Forest-Goode quadrangles in the Piedmont of Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 1, 1969.

ABERNETHY, ROY FRANKLIN

1. (Cochrane, Elsie M.). Fusibility of ash in United States coals: U.S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 7923, 363 p., 1960.
2. (Cochrane, Elsie M.). Free-swelling and grindability indexes of United States coals: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 8025, 83 p., 1961.
3. (Gibson, F. H.; Frederic, W. H.). Phosphorus, chlorine, sodium, and potassium in United States coals: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 6579, 34 p., 1965.
4. (Peterson. M. J.; Gibson, F. H.). Major ash constituents in United States coals: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 7240, 9 p., 1969.

ADAMS, JOHN W., *see* Olson, Jerry Chipman.

AHNERT, FRANK O.

Estuarine meanders of the Chesapeake Bay area: Geog. Rev., vol. 50, no. 3, p. 390-401, 1960.

AIKEN, L. J.

Geology of the Adwolf-Thomas Bridge area, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967.

ALGERMISSEN, S. T.

Seismic risk studies in the United States: Fourth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Santiago, Chile, January 14, 1969.

ALLEN, GARY C.

Riebeckite occurrence in southern Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 13, no. 1, p. 10, 1967.

ALLEN, RHESA McCOY, JR.

1. Metamorphic-rock associations of Greene and Madison counties, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 71, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 2011, 1960.
2. Geology and mineral resources of Greene and Madison counties: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 78, 102 p., 1963.
3. Notes on the genesis of the Virginia Blue Ridge complex, Greene and Madison counties, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 329, 1964.
4. Field trip log—Page County: Open-file report, Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 1965.
5. Geology and mineral resources of Page County: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 81, 78 p., 1967.

ALTSCHAEFFL, A. G., *see* Harrison, Wyman, 5.

AMATO, ROGER VICTOR

1. Structural geology of the Salem area, Roanoke County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1968.
2. Origin of the Salem fault and its tectonic implications (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 420, 1969.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

(U. S. Geological Survey). Basement map of North America between latitudes 24°-60° N.; Washington, D. C., U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:5,000,000, 1967.

AMERICAN GEOPHYSICAL UNION

(U. S. Geological Survey). Bouguer gravity anomaly map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii): U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:2,500,000, 2 sheets, 1964.

AMOS, D. F., *see* Mathews, H. L., 4.

ANDEREGG, R. C., *see* Heald, Milton Tidd.

ANDERS, EDWARD

Meteorite ages, *in* The moon, meteorites and comets: Chicago, Ill., Univ. Chicago Press, p. 402-495, revised, 1963; originally published 1962.

ANDERSON, ERIC ROBERT

Stratigraphy and petrology of Rome-Shady (Lower Cambrian) transition zone in southwest Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1968.

ANDERSON, R. L., *see* Young, William Harvey, 1.

APPLEYARD, FRANK C.

The Locust Cove mine: Mining Eng., vol. 17, no. 3, p. 59-62, 1965.

ARATA, ANDREW A.

(Hutchison, J. Howard). The raccoon (*Procyon*) in the Pleistocene of North America: Tulane Studies Geology, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 21-27, 1964.

ARESCO, S. J.

(and others). Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal (collected during the fiscal years 1960-1969): U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Invs. 6086, 6300, 6461, 6792, 6904, 7104, 7219, 1960-1969.

ARMSTRONG, RICHARD LEE

(Besancon, James). Upper Triassic time scale (abs.): EOS, vol. 50, no. 4, p. 329, 1969.

ARNDT, HAROLD H.

(and others). Coal, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 102-133, 1968.

ARONSON, DAVID ALLEN

Stratigraphy, petrography, and origin of the Copper Ridge Formation in the Blacksburg area, Montgomery County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech Inst., 1966.

ATKINSON, LARRY P.

(Stefansson, Unnstein). Particulate aluminum and iron in sea water off the southeastern coast of United States: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 33, no. 11, p. 1449-1453, 1969.

AUGER, PAUL EMILE

Les gites de manganese de Virginia et leurs possibilities economiques (abs.): Assoc. Canadienne-Francaise Av. Sci. Annales, vol. 26, p. 108, 1960.

AULT, W. U.

(Kulp, J. L.). Isotopic geochemistry of sulphur: Geochim, et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 16, no. 4, p. 201-235, 1959.

AUSTIN, CHARLES R.

1. (Hart, Rodney). Virginia, *in* Ground-water levels in the United

States 1956-58—Southeastern states: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1538, p. 183-191, 1962.
2. (Hart, Rodney). Virginia, *in* Ground-water levels in the United States 1959-63—Southeastern states: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1803, p. 240-249, 1965.

AVERITT, PAUL
1. Coal reserves of the United States, January 1, 1960: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 400-B, p. B81-B82, 1960.
2. Coal reserves of the United States—A progress report, 1 January 1960: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1136, 116 p., 1961.
3. Stripping-coal resources of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1252-C, p. C1-C20, 1968.
4. Coal resources of the United States, January 1, 1967: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1275, 116 p., 1969.

AVERY, GENE
(Richter, Dennis). An airphoto index to physical and cultural features in eastern United States: Photogram. Eng., vol. 31, no. 5, p. 896-914, 1965.

BACK, WILLIAM
1. Origin of hydrochemical facies of ground water in the Atlantic Coastal Plain: Internat. Geol. Cong., 21st, Copenhagen, 1960, Rept., pt. 1, p. 87-95, 1960.
2. Technique for mapping of hydrochemical facies: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 424-D, p. D380-D382, 1961.
3. Hydrochemical facies and ground-water flow patterns in the northern part of Atlantic Coastal Plain: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 498-A, p. A1-A42, 1966.

BAETCKE, GUSTAV B.
Identification guide to common minerals and rocks of Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Cir. 3, 51 p., 1961.

BAILLO, ROBERT HIGGINS, JR.
Stratigraphy, petrography, and clay mineralogy of Oceana Ridge, Virginia Beach, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1964.

BAIN, GEORGE WILLIAM
Climatic zones throughout the ages, *in* Polar wandering and continental drift: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists Spec. Pub. 10, p. 100-130, 1963.

BALSAM, WILLIAM LANDO
Reinterpretation of a Lower Cambrian archaeocyathid reef, Shady Formation, southwestern Virginia: Master's, Brown Univ., 1969.

BANKS, PHILIP O., *see* Lukert, Michael T.

BARKER, DANIEL S.
North American feldspathoidal rocks in space and time: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 80, no. 11, p. 2369-2372, 1969.

BARKER, F. B., *see* Scott, Robert Clyde.

BARKSDALE, HENRY COMPTON
(O'Bryan, Deric; Schneider, William Joseph). Effect of drought on water resources in the northeast United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. Atlas HA-243, 1 sheet, text, 1966.

BARNES, ROBERT CLAY, *see also* Grubbs, D. K., 1.
Geological and geophysical investigations of sulphide deposits near New Canton, Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1963; (abs.), Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 277, 1962.

BARNHISEL, R. I., *see also* Porter, Hobart C.
(Rich, C. I.). Clay mineral formation in different rock types of a weathering boulder conglomerate: Soil Sci. Soc. America, Proc., vol. 31, no. 5, p. 627-631, 1967.

BAROODY, ROGER
Gilley Cave, Lee County, Virginia (abs.): Natl. Speleol. Soc. Bull., vol. 30, no. 2, p. 42, 1968.

BARTLETT, CHARLES S., JR.
Familiarization road logs for the Wallace and Bristol, Virginia quadrangles: Open-file report, Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 1969.

BARTON, WILLIAM R.
Dimension stone: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 8391, 147 p., 1968.

BASSINGER, B. G., *see* Orlin, Hyman.

BASTION, HARRY, *see* Cannon, Helen Leighton.

BAUERLEIN, HENRY JACK
Geology of the Millers Cove area, Roanoke, Craig and Montgomery counties, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech Inst., 1966; Geology of the Millers Cove area, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 3-4, 1969.

BEAUCHAMP, ROBERT G., *see also* Kaufman, Erle G.
Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Paleocene sediments in the lower Potomac River valley: Master's, George Washington Univ., 1969.

BECKER, EDITH, *see* Durfor, Charles Norman.

BECKMANN, WALTER CHARLES, *see also* Drake, Charles L., 1.
(Drake, C. L.; Sutton, G. H.). SDR survey for proposed Chesapeake Bay crossing: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., vol. 86, no. 2553, Jour. Surveying and Mapping Div. no. SU 2, pt. 1, p. 19-31, 1960.

BELL, R. T., *see* Smyth, J. R.

BENDER, MARTIN S., *see* Guilday, John E., 1.

BENNETT, PAUL JOSEPH
The economic geology of some Virginia kyanite deposits: Doctoral, Univ. of Arizona, 1961; (abs.), Dissert Abs., vol. 21, no. 12, p. 3747-3748, 1961.

BENNINGHOFF, W. S., *see* Ray, Clayton E., 1.

BERDAN, JEAN M.
1. The Helderberg Group and the position of the Silurian-Devonian boundary in North America: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1180-B, p. B1-B19, 1964.
2. (and others). Siluro-Devonian boundary in North America: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 80, no. 11, p. 2165-2174, 1969.

BERGENDAHL, M. H., *see also* Koschmann, Albert Herbert, 1, 2.
(Stansfield, Robert G.). Gold, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 385-396, 1968.

BERGENHAYN, J. R. M.
Cambrian and Ordovician loricates from North America: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 34, no. 1, p. 168-178, 1960.

BERGQUIST, H. R., *see* Brown, P. M.

BESANCON, JAMES, *see* Armstrong, Richard Lee.

BICK, KENNETH F.

1. Geology of the Lexington quadrangle, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 1, 40 p., 1960.
2. Geology of the Williamsville quadrangle, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 2, 40 p., 1962.
3. (Coch, Nicholas K.). Geology of the Williamsburg, Hog Island, and Bacons Castle quadrangles, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 18, 28 p., 1969.

BILLINGS, MARLAND PRATT

Diastrophism and mountain building: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 71, no. 4, p. 393-398, 1960.

BINGHAM, THOMAS R.

Vertical distribution of foraminiferal tests in estuarine sediments (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 6-7, 1969.

BIRD, SAMUEL OSCAR

Upper Tertiary Arcacea of the Mid-Atlantic Coastal Plain (Virginia, Maryland, North Carolina): Paleontolographica Americana, vol. 5, no. 34, 62 p., 1965; Doctoral, Univ. of North Carolina, 1962; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., vol. 24, no. 4, p. 1568, 1963.

BIRGE, GEORGE W.

(Wolfson, D. E.; Lynch, J. H.). Carbonizing properties of coals from Buchanan, Dickenson, Russell, Tazewell, and Wise counties, Virginia: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 6355, 22 p., 1964.

BLACK, W. R., *see* Rich, Charles I., 2.

BLACKWELDER, BLAKE W., *see* Heron, S. Duncan, Jr.

BLACKBURN, WILLIAM H., *see* Smith, Kenneth G.

BLAIR, BYRON EMERSON

Physical properties of mine rock—Part 3: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5130, 69 p., 1955.

BLAIR, J. A.

Structural contouring of the Saltville Fault in southwestern Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 17, no. 4, p. 315, 1966.

BLAIR, W. FRANK

Amphibian speciation, *in* The Quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 543-556, 1965.

BLANCHARD, RICHARD L.

(Oakes, Duke). Relationships between uranium and radium in coastal marine shells and their environment: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 70, no. 12, p. 2911-2921, 1965.

BLANCHETT, JEAN

1. (Tyson, Natalie S.; McGowan, Ernest F.). Aeromagnetic map of the Rockville quadrangle, Montgomery County, Maryland and Fairfax County, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-397, scale 1:24,000, 1963.
2. (Tyson, Natalie S.; McGowan, Ernest F.). Aeromagnetic map of the Seneca and part of the Sterling quadrangles, Montgomery County, Maryland and Loudoun and Fairfax counties, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-396, scale 1:24,000, 1963.
3. (Griscom, Andrew; Vargo, J. L.). Natural gamma aeroradioactivity map of the Seneca and part of the Sterling quadrangles, Montgomery County, Maryland and Loudoun and Fairfax counties, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-564, scale 1:24,000, 1966.
4. (Griscom, Andrew; Vargo, J. L.). Natural gamma aeroradioactivity map of the Rockville quadrangle, Montgomery County, Maryland and Fairfax County, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-565, scale 1:24,000, 1966.

BLAND, RUDOLPH J., JR., *see also* Mitchell, Richard S., 6.

1. (Gatlin, G. A.; Johnson, S. S.). Amethyst locality near Ash Lawn (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 14, no. 4, p. 237, 1963.
2. A new discovery of spectacular vivianites in Virginia: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 41, no. 3, p. 165-168, 1966.

BLANKENSHIP, GAYLE K.

(Nelson, Bruce W.). Behavior of Rappahannock River sediment organic matter during chromatography (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 68, p. 137-138, 1962.

BLANKENSHIP, JOEL T.

Areal geology of the region just south of Saltville, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 215, 1960.

BLOOM, ARTHUR L.

Pleistocene shorelines—A new test of isostasy: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 78, no. 12, p. 1477-1493, 1967.

BOCK, WILHEIM

The American Triassic flora and gobal distribution—Geol. Center Research Ser., vol. 3-4: North Wales, Pa., Geol. Center, 406 p., 1969.

BOLLINGER, GILBERT A.

1. The Narrows, Virginia, earthquake of March 8, 1968: Earthquake Notes, vol. 39, nos. 3-4, p. 35-47, 1968.
2. Seismic studies of the Narrows, Virginia earthquake of March 8, 1968 (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 9-10, 1969.
3. Seismicity of the central Appalachian states of Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland—1758 through 1968: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 59, no. 5, p. 2103-2111, 1969.
4. Central Appalachian seismicity and seismic travel times (abs.): Earthquake Notes, vol. 40, no. 4, p. 10-11, 1969.

BOND, GERARD C.

(Meade, R. H.). Size distribution of mineral grains suspended in Chesapeake Bay and nearby costal waters: Chesapeake Sci., vol. 7, no. 4, p. 208-212, 1966.

BOON, JOHN D., III

1. Quantitative analysis of beach sand movements, Virginia Beach, Virginia: Master's, College of William and Mary, 1968.
2. (McIntyre, William G.). The boron-salinity relationship in estuarine sediments of the Rappahannock River, Virginia: Chesapeake Science, vol. 9, no. 1, p. 21-26, 1968.
3. Quantitative analysis of beach sand movement, Virginia Beach, Virginia: Sedimentology, vol. 13, nos. 1-2, p. 85-103, 1969.

BOTT, M. H. P.

(Johnson, G. A. L.). The controlling mechanism of Carboniferous cyclic sedimentation (abs.): Geol. Soc. London Proc. 1965-66, no. 1635, p. 163-164, discussions p. 164-168, 1967.

BOTTINO, MICHAEL L., *see also* Dietrich, Richard V., 15; Fullagar, Paul D., 1, 2.

(Fullagar, Paul D.). The effects of weathering on whole-rock

Rb-Sr ages of granitic rocks: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 268, no. 8, p. 661-670, 1968.

BOUCOT, ARTHUR JAMES

1. (Johnson, John Granville). Paleogeography and correlation of Appalachian Province Lower Devonian sedimentary rocks, *in* Symposium—Silurian-Devonian rocks of Oklahoma and environs: Tulsa Geol. Soc. Digest, vol. 35, p. 35-87, 1967.
2. (Johnson, John Granville). Appalachian Province Early Devonian palaeogeography and brachiopod zonation, *in* Internat. Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Alberta, 1967 (Proc.), vol. 2: Calgary, Alberta, Alberta Soc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 1255-1267, 1967 (1968).
3. (Harper, Charles Woods, Jr.). Silurian to lower Middle Devonian Chonetacea: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 143-176, 1968.

BOWEN, DAVID GOSHORN

Subsurface study of the Lee Formation in Buchanan County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1963.

BOWEN, RICHARD L.

Volcanic events of the Middle Ordovician in eastern North America (abs.): Am. Geophys. Union Trans., vol. 48, no. 1, p. 226, 1967.

BOWEN, ZEDDIE PAUL

1. Brachiopod fauna and age of the Keyser Limestone of Maryland and adjacent areas (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 76, p. 19, 1964.
2. Aberrant cardinalia in *Atrypa retucularis* (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 16-17, 1965.
3. Intraspecific variation in the brachial cardinalia of *Atrypa reticularis*: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 40, no. 5, p. 1017-1022, 1966.
4. *Boucotella*, a new Silurian rhynchonelloid brachiopod genus: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 40, no. 1, p. 186-189, 1966.
5. Brachiopoda of the Keyser Limestone (Silurian-Devonian) of Maryland and adjacent areas: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 102, 103 p., 1967.

BOWKER, DANIEL EDWIN

Remanent magnetization of eastern United States Triassic rocks: Doctoral, Mass. Inst. Tech., 1960.

BOWMAN, ALBERT L., *see* Rusnak, Gene A., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

BOWMAN, JOHN R.

(and others). The origin and development of a coquina facies of the Yorktown Formation near Chuckatuck, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 19, no. 3, p. 194, 1968.

BOZION, CONSTANTINE N., *see* Heyl, Allen Van, Jr., 1, 2.

BRANN, DORIS C., *see* Palmer, Katherine V. W.

BREGMAN, MARTIN LOUIS

Geology of the New Castle area, Craig County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967.

BRENNER, GILBERT J.

1. The spores and pollen of the Potomac Group of Maryland: Dept. Geology, Mines and Water Resources Bull. 27, 215 p., 1963.
2. The gymnospermous affinity of *Eucommiidites* Erdtman, 1948, *in* Pre-Quaternary palynology: Rev. Palaeobotany and Palynology, vol. 5, p. 123-127, 1967.

BRENT, WILLIAM BONNEY

1. Geology and mineral resources of Rockingham County: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 76, 174 p., 1960.
2. Faulting at Brock's Gap, Rockingham County, and possible effects on Little North Mountain (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 71, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 2012, 1960.
3. Geology of the Clinchport quadrangle, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 5, 47 p., illus., tables, 1963.

BRETSKY, PETER W., *see also* Bretsky, S. S.

1. Bryozoan ecology and sedimentary environments in central Appalachian Upper Ordovician (abs.): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 52, no. 3, p. 521, 1968.
2. Autecology of Late Ordovician Appalachian bivalvia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 22-23, 1968.
3. Central Appalachian Late Ordovician communities: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 80, no. 2, p. 193-212, 1969.
4. Upper Ordovician ecology of the central Appalachians: Doctoral, Yale Univ., 1968; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., sec. B, vol. 29, no. 11, p. 4223B-4224B, 1969.

BRETSKY, S. S.

(Flessa, K. W.; Bretsky, P. W.). Zoogeography and synecology of a Late Ordovician brachiopod community (central Appalachians) (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 23, 1968.

BREWER, J. E.

Influence of geology on the location and design of Gathright Dam (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 17, no. 4, p. 315-316, 1966.

BRIDGE, JOSIAH, *see* Warren, Walter C.

BROBST, DONALD A.

1. Barite in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resources Map MR-43, scale 1:3,168,000, 1965.
2. (Hobbs, Robert G.). Barite, *in* Mineral Resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 270-277, 1968.

BRANSON, CARL C.

Pennsylvanian System of central Appalachians, *in* Pennsylvanian System in the United States—A symposium: Tulsa, Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 97-116, 1962.

BROCK, MAURICE REX

(Heyl, Allen Van, Jr.). Post-Cambrian igneous rocks of the central craton, western Appalachian Mountains and Gulf Coastal Plain of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 424-D, p. D33-D35, illus., 1961.

BROECKER, WALLACE

(Olson, Edwin). Lamont radiocarbon measurements —[Pt.] 6: Am. Jour. Sci. Radiocarbon Supp., vol. 1, p. 111-132 (p. 131), 1959.

BROMERY, R. W.

1. (Galat, G. A.; Gilbert, F. P.). Aeromagnetic map of the Lahore quadrangle, Louisa, Spotsylvania, and Orange counties, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-386, scale 1:24,000, 1963.
2. (Galat, G. A.; Gilbert, F. P.). Aeromagnetic map of the Belmont quadrangle, Orange and Spotsylvania counties, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-387, scale 1:24,000, 1963.

3. (Galat, G. A.; Gilbert, F. P.). Aeromagnetic map of the Mineral quadrangle, Lousia, Spotsylvania, and Orange counties, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-388, scale 1:24,000, 1963.
4. (Galat, G. A.; Gilbert, F. P.). Aeromagnetic map of the Contrary Creek quadrangle, Louisa and Spotsylvania counties, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-389, scale 1:24,000, 1963.
5. (Galat G. A.; Chandler, E. J.). Aeromagnetic map of the Joplin quadrangle, Prince William and Stafford counties, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-390, scale 1:24,000, 1963.
6. (Galat, G. A.; Chandler, E. J.). Aeromagnetic map of the Quantico quadrangle, Prince William and Stafford counties, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-391, scale 1:24,000, 1963.

BROPHY, GERALD P.

Copper mineralization in the Catoctin Formation, Virginia (abs.): Econ. Geology, vol. 55, no. 6, p. 1325-1326, 1960; Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 71, pt. 2, p. 1834, 1960.

BROUGHTON, PAUL L.

Arlington quarry, Leesburg, Virginia: The Mineralogist, vol. 32, no. 4, p. 10-11, 1964.

BROWER, JAMES CLINTON

Sedimentation and sedimentary tectonics of the stratigraphic and structural development of Little North Mountain, Virginia: Master's, American Univ., 1961.

BROWN, DONALD L.

Memorandum report on test drilling at Norfolk, Virginia: Open-file report, U. S. Geol. Survey, 1968.

BROWN, HARRISON, *see* Nichiporuk, Walter.

BROWN, P. M.

(Johnston, J. E.; Bergquist, H. R.). Evidence of a marine Cretaceous basin in northeastern North Carolina (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 124, 1963.

BROWN, W. HORATIO

(Weinberg, Edgar L.). Geology of the Austinville-Ivanhoe district, Virginia, *in* Ore deposits of the United States, 1933-1967 (Graton-Sales volume), vol. 1: New York, Am. Inst. Mining, Metall., and Petroleum Engineers, p. 169-186, 1968.

BROWN, WILLIAM RANDALL

1. Mica and feldspar deposits of Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, Mineral Resources Rept. 3, 195 p., 1962.
2. New interpretations of rocks and structures in the Arvonia Slate district, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 2, 1963.
3. Lower Cambrian paleocurrents and environments in western Virginia and northeastern Tennessee (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 87, p. 21, 1966.
4. Road log and guide—Geology of the Arvonia Slate district, Virginia, May 14, 1966: (Washington, D. C.) Pick and Hammer Club Field Trip, 7 p., 1966.
5. Early-stage development of the south-central part of the Appalachian geosyncline (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 424, 1969.
6. Geology of the Dillwyn quadrangle, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 10, 77 p., 1969.

BROWN, W. L., *see* Grundy, H. P.

BRUSH, GRACE S.

The absence of pollen and spores in some Triassic sediments: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 40, no. 5, p. 1241-1243, 1966.

BRYAN, JAMES W.

Stratigraphy and petrography of two sections of Nolichucky shale in the southwest part of Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 214, 1960.

BUCHWALD, V. F.

1. (Munck, S.). Catalogue of meteorites in the Mineralogical Museum of the University—Copenhagen: Analecta Geologica, Mineralogisk Museum, Copenhagen, 1965, vol. 1, 84 p., 1965.
2. Study of six iron meteorites—Babb's Mill, Follings, Indian Valley, Netschaevo, Scottsville, and Seelasgen: Analecta Geol., no. 2, 68 p., 67 plates (Indian Valley, p. 43-47, figs. 32-41), 1967.

BUNCH, JAMES W.

A fluorescent tracer study at a tidal inlet (Rudee Inlet, Virginia): Master's, Old Dominion Univ., 1969.

BURCHFIEL, B. C., *see* also Livingston, J. L.

(Livingston, J. L.). Brevard zone compared to Alpine root zones: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 265, no. 4, p. 241-256, 1967.

BURFORD, ARTHUR E.

(Dean, Stuart L.). Deep thrusting of the Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry, West Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 465-466, 1968.

BURMEISTER, WALTER FREDERICK

Appalachian water, v. 2—Including Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, Kentucky, North Carolina, Tennessee. . . .: Washington, D. C., Canoe Cruisers Assoc., 289 p., 1962.

BUSH, A. L.

(Sweeney, John W.). Lightweight aggregates, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 210-224, 1968.

BUTTS, CHARLES

1. Stratigraphy of the post-Chilhowee rocks in Clarke County, Virginia: Open-file report, Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 1942.
2. (Edmundson, Raymond S.). Geology and mineral resources of Frederick County: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 80, 142 p., 1966.

BUZAS, MARTIN

(Gibson, Thomas G.). Foraminiferal species diversity in the Cenozoic of the Atlantic margin (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 7, p. 28, 1969.

BYEE, HALBERT HOMER

Survey of preservation of samples and cores in the United States and Canada: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 44, no. 7, p. 1205-1207, 1960.

CAEMMERER, ALICE, *see* Gottfried, David, 2.

CALLAHAN, WILLIAM H.

1. Paleophysiographic premises for prospecting for strata-bound base metal mineral deposits in carbonate rocks, *in* AIME Pacific Southwest Mineral Conf., Sparks, Nev., 1965, Papers, Pt. C: Nevada Bur. Mines Rept. 13, pt. C, p. 5-50, [revised], 1966; originally published 1965.
2. Some spatial and temporal aspects of localization of Mississippi Valley-Appalachian type deposits, *in* Genesis of stratiform

lead-barite-fluorite deposits (Mississippi Valley type deposits)—A symposium, New York, 1966: Econ. Geology Mon. 3, p. 14-18, 1967.

CALVER, JAMES LEWIS

1. (Hamlin, Howard P.; Wood, Robert S.). Analyses of clay, shale and related materials—Northern counties: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, Mineral Resources Rept. 2, 194 p., 1961.
2. (Smith, C. E.; Le Van, D. C.). Analyses of clay, shale and related materials—West-central counties: Virginia Div. Minerals Resources, Mineral Resources Rept. 5, 230 p., 1964.

CALVERT, WARREN L.

Sub-Trenton rocks from Lee County, Virginia, to Fayette County, Ohio: Ohio Div. Geol. Survey Rept. 45, 57 p., 1962.

CAMPBELL, FRANK HOWARD, III

1. (Cole, John M.). A diabase dike near Greenville, Augusta County (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 212-213, 1960.
2. (Cole, John M.). A re-evaluation of a diabase dike near Greenville, Augusta County: Compass, vol. 38, no. 2, p. 69-77, 1961.
3. The genetic relationship of dikes and recrystalline carbonates in the central Shenandoah Valley of Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1962.

CAMPBELL, L. D.

Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of Yates Cut, Williamsburg, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 184, 1967.

CAMPBELL, WILLIAM P., JR.

Appalachian gold—Handbook and guide to gold placers of the southeast: [Erwin, Tenn.], privately printed, 45 p., 1960.

CANNON, HELEN LEIGHTON

(Shacklette, H. T.; Bastion, Harry). Metal absorption by *Equisetum* (horsetail): U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1278-A, p. A1-A21, 1968.

CANTWELL, T.

(Galbraith, J. N.; Nelson, P.). Deep resistivity results from New York and Virginia: Jour. Geopys. Res., vol. 69, no. 20, p. 4367-4376, 1964.

CARLSTON, CHARLES W.

Longitudinal slope characteristics of rivers of the Midcontinent and the Atlantic East Gulf Slopes: Internat. Assoc. Sci. Hydrology Bull., vol. 14, no. 4, p. 21-31, 1969.

CAROZZI, A. V.

Complex ooids from Triassic lake deposit: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 262, no. 2, p. 231-241, 1964.

CARPENTER, ROBERT H.

(Fagan, James M.). Barite nodules in the Athens Shale in northeastern Tennessee and southwest Virginia: Southeastern Geology, vol. 10, no. 1, p. 17-30, 1969.

CARR, DONALD R.

(Kulp, J. Laurence). Potassium-argon method of geochronometry: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 68, no. 6, p. 763-784, 1957.

CARR, MICHAEL H.

(Turekian, Karl K.). The geochemistry of cobalt: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta., vol. 23, nos. 1-2, p. 9-60, 1961.

CARR, M. S.

(Guild, P. W.; Wright, W. B.). Iron in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resources Map MR-51, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1967.

CARRIKER, MELBOURNE R.

(Yochelson, Ellis L.). Recent gastropod boreholes and Ordovician cylindrical borings: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 593-B, p. B1-B26, 1968.

CARRINGTON, THOMAS JACK

1. Preliminary study of rhythmically layered tuffaceous sediments near Konnarock, southwestern Virginia: Mineral Ind. Jour., vol. 8, no. 2, p. 1-6, 1961.
2. Stratigraphy and petrography of the Iron Mountain Formation (basal part of the Unicoi Group) in southwestern Virginia: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1965; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., vol. 26, no. 2, p. 982, 1965.; (abs.), Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 425, 1965.

CARROLL, C. V., *see* Coulter, H. W.

CARSON, ROBERT J., III

1. Tolley's Cave: Virginia Minerals, vol. 10, no. 1, p. 1-6, 1964.
2. Physical stratigraphy of the post-Beekmantown—pre-Liberty Hall limestones, central Rockbridge County, Virginia: Tulane Studies Geology, vol. 6, no. 2, p. 41-70, 1968.

CARTER, W. D.

Silica, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 337-354, 1968.

CASAGRANDE, LEO

1. Subsoils and foundation design in Richmond, Virginia: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., vol. 92, paper 4915, Jour. Soil Mechanics and Found. Div., no. SM5, p. 109-126, 1966.
2. Subsoils and foundation design in Richmond, Virginia—Closure (to discussion of paper 4915, 1966): Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., vol. 93, paper 5545, Jour. Soil Mechanics and Found. Div., no. SM6, p. 375, errata to paper 4915, p. 375, 1967.

CASE, JERRY

1. Miocene Giant White Shark—Localities for collecting teeth: Earth Sci., vol. 19, no. 2, p. 65-68, 1966.
2. Eocene fossils of the Aquia Formation: Earth Sci., vol. 20, no. 5, p. 211-214, 1967.

CASHION, WILLIAM W.

Relation of Pulaski and Seven Springs faults in southwestern Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1968.

CEDERSTROM, D. J.

Geology and ground-water resources of the Middle peninsula, Virginia: Open-file report, Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 1969.

CHAMBERLAIN, A. R., *see* Sayre, W. W.

CHANDLER, E. J., *see* Bromery, R. W., 5, 6.

CHAPMAN, RANDOLPH W., *see* Jaffee, Howard W.

CHAYES, F.

A last look at G1-W1: Carnegie Inst. Washington Yearbook 67, 1967-68, p. 229-241, 1969.

CHEATHAM, J. B., JR., *see* Gnirk, P. F.

CHEN, PING-FAN

Geology and mineral resources of the Goose Creek area near Roanoke, Virginia: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1960.

CHICO, RAYMUNDO J.

Detection of caves by gravimetry: Internat. Jour. Speleology, vol. 1, pts. 1-2, p. 101-108, 1964.

CHIDESTER, ALFRED HERMAN

1. (Shride, Andrew Fletcher). Asbestos in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-17, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1962.
2. (Worthington, Helen W.). Talc and soapstone in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resources Map MR-31, scale 1:3,168,000, with text, 1962.
3. (Engel, A. E. J.; Wright, L. A.). Talc resources of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1167, 61 p., 1964.

CHRIST, C. L.

(and others). Palygorskite—New X-ray data: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 54, no. 1, p. 198-205, 1969.

CHRISTENSEN, J., *see* Delaney, J. R.

CHUANG, S. H.

On *Glottidia inexpectans* Olsson: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 38, no. 1, p. 153-155, 1964.

CIARAMILLA, PHILIP STEPHEN, JR.

The geology of the Tannersville area, Tazewell County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1959.

CID-DRESDNER, HILDA

The crystal structure of turquoise: Naturwissenschaften, vol. 51, no. 16, p. 380-381, 1964.

CLARKE, CHARLES, E., *see also* Rexroad, Carl B.

Conodonts from the Glen Dean Formation of Kentucky and equivalent formations of Virginia and West Virginia: Master's, Texas Tech. College, 1959.

CLARKE, JAMES W.

(and others). Directory of geological research in the southeast: Southeastern Geology, Spec. Pub. no. 2, 86 p., 1969.

CLARK, G. MICHAEL

Sorted patterned ground—New Appalachian localities south of the glacial border: Science, vol. 161, no. 3839, p. 355-356, 1968.

CLEMENT, STEPHEN C.

Petrogenesis of an amygdaloidal diabase dike, Rawlings quarry, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 20, no. 3, p. 125, 1969.

CLOOS, ERNST

1. Wedging, bedding plane slips, and gravity tectonics in the Appalachians, *in* Tectonics of the southern Appalachians: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Dept. Geol. Studies Mem. 1, p. 63-70, 1964.
2. Appalachenprofil 1964: Geol. Rundschau, vol. 54, no. 2, p. 821-834, 1965.
3. Dating Blue Ridge deformation plan with slickensides and lineations (abs): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 253, 1968.
4. Slickensides, striae, and mineral growths as tectonic indicators (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 343-344, 1969.

CLOUD, WILLIAM K., *see* Eppley, Robert A., 1; Von Hake, Carl A., 1, 2.

COCH, NICHOLAS K., *see also* Bick, Kenneth F., 3; Johnson, Gerald H., 2; Oaks, Robert Q., Jr., 1, 3.

1. Post-Miocene stratigraphy and morphology, inner Coastal Plain, southeastern Virginia—U. S. Naval Research, Geography Br., Contract NONR 609(40) Tech. Rept. 6: New Haven, Conn., Yale Univ., Dept. Geology, [146] p., 1965; Doctoral, Yale Univ., 1965.
2. (Oaks, Robert Q., Jr.). Post-Miocene stratigraphy and morphology, southeastern Virginia—Friends of the Pleistocene (Eastern Group), 29th Ann. Reunion, Chesapeake, Virginia, 1966: [n. p.] [30] p., 1966.
3. (Oaks, Robert Q., Jr.). "Terrace-formation" concept in Atlantic Coastal Plain stratigraphy (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 253-254, 1968.
4. Geology of the Benns Church, Smithfield, Windsor, and Chuckatuck quadrangles, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, Rept. Inv. 17, 39 p., 1968.
5. (Krinsley, David H.). Comparison of stratigraphic microscopic evidence for origin of Virginia "terrace" sediments (abs.): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 53, no. 3, p. 711-712, 1969.

COCHRANE, ELSIE M., *see* Abernethy, Roy Franklin, 1, 2.

COFFEEN, W. W., *see* Doud, K. E.

COINER, RONALD M.

(Lucas, J. Richard). The largest undeveloped sulfide ore-body in the eastern United States—A beneficiation progress report: Mineral Ind. Jour., vol. 8, no. 4, p. 1-6, 1961.

COLE, JOHN M., *see* Campbell, Frank Howard, III, 1, 2.

COLLIER, C. R.

(Whetstone, G. W.). Quality of water in the Appalachian region, *in* Water resources of the Appalachian region, Pennsylvania to Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. Atlas HA-198, sheet 7, scale 1:2,500,000, text, 1965.

COLLINS, ROBERT S., *see* Miller, David W.

COLQUHOUN, D. J.

(Pierce, J. W.; Schwartz, M. L.). Field and laboratory observations on the genesis of barrier islands (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 59-60, 1969.

COLTON, G. W.

Geologic summary of the Appalachian basin with reference to the subsurface disposal of radioactive waste solutions: U. S. Atomic Energy Com. Report TEI-791, 121 p., 1961. (Prepared by U. S. Geol. Survey. Also, listed as open-file report of the U. S. Geol. Survey.)

CONANT, LOUIS

(Stansfield, Robert G.). Oil shale, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 133-136, 1968.

CONDIT, CHRIS, *see* Waite, Burt.

CONLEY, JAMES F., *see also* Toewe, E. Clayton, 5.

1. (Toewe, E. Clayton). Geology of the Martinsville West quadrangle, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 16, 44 p., 1968.

2. (Henika, William S.). Field-trip road log, Philpott Reservoir quadrangle, Virginia: Open-file report, Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 1969.

CONNELL, JAMES FREDERICK LOUIS

A catalog of type localities of Coastal Plain stratigraphic units: Southeastern Geology, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 49-126, 1960.

CONNELLY, THOMAS L.

Discovering the Appalachians—Chap. 2, The ancient land: Harrisburg, Pa., Stackpole Books, p. 26-36, 1968.

CONYBEARE, ADRIENNE B., *see* Joffee, Jacob Samuel.

COOK, M. G., *see also* Rich, Charles I., 1.

1. (Rich, C. I.). Some occurrences of paragonite in the Wissahickon schist of Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 12, no. 4, p. 185, 1961..
2. (Rich, C. I.). Weathering of sodium-potassium mica in soils of the Virginia Piedmont: Soil Sci. Soc. America Proc., vol. 26, no. 6, p. 591-595, 1962.

COOPER, BYRON NELSON, *see also* Lowry, Wallace D., 5; Ray, Clayton E., 1; Webb, Fred, Jr., 1.

1. Preparation of iron ore concentrates of commercial grade from iron bearing sandstone in western Virginia: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 7, no. 2, p. 1-4, 1960.
2. Systematic boundaries in the Appalachians: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 7, no. 4, p. 5-6, 8, 1960.
3. The geology of the region between Roanoke and Winchester in the Appalachian Valley of western Virginia: Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud. Geology, no. 18, Guidebook 2, 84 p., 1960. (Field trip of the 1960 annual convention of The American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Atlantic City.)
4. Grand Appalachian field excursion, *in* Geological Guidebook no. 1: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Eng. Ext. Ser. Geol. Guidebook no. 1, p. 1-119, 1961.
5. Blacksburg synclinorium and Pulaski overthrust, *in* Geological excursions in southwestern Virginia—Geol. Soc. America Southeastern Sec., Ann. Mtg., 1963: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Eng. Ext. Ser. Geol. Guidebook 2, p. 19-47, 1963.
6. Relation of stratigraphy to structure in the southern Appalachians, *in* Tectonics of the southern Appalachians: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Dept. Geol. Sci., Mem. 1, p. 81-114, 1964.
7. New fossil finds at Saltville, Virginia: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 10, no. 4, p. 1-3, 1964.
8. (Moon, W. A.). Iron ore investigations—Bland, Giles, and Tazewell counties, 1957-1964: Open-file report, 2 vols., 1957-1964. (On file in the Virginia Division of Mineral Resources library.)
9. Geology of the salt and gypsum deposits in the Saltville area, Smyth and Washington counties, Virginia, *in* Symposium on salt, 2d, vol. 1, Geology, chemistry, and mining: Cleveland, Northern Ohio Geol. Soc., p. 11-34, 1966.
10. Geology of the projected tunnel through Big Walker Mountain (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 87, p. 244-245, 1966.
11. When was the Iron Mountain-Holston Mountain "thrust", Virginia and Tennessee, formed? (abs): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 353-354, 1968.
12. Profile of the folded Appalachians of western Virginia: UMR Jour., no. 1 (V. H. McNutt-Geology Dept. Colloquium ser. 1), p. 27-64, 1968.
13. Geology of Big Walker Mountain Tunnel on Interstate Route 77, Wythe and Bland counties, Virginia, *in* Highway Geology Symposium, 19th Ann., Morgantown, W. Va., 1968, Proc.: West Virginia Geol. and Econ. Survey Circ. 10, p. 83-90, 1968.
14. Extensive cuts—Storehouses of embryotectonic structures in Appalachian rocks (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 469-470, 1968.
15. Geologic control of rainfall-runoff relations in the Peak Creek watershed, Pulaski and Wythe counties, Virginia: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Water Resources Bull. 25, 24 p., 1969.

COOPER, JOHN R.

Bismuth in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-22, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1962.

CORNWALL, H. R.

(Vhay, J. S.; Frendzel, Donald J.). Cobalt and nickel, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 374-376, 1968.

COTTON, C. A.

The continental shelf: New Zealand Jour. Geology and Geophysics, vol. 9, nos. 1-2, p. 105-110, 1966.

COTTON, S. B.

(Rich, C. I.). Weathering of terrace boulders in Chesterfield County, Virginia—A thin section study: Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 14, no. 4, p. 237-238, 1963.

COULTER, H. W.

(Carroll, C. V.). Selected geologic localities in the Washington area: Wash. Academy Sci. Jour., vol. 54, no. 5, p. 153-159, 1964.

COWLBECK, JOHN E.

Mineralogy of marbles in the Leesville-Altavista area, Virginia (abs.). Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 14, no. 4, p. 238, 1963.

COX, DENNIS P., *see also* Ericksen, George E., 3; Miller, Ralph L., 6.

1. (Edgerton, Curt D., Jr.). Salines, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 327-337, 1968.
2. Strontium, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 354-355, 1968.

CRAIG, ALAN J.

Vegetational history of the Shenandoah Valley, Virginia, *in* United States contributions to Quaternary research—Internat. Assoc. Quaternary Research, 8th Cong., Paris, 1969: Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 123, p. 283-296, 1969.

CRENSHAW, ALBERT B.

1. Surface charges on selected highway aggregates: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1966.
2. (Sherwood, W. C., Ern. E. H.). Surface charges on selected highway aggregates (abs.), *in* Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc. 1965-66: Virginia Jour. Sci., new ser., vol. 17, no. 4, p. 316, 1966.

CRITTENDEN, MAX D., JR.

(Pavlides, Louis). Manganese in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-23, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1962.

CROSS, CLARK I.

The Parramore Island mounds of Virginia: Geog. Rev., vol. 54, no. 4, p. 502-515, 1964.

CROSS, WHITMAN

Water-well data, western part of Albemarle County: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Cir. 2, 16 p., 1960.

CURRAN, HAROLD ALLEN

Conodonts from the Whistle Creek limestone (Middle Ordovician) of Virginia: Master's, Univ. of North Carolina, 1965.

CURRAY, JOSEPH R., *see* Moore, David G., 1, 2.

DAMON, PAUL E., *see* Haynes, C. Vance, Jr., 2.

DAPPLES, EDWARD CHARLES, *see* Sloss, Lawrence Louis, 1.

DAUGHERTY, LYMAN HARRY

The Upper Triassic flora of Arizona, with a discussion of its geologic occurrence by Howard Ralph Stegner: Carnegie Inst. Washington Pub. 526, Contr. Paleontology, 108, p., 1941.

DAVIES, TUDOR T.

Diversity patterns of benthic invertebrates in Rappahannock River (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 16-17, 1969.

DAVIES, WILLIAM E.

1. Selected sources on Virginia caves and karst, *in* Caves of Virginia: Falls Church, Va., Virginia Cave Survey, p. 721-734, 1964.
2. The geologic setting, *in* Caves of Virginia: Falls Church, Va., Virginia Cave Survey, p. 15-28, 1964.
3. Coal waste bank stability: Mining Cong. Jour., vol. 54, no. 7, p. 19-24, 1968.
4. Engineering geology, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 80-96, 1968.
5. Physiography, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 37-48, 1968.

DAVIS, G. H.

Frequency distribution of dissolved solids in ground water: Ground Water, vol. 4, no. 4, p. 5-12, 1966.

DAVIS, N. W., *see* Hess, J. W., Jr.

DAWSON, THOMAS A.

(Sullivan, Dan M.; Hreha, Andrew J.). Catalogue of well samples of the Indiana Geological Survey: Indiana Geological Survey, Directory 8, 458 p., 1960. (Samples from Lee and Montgomery counties, p. 455.)

DEAN, STUART L., *see also* Burford, Arthur E.

Geology of the Great Valley of West Virginia: Doctoral, West Virginia Univ., 1967; (abs.) Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 28, no. 5, p. 1988B, 1967.

DeBOER, JELLE

1. Paleomagnetic-tectonic study of Mesozoic dike swarms in the Appalachians: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 72, no. 8, p. 2237-2250, 1967.
2. Paleomagnetic-tectonic study of the Mesozoic dikes in the Appalachians (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 249, 1968.

DeBUCHANANNE, GEORGE D.

1. Ground-water resources of the James, York, and Rappahannock river basins of Virginia west of the Fall Line: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. Atlas HA-283, scale 1:500,000, text, 1968.
2. Ground-water resources of the Eastern Shore of Virginia and the James, York, and Rappahannock river basins of Virginia east of the Fall Line: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. Atlas HA-284, 2 sheets, scale 1:500,000, text, 1968.

DeCARLO, JOSEPH ANTHONY

(Sheridan, Eugene T.; Murphy, Zane E.). Sulfur content of United States coals: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 8312, 44 p., 1966.

DEEVEY, EDWARD S., JR., *see also* Stuvier, Minze, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

Biogeography of the Pleistocene—Part 1, Europe and North America: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 60, no. 9, p. 1315-1416, 1949.

DeGRAZIA, A. R.

(Haskins, Larry A.). On the gold contents of rocks: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 28, no. 5, p. 559-564, 1964.

DEIKE, GEORGE H., III

1. Origin and geologic relations of Breathing Cave, Virginia: Natl. Speleol. Soc., Bull., vol. 22, pt. 1, p. 30-42, 1960.
2. Cave development in Burnsville Cove, west-central Virginia, with special reference to Breathing Cave: Master's, Univ. of Missouri, 1961.

DELANEY, A. O., *see* Englund, Kenneth John, 7.

DELANEY, HOLLY JO

Distribution of foraminifera on the Virginia inner continental shelf and Chesapeake Bay entrance: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1969.

DELANEY, J. R.

(Henika, W. S.; Christensen, J.). Delineation and interpretation of the St. Stephens Church magnetic anomaly, King and Queen County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 17, no. 4, p. 317, 1966.

DENISON, RODGER ESPY, *see* Muehlenberger, William Rudolf.

DENNEN, WILLIAM H.

Chemical changes in incipient rock weathering: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol, 73, no. 3, p. 375-383, 1962.

DENNIS, JOHN V.

Limestone conglomerate formations of Maryland and northern Virginia: Atlantic Naturalist, vol. 23, no. 1, p. 14-18, 1968.

DENNIS, LEONARD S., *see* Taylor, Patrick T.; Zietz, Isidore, 5.

DENNISON, JOHN M., *see also* Hasson, Kenneth O., 1.

1. Stratigraphy of Onesquethaw Stage of Devonian in West Virginia and bordering states: West Virginia Geol. Survey Bull. 22, 87 p., 1961.
2. Palinspastic map of Ridge and Valley Province (abs.): Geol. Soc. America, Spec. Paper no. 68, p. 161, 1962.
3. (Woodward, Herbert P.). Palinspastic maps of central Appalachians: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 47, no. 4, p. 666-680, 1963.
4. Devonian clastics along Allegheny Front from Allegheny, Maryland to Highland County, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 297, 1965.
5. (Morrison, Anne K.). Facies relations of hystrichospheres in Onesquethaw Stage (Devonian) of central Appalachians (abs.): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1, p. 610, 1966.

6. (Textoris, Daniel A.). Stratigraphy and petrology of Devonian Tioga ash fall in northeastern United States (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 52, 1968.

DENNY, CHARLES S.

(and others). A descriptive catalog of selected aerial photographs of geological features in the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 590, 79 p., 1968.

DENNY, MARION V., *see* Johnson, Stanley S., 3.

DERBY, JAMES R.

1. Paleontology of the Nolichucky Formation and adjacent formations in Virginia and Tennessee (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 42, 1965.
2. Geology of the Damascus area, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1962; Stratigraphy and structure of the Damascus area, Washington County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 14, no. 4, p. 239-240, 1963.
3. Upper Cambrian trilobites from the Elbrook and Conococheague formations of the Damascus area, Washington County (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 14, no. 4, p. 238-239, 1963.
4. Nolichucky trilobites from Decker's graptolite locality near Gratton, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 14, no. 4, p. 240, 1963.
5. Facies and age relationship of the Nolichucky Formation (Cambrian) in Virginia and Tennessee (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 41-42, 1965.
6. Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Nolichucky Formation in southwest Virginia and northeast Tennessee: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1966; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 857B, 1966.

DeROSSET, W. H., *see* Elvers, P. H.

DERTING, J. F., *see* Kaster, D. L.

DeRUDDER, R. D., *see* Lowry, Wallace Dean, 4.

DEUSER, W. G.

(Herzog, L. F.). Rubidium-strontium age determinations of muscovites and biotites from pegmatities of the Blue Ridge and Piedmont: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 67, no. 5, p. 1997-2004, 1962.

DEVEREUX, R. E., *see also* Robinson, Glenn H.

(and others). Soils of Virginia: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Agr. Ext. Service Bull. 203 (revised), 26 p., 1965.

DeWITT, WALLACE, JR.

Correlation of the lower Mississippian rock in western Maryland and adjacent states (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 431, 1969.

DIETRICH, RICHARD VINCENT

1. Basement beneath the emerged Atlantic Coastal Plain between New York and Georgia: Southeastern Geology, vol. 1, no. 4, p. 121-131, 1960.
2. Calciostrontianite from Pulaski and Rockingham counties, Virginia: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 45, nos. 9-10, p. 1119-1124, 1960.
3. Virginia minerals and rocks, third edition: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. 137, 59 p., 1960.
4. Virginia mineral localities, 1960 edition: Virginia Polytech Inst. Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. 138, 84 p., 1960.
5. Virginia mineral localities, supplement 1: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. 143, 31 p., 1961.
6. Southern field excursion guidebook, April 1962—Internat. Mineralog. Assoc., 3d Gen. Cong., Wash., D. C., 1962: [Wash., D. C., Mineralog. Soc. America], 59 p., 1962.
7. Minerals from Lone Jack quarry, Rockbridge County, Virginia: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 10, no. 1, p. 1-6, 1963.
8. (Lowry, W. D.). Calcimolds in Knox chert: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 10, no. 3, p. 1-3, 1963.
9. Virginia mineral localities (supplement 2): Virginia Polytech. Inst. Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. 151, 39 p., 1963.
10. (Hobbs, C. R. B., Jr.; Lowry, Wallace D.). Dolomitization interrupted by silification: Jour. Sed. Petrology, vol. 33, no. 3, p. 646-663, 1963.
11. Igneous activity in the southern Appalachians, *in* Tectonics of the southern Appalachians: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Dept. Geol. Sci. Mem. 1, p. 47-61, 1964.
12. (Lowry, W. D.). Mud "curls" in Knox Dolomite [addendum to "Dolomitization interrupted by silicification" (1963)]: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 10, no. 4, p. 3, 1964.
13. The general absence of blue quartz in sedimentary rocks of the "folded Appalachians" of southwestern Virginia: Southeastern Geology, vol. 7, no. 1, p. 1-18, 1965.
14. (Fara, Mark; Sears, C. E.). Evidence for rapid coalification (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 45-46, 1965.
15. (Fullagar, P. D.; Bottino, M. L.). K/Ar and Rb/Sr dating of tectonic events in the Appalachians of southwestern Virginia: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 80, no. 2, p. 307-314, 1969.

DIETZ, ROBERT S.

(Holden, John C.). Miogeoclines (miogeosynclines) in space and time: Jour. Geology, vol. 74, no. 5, pt. 1, p. 566-583, 1966.

DIMENT, W. H.

1. (Werrem, R. W.). Terrestrial heat flow near Washington, D. C.: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 69, no. 10, p. 2143-2149, 1964.
2. (and others). Terrestrial heat flow near Alberta, Virginia: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 70, no. 4, p. 923-929, 1965.

DIPPIAZZA, N. J.

An interpretation of an aeromagnetic and gravity survey of eastern Virginia: U. S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Marine Sci. Dept., Informal Manuscript Rept. no. M-10-63, 36 p., 1963.

DODD, R. T.

1. Recrystallized chondrules in the Sharps(H-3) chondrite: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 32, p. 1111-1120. 1968.
2. Metamorphism of the ordinary chondrites—A review: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta., vol. 33, p. 161-203, 1969.

DOE, BRUCE R.

1. (Tilton, George R.). Isotopic composition of lead in potassium feldspars from the Appalachian province in Maryland and Virginia (abs.): Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 67, no. 9, p. 3553-3554, 1962.
2. (Tilton, G. R.; Hopson, C. A.). Lead isotopes in feldspars from selected granitic rocks associated with metamorphism: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 70, no. 8, p. 1947-1968, 1965.

DOERING, JOHN A.

Quaternary surface formations of southern part of Atlantic Coastal Plain: Jour. Geology, vol. 68, no. 2, p. 182-202, 1960.

DONALDSON, ALAN CHASE

Interpretation of depositional environments of lower Ordovician carbonates in central Appalachians: West Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc., vol. 32, p. 153-161, 1960.

DONOHUE, MILDRED D.

(Gordon, Norma S., editors). Fossil finds in Maryland—A retrospective bibliography: College Park, Md., Univ. of Maryland Libraries, 233 p., 1967.

DORR, JOHN VAN N., II

(Sweeney, John W.). Manganese, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 416-425, 1968.

DOUD, K. E.

(Coffeen, W. W.). Unique mining operation yields rutile and aplite: Mining Eng., vol. 14, no. 10, p. 59-62, 1962.

DOUGLAS, HENRY H., ed.

Caves of Virginia: Falls Church, Virginia, Virginia Cave Survey, 761 p., 1964.

DRAKE, CHARLES L., *see also* Beckmann, Walter C.

1. (Beckmann, Walter C.). Transistorized Raydist as used in geological surveys: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 65, no. 2, p. 525-528, 1960.
2. (Woodward, Herbert P.). Appalachian curvature, wrench faulting, and offshore structures: New York Acad. Sci. Trans., ser. 2, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 48-63, 1963.
3. (Heirtzler, J.; Hirshman, J.). Magnetic anomalies off eastern North America: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 68, no. 18, p. 5259-5275, 1963.
4. (Ewing, John I.; Stockard, Henry). The continental margin of eastern United States, *in* Symposium on continental margins and island arcs, 3d, Zurich, 1967: Canadian Jour. Earth Sci., vol. 5, no. 4, pt. 2, p. 993-1010, 1968.

DROBNYK, JOHN WENDELL

1. Sedimentation and environments of the Aquia Formation: Doctoral, Rutgers Univ., 1962; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., vol. 23, no. 6, p. 2092-2093, 1962.
2. Petrology of the Paleocene-Eocene Aquia Formation of Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware: Jour. Sed. Petrology, vol. 35, no. 3, p. 626-642, 1965

DUNCAN, WILLIAM M.

Geology of the Glengary, West Virginia-Virginia, quadrangle: Master's, West Virginia Univ., 1967.

DUNKLE, DAVID H., *see* Ray, Clayton E., 2.

DURFOR, CHARLES NORMAN

(Becker, Edith). Public water supplies of the 100 largest cities in the United States, 1962: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1812, 364 p., 1964.

DURLOO, LESLIE H., *see* Hack, John T., 5.

DURY, GEORGE HARRY

Principles of underfit streams: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 452-A, p. A1-A56, 1964.

EATON, GORDON PRYOR, *see also* Johnston, John E.

Windborne volcanic ash—A possible index to polar wandering: Jour. Geology, vol. 72, no. 1, p. 1-35, 1964.

ECKELMANN, F. D., *see* Kulp, John Laurence, 1, 2.

ECKROADE, WILLIAM MARTIN

Geology of the Butt Mountain area, Giles County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1962.

EDGERTON, CURT D., JR., *see* Cox, Dennis P., 1; Meyer, Richard F.

EDMUNDSON, RAYMOND S., *see* Butts, Charles.

EDWARDS, JONATHAN, JR.

The geology of the upper Roanoke River Valley area, Montgomery and Roanoke counties, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1959.

EILERSTSEN, NILS A., *see* Herz, Norman 1; Newman, William L.

ELDER, J. H.

(Pettry, D. E.). Field observations of soils developed in unconsolidated sediments in western Spotsylvania County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 20, no. 3, p. 97, 1969.

ELLIOTT, H. A.

(Ellison, R. L.; Nichols, M. M.). Distribution of recent Ostracoda in the Rappahannock estuary, Virginia: Chesapeake Sci., vol. 7, no. 4, p. 203-207, 1966.

ELLISON, ROBERT L., *see also* Elliott, H. A.; Meintzer, Robert; Nichols, Maynard M., 3; Trainer, Frank W., 1.

1. Linear features in the Spring Hill area, Augusta County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 12, no. 4, p. 187, 1961.
2. Geology and the Civil War in Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 278, 1962.
3. Diversity of benthonic foraminifera (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 55, 1965.
4. Distribution of recent foraminifera in the Rappahannock River estuary, Gloucester Point, Virginia: Virginia Inst. Marine Sci., Spec. Sci. Rept. 46, 33 p., 1965.
5. Variations in benthic communities of estuarine foraminifera, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 87, p. 50, 1966.
6. Contagious distribution of foraminifera (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 62, 1968.
7. *Ammobaculites*—Foraminiferal proprietor of Chesapeake Bay estuaries (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 20-21, 1969.

ELVERS, P. H.

(DeRosset, W. H.; Emery, W. M.). Detailed gravity and magnetic surveys of Mole Hill, Rockingham County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 185, 1967.

EMERY, KENNETH O., *see also* Merrill, Arthur S.

1. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States—Geologic background: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 529-A, p. A1-A23, 1966.
2. (Garrison, Lewis E.). Sea levels 7,000 to 20,000 years ago: Science, vol. 157, no. 3789, p. 684-687, 1967.
3. The Atlantic continental margin of the United States during the past 70 million years, *in* Collected papers on geology of the Atlantic region: Geol. Assoc. Canada Spec. Paper 4, p. 53-70, 1967.
4. (and others). European Cretaceous flints on the coast of North America: Science, vol. 160, no. 3883, p. 1225-1228, 1968.
5. Relict sediments on continental shelves of the world: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 52, no. 3, p. 445-464, 1968.
6. The continental shelves: Sci. American, vol. 221, no. 3, p. 106-122, 1969.

EMERY, W. M., *see* Elvers, P. H.

ENGEL, A. E. J., *see* Chidester, A. H., 3.

ENGLUND, KENNETH JOHN

1. (Smith, Henry L.) Intertonguing and lateral gradation between the Pennington and Lee formations in the Tri-State area of Kentucky, Tennessee, and Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 71, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 2015, 1960.
2. (Harris, Leonard D.). Geologic features of the Cumberland Gap area, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Virginia, Geol. Soc. Kentucky, Field trip 1961: Lexington, Ky., Kentucky Geol. Survey, 30 p, 1961.
3. (and others). Geology of the Ewing quadrangle, Kentucky and Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Quad. Map. GQ-172, scale 1:24,000, text, 1961.
4. (and others). Geology of the Ewing quadrangle, Kentucky and Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1142-B, 23 p., 1963.
5. (Landis, E. R.; Smith, H. L.). Geology of the Varilla quadrangle, Kentucky-Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Quad. Map GQ-190, scale 1:24,000, text, 1963.
6. Geology of the Middlesboro South quadrangle, Tennessee-Kentucky-Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Quad Map GQ-301, scale 1:24,000, text, 1964.
7. (Delaney, A. O.). Intertonguing relations of the Lee Formation in southwestern Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 550-D, p. D47-D52, 1966.
8. Geologic map of the Bramwell quadrangle, West Virginia-Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Quad. Map CQ-745, scale 1:24,000, text, 1968.
9. Relation of the Pocahontas Formation to the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian systemic boundary in southwestern Virginia and southern West Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 21, 1969.

EPPLEY, ROBERT ASHTON

1. (Cloud, William K.). United States earthquakes, 1965: Washington, D. C., U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 115 p., 1961.
2. Earthquake history of the United States—Pt. 1, Stronger earthquakes of the United States (exclusive of California and western Nevada): U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey (Spec. Pub.) S. P. 41-1 (rev. ed. through 1963), 120 p., 1965; originally published 1938.

ERICKSEN, GEORGE E., *see also* Laurence, R. A., 3.

1. (Thomson, Robert D.). Cement, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 163-167, 1968.
2. (Thomson, Robert D.). Lime, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 225-227, 1968.
3. (Cox, Dennis P.). Limestone and dolomite, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 227-252, 1968.

ERN, ERNST H., *see also* Crenshaw, A. B., 2; Henika, W. S., 1; Plaster, Rodger W., 1.

1. Foundation stabilization at Flannagan Dam, Pound River, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 330-331, 1964.
2. Geology of the Buckingham quadrangle, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 15, 45 p., 1968.
3. John W. Flannagan Dam—The prepaid dam: Virginia Minerals, vol. 11, no. 2, p. 13-19, 1965; Virginia's prepaid dam (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 257, 1968.

ESPENSHADE, GILBERT HOWRY

1. (Potter, Donald B.). Kyanite, sillimanite, and andalusite deposits of the southeastern states: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 336, 121 p., 1960.
2. (compiler) Pyrophyllite, and kyanite and related minerals in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-18, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1962.
3. Geology of some copper deposits in North Carolina, Virginia, and Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1142-I, 150 p., 1963.

EUBANK, ROGER TATE

1. Geology of the southwestern end of the Catawba syncline, Montgomery County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967.
2. Basal conglomerate in the Ridgeley Sandstone (Lower Devonian) near Blacksburg, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 435, 1969.

EVANS, HOWARD T., *see* Jaffee, Howard W.

EVITT, WILLIAM R.

1. Observations on the trilobite *Ceraurus*: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 27, no. 1, p. 33-48, 1953.
2. (Whittington, H. B.). The exoskeleton of *Flexicalymene* (Trilobita): Jour. Paleontology, vol. 27, no. 1, p. 49-55, 1953.
3. Early ontogeny in the trilobite family: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 35, no. 5, p. 986-995, 1961.

EWING, JOHN I., *see* Drake, C. L., 4.

FAAS, RICHARD W.

Engineering properties of York River sediments (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 21-22, 1969.

FAGAN, JAMES M., *see* Carpenter, Robert H.

FAGERSTROM, JOHN ALFRED

Busycon tritone Conrad redescribed and reillustrated: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 35, no. 3, p. 448–450, 1961.

FAIRBRIDGE, RHODES W.

(Newman, Walter S.). Sea level and the Holocene boundary in the eastern United States, *in* Internat. Assoc. Quaternary Research, 6th Cong., Warsaw, 1961, Rept., vol. 1: Lodz, Poland, Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Nauk. Oddzial w Lodzi, p. 397-418, 1965.

FARA, MARK, *see* Dietrich, Richard Vincent, 14.

FARMER, GEORGE THOMAS, JR.

Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Devonian black shales in Highland County, Virginia: Master's, Univ. Virginia, 1960.

FARNHAM, PAUL REX

Geology and ground-water resources of the Tannersville-Tumbling Creek area, Washington, Smyth, and Tazewell counties, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1960.

FAUL, HENRY

History of intrusion and metamorphism in the Appalachians and in the Urals (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 68, p. 176, 1962.

FAUST, BURTON

Saltpeter caves and Virginia history, *in* Caves of Virginia: Falls Church, Va., Virginia Cave Survey, p. 31-56, 1964.

FEITLER, STANLEY A., *see* Kinkel, Arthur R., Jr., 4.

FELL, HOWARD BARRACLOUGH

The biogeography and paleoecology of Ordovician seas, *in* Evolution and environment, edited by Ellen T. Drake: New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, p. 139-162, 1968.

FERGUSON, GEORGE E., *see* Vice, Raymond, B., 1, 2.

FERGUSON, HERMAN W., *see* King, Philip Burke, 2.

FETH, J. H.

(and others). Preliminary map of the conterminous United States showing depth to and quality of shallowest ground water containing more than 1,000 parts per million dissolved solids: U.S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. Atlas HA-199, 2 sheets, scale 1:3,168,000, 1965.

FIELDER, FORREST JOHN, *see also* Sherwood, William Cullen, 4.

Surficial geology of the Mountain Lake area, Giles County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967.

FINCH, WARREN

Geology of epigenetic uranium deposits in sandstone in the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 538, 121 p., 1967.

FISCHER, ALFRED G., *see* Osgood, Richard G., Jr.

FISCHER, JOSEPH A.

(and others). The relationship of earthquake occurrence to tectonics in Virginia (abs.): EOS, vol. 50, no. 4, p. 235, 1969.

FISCHER, R. P.

1. Vanadium in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-16, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1962.
2. Vanadium, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 449, 451, 1968.

FISH, GEORGE E., JR., *see also* Withington, Charles F., Jr.

1. Titanium resources of Nelson and Amherst counties, Virginia—[Pt.] 1, Saprolite ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 6094, 44 p., 1962.
2. (Swanson, Vernon F.). Titanium resources of Nelson and Amherst counties, Virginia—[Pt.] 2, Nelsonite: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 6429, 25 p., 1964.
3. Clinton hematitic sandstone deposits, Butt Mountain area, Giles County, Virginia, with a section on beneficiation evaluation by W. E. Lammont, C. E. Spruiell, and I. L. Field: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 6966, 39 p., 1967.

FISHER, GEORGE WESTCOTT, *see also* Southwick, D. L.

The petrology and structure of the crystalline rocks along the Potomac River, near Washington, D. C.: Doctoral, Johns Hopkins Univ., 1963.

FISHER, JOHN JOSEPH

1. Development pattern of relict beach ridges, Outer Banks, barrier chain, North Carolina: Doctoral, Univ. North Carolina, 1967; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B., vol. 28, no. 11, p. 4622B, 1968.
2. Origin of barrier island chain shore lines—Middle Atlantic States (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 66-67, 1968.
3. Preliminary quantitative analysis of surface morphology of inner continental shelf, Cape Henry, Virginia to Cape Fear, North Carolina, *in* National symposium on ocean sciences and engineering of the Atlantic Shelf, Philadelphia, 1968, Trans.: Washington, D. C., p. 143-148, 1968.

FISHER, WILSON, JR.

Post-Canadian disconformity and the related Mosheim limestone near Chatham Hill, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 214-215, 1960.

FITZGERALD, FRANCIS BELL, III

1. (Mitchell, R. S.). X-ray diffraction identification of selected heat treated metamict minerals from Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 12, no. 4, p. 185, 1961.
2. Geology of Little North Mountain and adjacent area in west-central Augusta County, Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1966.

FLEISCHER, MICHAEL, *see also* Hewett, Donnel Foster.

1. (compiler). Fluoride content of ground water in the conterminous United States (maximum reported value for each county): U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-387, scale 1:500,000, 1962.
2. Fluoride content of ground water in the conterminous United States (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 90, p. 65, 1967.

FLESSA, K. W., *see* Bretsky, S. S.

FLINT, RICHARD FOSTER

Comparison of interglacial stratigraphy in Virginia, Alaska, and Mediterranean: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 264, no. 9, p. 673-684, 1966.

FLOCK, WILLIAM M.

1. Relationship between clay mineralogy and parent rock of Piedmont soils (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 278-279, 1962.
2. Soils and soil clay mineral formation in the Virginia Blue Ridge and Piedmont provinces: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1963.

FOLK, ROBERT L.

Petrography and origin of the Tuscarora, Rose Hill, and Keefer formations, Lower and Middle Silurian of eastern West Virginia: Jour. Sed. Petrology, vol. 30, no. 1, p. 1-58, 1960.

FONT-ALTABA, M.

A thermal study of thaumasite: Mineralog. Mag., vol. 32, no. 250, p. 567-572, 1960.

FRANCIS, ROBERT EDWARD LEE, JR.

Gravity and magnetic surveys of the New Castle area, Craig County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967.

FREDERIC, W. H., *see* Abernethy, Roy Franklin, 3.

FREDRIKSSON, KURT, *see also* Keil, Klaus; Reid, A. M.

(and others). The Sharps chondrite—New evidence on the origin of chondrules and chondrites, Paper 14 *in* Meteorite research (Peter M. Millman, editor)—Symposium, Vienna, 1968, Proc.: New York, Springer-Verlag (Astrophysics and Space Sci. Lib., Vol. 12), p. 155-165, discussion, p. 218, 1969.

FRENCH, ALICE E.

Gem-stone, mineral, and fossil collecting, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 288-303, 1968.

FRENCH, BARRY ELLSWORTH

The geology of the Marion Dome, Smyth County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967.

FRENDZEL, DONALD J., *see* Cornwall, H. R.; Maxwell, Charles H.

FRIEDMAN, GERALD M.

Distinction between dune, beach, and river sands from their textural characteristics: Jour. Sed. Petrology, vol. 31, no. 4, p. 514-529, 1961.

FRIEL, EUGENE J., *see* Schneider, William J., 1.

FRONDEL, JUDITH W.

Variations of some rare earths in allanite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 49, nos. 9-10, p. 1159-1177, 1964.

FULLAGAR, PAUL D., *see also* Bottino, Michael, 1.; Dietrich, Richard Vincent, 15.

1. (Bottino, Michael L.). Rubidium-strontium age study of Middle Devonian Tioga Bentonite: Southeastern Geology, vol. 10, no. 4, p. 247-256, 1969.
2. (Bottino, Michael L.). Tertiary felsite intrusions in the Valley and Ridge province, Virginia: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 80, no. 9, p. 1853-1858, 1969.

FULTON, ROBERT BURWELL, III

(Hoy, Robert Beck; Kendall, David Lampehre). Frequency distribution of combined zinc-lead-copper values in soils of the eastern United States, *in* Garcia Rojas, A., Symposium de exploracion geoquimica, Tomo 1: Mexico, 20th Internat. Geol. Cong., p. 81-97, 1958.

FURCRON, A. S.

Late Precambrian and early Paleozoic erosion depositional sequences of northern and central Virginia, *in* Precambrian-Paleozoic Appalachian problems: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 80, p. 57-88, 1969.

GABELMAN, JOHN W.

Metallotectonic zoning in the North American Appalachian region, *in* Internat. Geol. Cong., 23d, Prague, 1968, Proc., Sec. 7, Endogenous ore deposits: Prague, Academia, p. 17-33, 1968.

GALAT, G. A., *see* Bromery, R. W., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

GALBRAITH, J. N., *see* Cantwell, T.

GALLOWAY, J. J.

(St. Jean, J., Jr.). Ordovician Stromatoporoidea of North America: Bulls. Am. Paleontology, vol. 43, no. 194, 102 p., 1961.

GAMBRELL, J. WYATT

(Sinnott, Allen). Water—Its occurrence and use in Virginia: Univ. Virginia Newsletter, vol. 37, no. 2, p. 5-8, 1960.

GARRISON, LEWIS E., *see* Emery, K. O., 2.

GATHRIGHT, THOMAS M., II

1. Revision of the Lower Pennsylvanian correlations in Wise County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 331-332, 1964.
2. (Willison, Robert G.). Ground-water fluctuations in Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 14, no. 3, p. 17-27, 1968.

GATLIN, GARNET A., *see* Bland, Rudolph J., Jr., 1.

GAWNE, CONSTANCE ELAINE

Shore changes on Fenwick and Assateague Islands, Maryland and Virginia: Thesis (B.S.), Univ. Illinois, 1966.

GEHL, MARY A., *see* Haskins, Larry.

GEHLBACH, FREDERICK RENNER

Amphibians and reptiles from the Pliocene and Pleistocene of North America—A chronological summary and selected bibliography: Texas Jour. Sci., vol. 17, no. 1, p. 56-70, 1965.

GEITGEY, RONALD F., *see also* Mitchell, Richard S. 16.

1. (Mitchell, R. S.). Pseudomorphs of anatase after perrierite masses from Amherst County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 17, no. 4, p. 318, 1966.
2. Mineralogy (barian fergusonite, weinschenkite, and rhadophone) of a deeply weathering perrierite-bearing pegmatite in Amherst County, Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1967.

GERAGHTY, JAMES J., *see* Miller, David W.

GERGEL, THOMAS JOSEPH

The regionalization at tidal marshes along the eastern coast of the United States: Doctoral, Univ. Georgia, 1969; (abs.), Dissert. Abs. Int., Sec. B, vol. 31, no. 1, p. 244B, 1970.

GERNANT, ROBERT EVERETT

1. Paleoecology of the Miocene Choptank Formation of Maryland and Virginia: Doctoral, Univ. Michigan, 1969; (abs.) Dissert. Abs. Int., Sec. B, vol. 30, no. 5, p. 2331B, 1969.
2. Paleoenvironments of the Miocene Choptank Formation (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 7, p. 76-77, 1969.

GEYL, W. F.

Morphometric analysis and the world-wide occurrence of stepped erosion surfaces: Jour. Geology, vol. 69, no. 4, p. 388-416, 1961.

GIANNINI, W. F.

(Young, R. S.). Illite zones in New Market (Mosheim) limestone, Stephens City, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 17, no. 4, p. 319, 1966.

GIBSON, FRANCIS HAROLD, *see* Abernethy, Roy Franklin, 3, 4.

GIBSON, THOMAS GEORGE, *see also* Buzas, Martin; Towe, Kenneth M.

1. Benthonic Foraminifera and paleoecology of the Miocene deposits of the Middle Atlantic Coastal Plain: Doctoral, Princeton Univ., 1962; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., vol. 24, no. 6, p. 2421, 1963.
2. Stratigraphy and paleoenvironment of the phosphatic Miocene strata of North Carolina: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 78, no. 5, p. 631-649, 1967.
3. (Hazel, Joseph E.; Mello, James F.). Fossiliferous rocks from submarine canyons off the northeastern United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 600-D, p. D222-D223, 1968.
4. Paleoenvironments and basin mobility in the Miocene of the Atlantic Coastal Plain (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 436, 1968.

GILBERT, F. P., *see* Bromery, R. W., 1, 3.

GILES, HARRY N.

A preliminary report on the mineralogy of the Albemarle

soapstone deposit, Albemarle County (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 279, 1962.

GILLULY, JAMES

Atlantic sediments, erosion rates, and evolution of the Continental Shelf—Some speculations: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 75, no. 6, p. 483-492, 1964.

GIUSTI, ENNIO VINCENT

An investigation of Piedmont streams in terms of their geomorphology and runoff characteristics: Master's, American Univ., 1962.

GLASER, JOHN DONALD

Non-marine Cretaceous sedimentation in the Middle Atlantic Coastal Plain: Doctoral, Johns Hopkins Univ., 1967.

GLASS, HERBERT D., *see* Groot, Johan J.

GLOVER, LYNN, III, *see* Tobisch, Othmar T.

GNIRK, P. F.

(Cheatham, J. B., Jr.). Identation experiments on dry rocks under pressure: Jour. Pet. Tech., vol. 15, no. 9, p. 1031- 1039, 1963.

GOETT, HARRY JOSEPH

The geology of the Catoctin Formation near Front Royal, Virginia: Master's, George Washington Univ., 1969.

GOLDRICH, SAMUEL S.

(and others). The Precambrian geology and geochronology of Minnesota: Minnesota Geol. Survey Bull. 41, 193 p., 1961. (For Virginia see p. 33-35, 161.)

GOOCH, EDWIN OCTAVIUS

(Wood, Robert S.; Parrott, William T.). Sources of aggregate used in Virginia highway construction: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, Min. Resources Rept. 1, 65 p., 1960.

GOODELL, H. G., *see* Pilkey, Orrin H.

GOODLETT, JOHN C., *see* Hack, John T., 1.

GOODWIN, BRUCE K., *see also* Johnson, Gerald H., 1, 3.

1. Differential thermal analysis as an aid to geologic mapping on the Virginia Piedmont: Pennsylvania Acad. Sci. Proc., vol. 39, p. 344-346, 1965.
2. (Johnson, Gerald H.). Geologic structures and stratigraphy of a portion of the Triassic basin at Deep Run, Henrico County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 185, 1967.
3. The typical (?) Petersburg granite (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 20, no. 3, p. 125, 1969.

GORDON, NORMA S., *see* Donohue, Mildred D.

GORDON, SAMUEL G.

Meteorites in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1933, vol. 85, p. 223-231, 1934.

GOTTFRIED, DAVID, *see also* Larsen, Esper Signius, II.

1. (Moore, Roosevelt; Caemmerer, Alice). Thorium and uranium in some alkalic igneous rocks from Virginia and Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 450-B, p. B70-B72, 1962.
2. (and others). Geochemical behavior of gold during magmatic differentiation [summ.]: Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 7, p. 277-278, 1969.

GRAHAM, ALAN

Origin and evolution of the biota of southeastern North America—Evidence from the fossil plant record: Evolution, vol. 18, no. 4, p. 571-585, 1964.

GRAHAM, JOHN W.

Significance of magnetic anisotropy in Appalachian sedimentary rocks, *in* The earth beneath the continents: Am. Geophys. Union Geophys. Mon. 10 (Nat. Research Council Pub. 1467), p. 627-648, 1966.

GRANGER, STEUBEN G.

Subsoils and foundation design in Richmond, Virginia—Discussion (of paper by L. Casagrande, 1966): Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., vol. 93, paper 5215, Jour. Soil Mechanics and Found. Div., no. 5m3, p. 172-173, 1967.

GRAY, C. H., *see* Orlin, Hyman.

GREENBERG, SEYMOUR S., *see also* Milici, Robert C., 1, 2; Smith, James W., 3.

1. Chemical analyses—Eastern Albemarle and western Fluvanna counties: Virginia Minerals, vol. 10, no. 1, p. 6-7, 1964.
2. (Milici, Robert C.). Petrography of the soapstone deposits near Old Dominion, Albemarle County, Virginia: Southeastern Geology, vol. 6, no. 4, p. 213-222, 1965.

GREENLAND, L.

Zinc in standard rocks G-1 and W-1; Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 269-271, 1963.

GREY, DONALD C., *see* Haynes, C. Vance, Jr., 2.

GRIFFIN, VILLARD STUART, JR.

1. A petrofabric investigation of some Cambrian and Precambrian rocks in the central Blue Ridge of Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1961.
2. Comments on the structural petrology of some Cambrian and Precambrian rocks of the central Blue Ridge (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 12, no. 4, p. 187, 1961.
3. Mesoscopic and microscopic fabrics relationships across the Catoctin Mountain-Blue Ridge anticlinorium of central Virginia: Doctoral, Michigan State Univ., 1965; (abs.), Dissert. Abs. vol. 26, no. 8, p. 4571-4572, 1966.

GRIFFITTS, W. R.

(Larrabee, D. M.; Norton, J. J.). Beryllium in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Res. Map MR-35, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1962.

GRISCOM, ANDREW, *see* Blanchett, Jean, 3, 4.

1. Tectonic significance of the Bouguer gravity field of the Appalachian system (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 163-164, 1963.
2. (Zietz, Isidore). Differences between aeromagnetic and geologic depth to basement in the Appalachian basin (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper no. 76, p. 68-69, 1964.

GROOT, JOHAN J.

(Glass, Herbert D.). Some aspects of the mineralogy of the northern Atlantic Coastal Plain, *in* Swineford, Ada, ed., Clays and clay minerals: Natl. Conf. Clays and Clay Minerals, 7th, Washington, D. C., 1958, Proc., p. 271-284, 1960.

GRUBBS, DONALD K.

1. (Barnes, Robert C.). Mineral paragenesis in the Meyers—L.

Copenhaver barite mines, Smyth County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 210, 1960.
2. Weathering of diabase: Doctoral, Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1969.

GRUNDY, H. P.
(Brown, W. L.). A high-temperature X-ray study of the equilibrium forms of albite: Mineralog. Mag., vol. 37, no. 286, p. 156-172, 1969.

GUILBERT, F. P., *see* Bromery, R. W., 2.

GUILD, P. W., *see* Carr, M. S.

GUILDAY, JOHN E.
1. (Bender, Martin S.). Late Pleistocene records of the yellow-cheeked vole, *Microtus xanthognathus* (Leach): Carnegie Mus. Annals, vol. 35, art. 14, p. 315-330, 1960.
2. Notes on Pleistocene vertebrates from Wythe County, Virginia: Carnegie Mus. Annals, vol. 36, art. 8, p. 77-86, 1962.
3. The Pleistocene local fauna of the Natural Chimneys, Augusta County, Virginia: Carnegie Mus. Annals, vol. 36, art. 9, p. 87-122, 1962.
4. The ice age heffalump trap: Canadian Audubon, vol. 27, no. 4, p. 110-114, 1965.

GUILLOU, ROBERT B.
1. (Schmidt, Robert G.). Correlation of aeroradioactivity data and areal geology: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 400-B, p. B119-B121, 1960.
2. Norfolk-Peninsula area(ARMS-II): U. S. Atomic Energy Comm. Civil Effects Study CEX 61.6.4, 20 p., 1963.

GURNEE, RUSSELL H.
Observations on Warm River Cave, Virginia: Natl. Speleol. Soc. NSS News, vol. 18, p. 34-36, 1960.

GUY, HAROLD P., *see* Sayre, W. W.; Vice, Raymond B., 1, 2.

GWINN, VINTON E.
Thin-skinned tectonics in the Plateau and northwestern Valley and Ridge provinces of the central Appalachians: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 75, no. 9, p. 863-900, 1964.

HACK, JOHN T.
1. (Goodlett, John C.). Geomorphology and forest ecology of a mountain region in the central Appalachians: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 347, 66 p., 1960.
2. Interpretation of erosional topography in humid temperate regions: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 258-A, p. 80-97, 1960.
3. Relation of solution features to chemical character of water in the Shenandoah Valley, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 400-B, p. B387-B390, 1960.
4. Origin of talus and scree in northern Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 71, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1877-1878, 1960.
5. (Durloo, Leslie H.). Geology of Luray Caverns, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 3, 43 p., 1962.
6. Geomorphology of the Shenandoah Valley, Virginia and West Virginia, and origin of the residual ore deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 484, 83 p., 1965.
7. The area, its geology—Cenozoic development of the southern Appalachians, *in* The distributional history of the biota of the southern Appalachians—Pt. 1, Invertebrates (Symposium, Blacksburg, Va., 1968): Virginia Polytech. Inst. Research Div. Mon. 1, p. 1-17, 1969.

HADLEY, JARVIS B., *see also* Miller, Ralph L., 6.
Correlation of isotopic ages, crustal heating and sedimentation in the Appalachian region, *in* Tectonics of the Southern Appalachians: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Dept. Geol. Studies Mem. 1, p. 33-45, 1964.

HAENTIZCHEL, WALTER
(El-Baz, Farouk; Amstutz, Gerhard Christian). Coprolites—An annotated bibliography: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 108, 132 p., 1968.

HAGLUND, DAVID S.
The determination of the surface charges on quartz aggregates induced by geologic provenance (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 332-333, 1964.

HALE, ROBIN CLYDE
1. Geology of the Peters Mountain area, Giles County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1961.
2. A polymictic conglomerate along the New River, Giles County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 12, no. 4, p. 188-189, 1961.

HALES, A. L.
1. (and others). Some logistics of the East Coast onshore-offshore experiment (ECOOE): Earthquake Notes, vol. 37, no. 1, p. 25-32, 1966.
2. (and others). The East Coast onshore-offshore experiment—[Pt.] 1, The first arrival phases: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 58, no. 3, p. 757-819, 1968.

HALLINGER, DONALD E.
Stratigraphy and brachiopod fauna of the Chatham Hill limestone at the type locality (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 216, 1960.

HAMAGUCHI, H.
(and others). Values for trace elements in G-1 and W-1 with neutron activation analysis: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 23, nos. 3-4, p. 296-299, 1961.

HAMILTON, CHARLES LeROY
Geology of the Peaks of Otter area, Bedford and Botetourt counties, Virginia: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1964.

HAMILTON, WARREN
(Pakiser, L. C.,). Geologic and crustal cross section of the United States along the 37th parallel—A contribution to the Upper Mantle Project: U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Inv. Map I-448, scale 1:2,500,000, 1965.

HAMLIN, HOWARD P., *see* Calver, James Lewis, 2.

HAMMOND, EDWIN H.
1. Classes of land-surface form in the forty-eight states, U. S. A.: Assoc. Am. Geographers Annals, vol. 54, no. 1, map supp. 4, scale 1:5,000,000, 1964.
2. (complier) Classes of land-surface form in the United States—National Atlas of the U. S.: U. S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, 1966.

HANSON, ROBERT L.
Characteristics of summer flow of the Potomac River: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 575-C, p. C212-C215, 1967.

HARDING, SAMUEL T.
Reconnaissance magnetic survey of the New River district, Virginia (abs): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 280, 1962.

HARPER, CHARLES WOODS, JR., *see* Boucot, Arthur J., 3.

HARPER, JOHN D., *see* Head, James W., III, 2.

HARRIS, LEONARD D., *see also* Englund, Kenneth J., 2; Miller, Ralph L., 2.

1. Drowned valley topography at beginning of Middle Ordovician deposition in southwest Virginia and northern Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 400-B, p. B186-B189, 1960.
2. (Zietz, Isidore). Development of Cumberland overthrust block in vicinity of Chestnut Ridge fenster in southwest Virginia: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 46, no. 12, p. 2148-2160, 1962.
3. (Stephens, J. G.; Miller, R. L.). Geology of the Coleman Gap quadrangle, Tennessee-Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Quad. Maps, Map GQ-188, scale 1:24,000, sections, 1962.
4. Thrusting developed after folding in the Valley and Ridge province, southwest Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 450-E, p. E22-E25, 1962.
5. Disconformity between Lower and Middle Ordovician rocks in southwest Virginia and northern Tennessee (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 68, p. 72-73, 1962.
6. (Miller, R. L.). Geology of the Stickleyville quadrangle, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Quad. Map GQ-238, scale 1:24,000, 1963.
7. Facies relations of exposed Rome Formation and Conasauga Group of northeastern Tennessee with equivalent rocks in the subsurface of Kentucky and Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 501-B, p. B25-B29, 1964.
8. The Clinchport thrust fault—A major structural element of the southern Appalachian Mountains: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 525-B, p. B49-B53, 1965.
9. Geologic map of the Wheeler quadrangle, Claiborne County, Tennessee and Lee County, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Quad. Map GQ-435, scale 1:24,000, text, 1965.
10. Geology of the L. S. Bales well, Lee County, Virginia—A Cambrian and Ordovician test, *in* Kentucky Oil and Gas Association, 29th Annual Mtg., 1965, Proc. Tech. Sess: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 10, Spec. Pub. 14, p. 50-55, 1967.

HARRISON, WYMAN

1. Seashore State Park, *in* Virginia Academy of Science, Guidebook, 40th Ann. Mtg., Norfolk, 1962: Norfolk, Va., Norfolk Coll. of William and Mary, p. 77-94, 1962.
2. Pleistocene record in the subsurface of the Norfolk area, Virginia, *in* Virginia Academy of Science Guidebook, 40th Ann. Mtg., 1962: Norfolk, Va., Norfolk Coll. of William and Mary, p. 35-62, 1962.
3. (Rusnak, Gene A.). Sea-level and crustal (?) movements at Chesapeake Bay entrance—10,000-15,000 B. P. (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 297, 1963.
4. Reconnaissance geological echo profiler (GEP) survey in lower Chesapeake Bay (abs.): Am. Geophys. Union Trans., vol. 44, p. 68, 1963.
5. (Lynch, M. P.; Altschaeffl, A. G.). Sediments of lower Chesapeake Bay, with emphasis on mass properties: Jour. Sed. Petrology, vol. 34, no. 4, p. 727-755, 1964.
6. (Wagner, K. A.). Beach changes at Virginia Beach, Virginia: U. S. Army Coastal Eng. Res. Cent., Misc. Paper 6-64, 25 p., 1964.
7. (Morales-Alamo, R.). Dynamic properties of immersed sand at Virginia Beach, Virginia: U. S. Army Coastal Res. Cent., Tech Memo. no. 9, 52 p., 1964.
8. (Krumbein, W. C.; Wilson, W. S.). Sedimentation at an inlet entrance—Rudee Inlet—Virginia Beach: U. S. Army Corps of Engineers Coastal Engineering Res. Center, Tech. Memo. no. 8, 1964.
9. (and others). Nearshore tidal and nontidal currents, Virginia Beach, Virginia: U. S. Army Coastal Center Tech. Memo. no. 5, 20 p., 1964.
10. (Pore, N. A.; Tuck, D. R., Jr.). Predictor equations for beach processes and responses: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 70, no. 24, p. 6103-6109, 1965.
11. (and others). Possible late Pleistocene uplift, Chesapeake Bay entrance: Jour. Geology, vol. 73, no. 2, 201-229, 1965.
12. (Wass, Marvin L.). Frequencies of infaunal invertebrates related to water content of Chesapeake Bay sediments: Southeastern Geology, vol. 6, no. 4, p. 177-187, 1965.
13. (Richardson, A. M., Jr.). Plate-load tests on sandy marine sediments, lower Chesapeake Bay, *in* Marine geotechnique—Internat. Research Conf., Monticello, Ill., 1966, Proc.: Urbana, Ill., Univ. Illinois Press, p. 274-290, 1967.

HART, RODNEY, *see* Austin, Charles R., 1, 2.

HART, STANLEY ROBERT

The use of hornblendes and pyroxenes for K-Ar dating: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 66, no. 9, p. 2995-3001, 1961.

HARTENSTEIN, W. G.

Hydrocarbon whys and wherefores: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 65, no. 52, p. 200-213, 1967.

HARTNER, F. E., *see* Walker, Forrest E.

HASKINS, LARRY A., *see also* DeGrazia, A. R.

(Gehl, Mary A.). The rare-earth contents of standard rocks G-1 and W-1 and their comparison with other rare-earth distribution patterns: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 68, no. 7, p. 2037-2043, 1963.

HASSON, KENNETH O.

1. (Dennison, John M.). Relation of type Millboro Shale in Virginia to Romney Group (Devonian) of West Virginia and Maryland (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 476-477, 1968.
2. (Liebe, Richard M.). Conodont correlation of Tully Limestone outcrops in Pennsylvania and West Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 443, 1969.

HATHWAY, JOHN C.

Regional clay mineral facies in the East Coast estuaries of the United States (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 32-33, 1969.

HAVEN, DEXTER S.

(Morales-Alamo, Reinaldo). Occurrence and transport of fecal pellets in suspension in a tidal estuary: Sed. Geology, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 141-151, 1968; (abs.), Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 185-186, 1967.

HAYES, LARRY G.

1. Tri-State Zinc, Inc., Bowers-Campbell Mine, Timberville, Virginia: Society of Mining Engineers of A.I.M.E., preprint no. 60AU77, 9 p., 1960.
2. The Bowers-Campbell Mine—Tri-State's boot-shape zinc deposit: Mining Eng., vol. 12, no. 9, p. 997-1000, 1960.

HAYNES, C. VANCE. JR.

1. Fluted projectile points—Their age and dispersion: Science, vol. 145, no. 3639, p. 1408-1513, 1964.
2. (Damon, Paul E.; Grey, Donald C.). Arizona radiocarbon dates VI: Radiocarbon, vol. 8, p. 1-21, 1966. (p. 20.)

HAZEL, JOSEPH E., *see also* Gibson, Thomas G., 3.

1. Pleistocene ostracode zoogeography in Atlantic Coast submarine canyons: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 42, no. 5, p. 1264-1271, 1968.
2. Ostracodes from the Brightseat Formation (Danian) of Maryland: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 100-142, 1968.
3. Faunal evidence for an unconformity between the Paleocene Brightseat and Aquia Formations (Maryland and Virginia): U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 650-C, p. C58-C65, 1969.

HAZLETT, WILLIAM H., JR.

1. Nappe-like structure within the Read-Coyner Mountain fenster near Roanoke, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 477-478, 1968.
2. Structural evolution of the Roanoke area, Virginia: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1968; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 29, p. 4712B-4713B, 1969.

HEAD, JAMES W., III

1. Directional determination of the Late Silurian-Early Devonian marine transgression in the central Appalachians (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 354-355, 1969.
2. (and others). Paleogeography and environmental reconstruction of Late Silurian-Early Devonian time in the Appalachian basin (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 355-356, 1969.
3. An integrated model of carbonate depositional basin evolution—Late Cayugan (Upper Silurian) and Helderbergian (Lower Devonian) of the central Appalachians: Doctoral, Brown Univ., 1969; (abs.), Dissert. Abs. Int., Sec. B, vol. 31, no. 2, p. 758B-759B, 1970.
4. Correlation and paleogeography of the upper part of the Helderberg Group (Lower Devonian) of the central Appalachians (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 7, p. 95, 1969.
5. The Keyser Limestone at New Creek, West Virginia, an illustration of Appalachian Early Devonian depositional basin evolution, *in* Some Appalachian coals and carbonates, models of ancient shallow-water deposition—Geol. Soc. America, Coal Div., Preconvention Field Trip 1969: Morgantown, W. Va., West Virginia Geol. and Econ. Survey, p. 323-355, 1969.

HEADLEE, ALVAH JOHN WASHINGTON

Asphalt from well, Dickenson County, Virginia: Producers Monthly, vol. 24, no. 6, p. 28-30, 1960.

HEALD, MILTON TIDD

(Anderegg, R. C.). Differential cementation in the Tuscarora sandstone: Jour. Sed. Petrology, vol. 30, no. 4, p. 568-577, 1960.

HECHT, ALAN D.

Miocene distribution of molluscan provinces along the East Coast of the United States: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 80, no. 8, p. 1617-1620, 1969.

HEDGES, JAMES A.

Opferkessel on Old Rag Mountain, Madison County, Virginia (abs.): Natl. Speleol. Soc. Bull., vol. 29, no. 3, p. 99, 1967.

HEINRICH, E. WILLIAMS

Rogersite-weinschenkite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 48, nos. 9-10, p. 1168-1170, 1963.

HEIRTZLER, J., *see* Drake, Charles L., 3.

HELLER, FREDERICK K.

(Huff, James R.). Dam sites in the Piedmont Plateau (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 8-9, 1963.

HENDERSON, EDWARD P.

Hexahedrites: Smithsonian Misc. Colln., vol. 148, no. 5, (Pub. 4601), 41 p., 1965.

HENIKA, WILLIAM SINCLAIR, *see also* Delaney, J. R.

1. (Ern, E. H.). Structural behavior of differentiated hornblende metagabbro injections in the central Piedmont, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 186, 1967.
2. Geology of the Buckingham injection complex (age uncertain—probably mid to late Paleozoic) (Buckingham County): Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1969.

HERGENRODER, JOHN DAVID

1. The Bays Formation (Middle Ordovician) and related rocks of the southern Appalachians: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1966; (abs.) Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 27, no. 4, p. 1186B, 1966.
2. Stratigraphy of the Bays Formation (Middle Ordovician) and related rocks (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper, p. 478, 1968.

HERON, S. DUNCAN, JR.

(Blackwelder, Blake W.). Clay mineralogy of the north and central Atlantic Coast Miocene (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 445, 1969.

HERRING, B. F., *see* Kaiser, E. P.

HERZ, NORMAN

1. (Eilertsen, Nils A.). Titanium, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 437-443, 1968.
2. The Roseland alkalic anorthosite massif, Virginia, *in* Origin of anorthosite and related rocks: New York State Mus. and Sci. Service Mem. 18, p. 357-367, 1968 [1969].
3. Anorthosite belts, continental drift, and the anorthosite event: Science, vol. 164, no. 3882, p. 944-947, 1969.

HERZOG, L. F., *see* Deuser, W. G.

HESS, J. W., JR.

(Davis, N. W.). Butler Cave-Sinking Creek system: Int. Congr. Speleol., Abh., no. 5, vol. 2 (Spelaeogense I), p. 57.1-57.7, illus. (incl. strat. col., sketch map), 1969.

HEWETT, DONNEL FOSTER

(Fleischer, Michael). Deposits of the manganese oxides: Econ. Geology, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 1-55, 1960.

HEYL, ALLEN VAN, JR., *see also* Brock, Maurice Rex; Jolly, Janice L.; McKnight, E. T.; Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., 2.

1. (Bozion, C. N.). Varieties of supergene zinc deposits in the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 400-B, p. B2-B5, 1960.
2. (Bozion, C. N.). Oxidized zinc deposits of the United States—Pt. 1, General geology: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1135-A, 52 p., 1962.
3. Some aspects of genesis of stratiform zinc-lead-barite-fluorite deposits in the United States, *in* Genesis of stratiform lead-zinc-barite-flourite deposits (Mississippi Valley type deposits)—A symposium, New York, 1966: Econ. Geology Mon. 3, p. 20-29, 1967.
4. The 38th parallel lineament and its relationship to ore deposits (abs.): Mining Eng., vol. 19, no. 12, p. 33, 1967; Econ. Geology, vol. 63, no. 1, p. 88, 1968.

HEYMAN, D., *see* Schaeffer, O. A.

HIBBARD, C. W.
(and others). Quaternary mammals of North America, *in* The Quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 509-575, 1965.

HILLHOUSE, DOUGLAS NEIL
Geology of the Piney River-Roseland titanium area, Nelson and Amherst counties, Virginia: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1960; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., vol. 25, no. 10, p. 5861, 1965.

HIRSHMAN, J., *see* Drake, Charles L., 3.

HOAGLAND, ALAN D.
Appalachian strata-bound deposits; their essential features, genesis and the exploration problems (abs.): Econ. Geology, vol. 64, no. 3, p. 35, 1969.

HOBBS, C. R. B., JR., *see* Dietrich, Richard Vincent, 10.

HOBBS, ROBERT G., *see* Brobst, Donald A., 2; Kinkel, Arthur R., Jr., 4.

HODGES, R. L., *see* Mathews, H. L., 4.

HOFFER, F. B.
Bibliography of Virginia geology and mineral resources—1941-1949: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Cir. 14, 58 p., 1968.

HOFFMAN, JOHN HAROLD
(Nier, Alfred Otto Carl). Cosmic-ray-produced helium in the Keen Mountain and Casas Grandes meteorites: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 65, no. 3, p. 1063-1068, 1960.

HOLDEN, JOHN C., *see* Dietz, Robert S., 2.

HOLLAND, HEINRICH D.
(and others). On some aspects of the chemical evolution on cave waters: Jour. Geol., vol. 72, no. 1, p. 36-67, 1964.

HOLM, J. L.
(Kleppa, O. J.). Thermodynamics of the disordering process in albite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 53, no. 1, p. 123-133, 1968.

HOLSINGER, JOHN R.
1. A study of 3-D Maze Cave, with emphasis on hydrology: Natl. Speleol. Soc. NSS News, vol. 19, no. 1, p. 6-7, 1961.
2. Systematics, speciation, and distribution of the subterranean amphipod genus *Stygonectes* (Gammaridae): U. S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 259, 176 p., 1967.
3. Some bones and shields from a cave in southwest Virginia: NSS News, vol. 25, no. 11, p. 198-201, 1967.
4. A summary of eight years of exploration in the caves and karst of southwestern Virginia (abs.): Natl. Speleol. Soc. Bull., vol. 29, no. 3, p. 109-110, 1967.
5. The caves, karst, and subterranean drainage of Rye Cove, Scott County, Virginia (abs.): Natl. Speleol. Soc. Bull., vol. 30, no. 2, p. 41-42, 1968.

HOOKER, VERNE E.
1. (Johnson, Charles F.). In situ stresses along the Appalachian Piedmont, *in* 4th Rock Mechanics Symposium, Ottawa, May 1967: Ottawa, Mines Br., Dept. Energy, Mines and Resources, p. 137-154, 1968.
2. (Johnson, Charles F.). Near-surface horizontal stresses including the effects of rock anisotropy: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 7224, 29 p., 1969.

HOPKINS, HENRY ROBERT
Geology of western Louisa County, Virginia: Doctoral, Cornell Univ., 1960; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., vol. 21, no. 7, p. 1911-1912, 1961.

HOPSON, CLIFFORD A., *see also* Doe, Bruce R., 2.
Age of the Glenarm Series, Maryland Piedmont (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 262, 1968.

HORBACK, HENRY
(Olsen, Edward John). Catalog of the collection of meteorites in the Chicago Natural History Museum: Fieldiana—Geology, vol. 15, no. 3, p. 319, 1965. (includes Virginia meterorites: Dungannon, Hopper, Indian Valley, Norfolk, Richmond, Staunton).

HORN, M. K., *see* Manheim, F. T.

HORNE, K. C., JR., *see* Wiggins, L. B.

HOSTERMAN, JOHN W., *see also* Knechtel, Maxwell, M., 1, 3.
(and others). Clay, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 167-188, 1968.

HOSKINS, DONALD M.
Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Bloomsburg Formation of Pennsylvania and adjacent states: Pennsylvania Geol. Survey, 4th Ser., Bull. G-36, 125 p., 1961.

HOUSE, MICHAEL R.
Observations on the ammonoid succession of the North American Devonian: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 36, no. 2, p. 246-284, 1962.

HOWELL, BENJAMIN F., JR.
Geophysical studies of the Appalachian area: Mineral Industries, vol. 30, no. 5, p. 1-8, 1961.

HOY, ROBERT BECK, *see* Fulton, Robert Burwell, III.

HOYTE, A. F.
(Martinez, P.; Senftle, F. E.). Neutron activation method for silver exploration: Soc. Mining Engineers Trans., vol. 238, p. 94-101, 1967.

HREHA, ANDREW J., *see* Dawson, T. A.

HUANG, JINN HUIE, *see* Sherwood, William Cullen, 6.

HUBER, WILLIAM G.
(Johnson, Gerald H.). Biostratigraphy of the Yorktown Formation (Miocene) on the south bank of the James River, Surry and Isle of Wight counties, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 20, no. 3, p. 125, 1969.

HUDDLE, JOHN W., *see* Roen, John B.

HUFF, JAMES R., *see* Heller, Frederick.

HUGHES, N. F.
(Descriptions of schizaeaceous spores taken from early Cretaceous macrofossils: Paleontology, vol. 9, pt. 2, p. 274-289, 1966.

HULSTON, J. R., *see* Kaplan, I. R.

HUNT, ALLEN S.
Submarginal suture and ventral plate on an agnostid trilobite: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 40, no. 5, p. 1238-1240, 1966.

HUNT, CHARLES BUTLER

Physiography of the United States: San Francisco, W. H. Freeman and Co., 481 p., 1967.

HURLEY, P. M.

(and others). K-Ar age studies of Mississippi and other river sediments: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 72, no. 12, p. 1807-1816, 1961.

HUTCHISON, J. HOWARD, *see* Arata, Andres A.

HYERS, MERLYN EUGENE

A study of the fossil mollusk *Mercenaria campechiensis:* Master's, American Univ., 1969.

INGHAM, ALBERT IRWIN

Oil and gas frontiers in the east (U. S.): Geotimes, vol. 4, no. 6, p. 14-16, 33-34, 1960.

IRVING, E., *see* Roy, J. L.

JACKSON, JEREMY

A neontological and paleontological study of the autecology and synecology of the molluscan fauna of Fleets Bay, Virginia: Master's, George Washington Univ., 1968.

JAFFEE, HOWARD W.

(Evans, Howard T.; Chapman, Randolph W.). Occurrence and age of chevkinite from the Devil's Slide fayalite-quartz syenite near Stark, New Hampshire: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 41, nos. 5-6, p. 474-487, 1956.

JAMES, DAVID EVAN

1. Crustal structure of the Middle Atlantic states: Doctoral, Stanford Univ., 1967; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 27, no. 12, p. 4454B, 1967; (abs.), Earthquake Notes, vol. 37, no. 4, p. 16, 1966.
2. (Smith, T. Jefferson; Steinhart, John S.). Crustal structure of the Middle Atlantic states: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 73, no. 6, p. 1983-2007, 1968.

JASTER, MARION CHARLOTTE, *see* Rogers, Cleaves Lincoln.

JENSEN, MEAD LEROY, *see* Smitheringale, William George, 2.

JERAN, PAUL W.

Study of the influence of faulting on the structure and deformation of coal beds in Buchanan County, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 108-109, 1968.

JOFFE, JACOB SAMUEL

(Conybeare, Adrienne B.). Analyses of United States soils, sec. 2, South Atlantic States: New Jersey, New Brunswick, Agricultural Expt. Sta., Rutgers Univ., 1943.

JOHNSON, CHARLES F., *see* Hooker, Verne E., 1, 2.

JOHNSON, G. A. L., *see* Bott, M. H. P.

JOHNSON, GERALD H., *see also* Goodwin, Bruce K., 2; Huber, William G.; Luebke, William C.

1. (Goodwin, Bruce K.). Elliptical despressions on undissected highland gravels in northern Chesterfield County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 186, 1967.
2. (Coch, Nicholas K.). A coquina facies in the Yorktown Formation near Chuckatuck, Virginia and its geological implications (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 448, 1969.
3. (Goodwin, Bruce K.). Guidebook to the geology of the lower York-James Peninsula and south bank of the James River—Atlantic Coastal Plain Geol. Assoc., 10th Ann. Field Conf., and First Ann. Virginia Geol. Field Conf.: Williamsburg, Va., College of William and Mary, (Dept. Geology Guidebook no. 1), 33 p., [1969].

JOHNSON, JESSE HARLAN

Review of Ordovician algae, *in* Studies of Ordovician algae: Colorado School Mines Quart., vol. 56, no. 2, p. 3-101, 1961.

JOHNSON, JOHN GRANVILLE, *see* Boucot, Arthur James, 1, 2.

JOHNSON, ROBERT C.

Mineral resources in the proposed Hipes Reservoir area, James River Basin, Virginia, *in* Site examination reports, part 4 of appendix I of Report for development of water resources in Appalachia (v. 24): Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. Mines, p.I pt. 4, 47-50, 1969.

JOHNSON, ROBERT W., JR., *see also* Young, Robert Spencer, 3.

(Watkins, J. S., Jr.). Aeromagnetic map of Staunton and vicinity, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-414, scale 1:62,500, 1963.

JOHNSON, STANLEY, S., *see also* Bland, R. J., Jr., 1.

1. Iron and titanium mineral pigments in Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 10, no. 3, p. 1-6, 1964.
2. Cuprite from Albemarle County: Virginia Minerals, vol. 10, no. 2, p. 7, 1964.
3. (Denny, Marion V.; Le Van, D. C.). Analyses of clay, shale and related materials—Southwestern counties: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, Mineral Resources Rept. 6, 186 p., revised, 1966; originally published 1965.
4. Virginia's contribution to the kyanite-mullite industry: Virginia Minerals, vol. 13, no. 1, p. 1-7, 1967.
5. (Tyrrell, Miles E.). Analyses of clay and related materials—Eastern counties: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, Mineral Resources Rept. 8, 232 p., 1968.
6. (Sweet, Palmer C.). Magnetic and gravity surveys of Albemarle and Fluvanna counties, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 20, 10 p., 1969.

JOHNSTON, JOHN EDWARD, *see also* Brown, P. M.

(Trumbull, James V. A.; Eaton, Gordon P.). The petroleum potential of the emerged and submerged Atlantic Coastal Plain of the United States: Georgia Mineral Newsletter, vol. 13, no. 2, p. 66-73, 1960.

JOHNSTON, PAUL M.

1. Ground water supplies in shale and sandstone in Fairfax, Loudoun, and Prince William counties, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Cir. 424, 7 p., 1960.
2. The geology of Washington, D. C., and vicinity: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., vol. 52, no. 3, p. 57-68, 1962.
3. (Salotto, Bruno V.). Geology and ground-water resources of the Fairfax quadrangle, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1539-L, p. L1-L61, 1962.
4. A visitor's guide to the geology of the National Capital area—Internat. Mineralog. Assoc., 3d Gen. Mtg., Washington, D. C., 1962: [Washington, D. C.] Mineralog. Soc. America, 32 p., 1962.
5. Geology and ground-water resources of Washington, D. C., and vicinity, with a section on the chemical quality of water by D. E. Weaver and Leonard Siu: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1776, 96 p., 1964.

6. Ground water in the Washington, D. C. area, and a brief history of the public water supply: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., vol. 52, no. 5, p. 101-110, 1962.
7. Potomac River basin report, Appendix G—Ground water resources of the Potomac River basin: Baltimore, U. S. Army Engineering Dist., Basin Studies Branch, vol. 7, 114 p., 1963.

JOLLY, JANICE L., *see also* Reed, John C., Jr., 1.

(Heyl, Allen V., Jr.). Mercury and other trace elements in sphalerite and wallrocks from central Kentucky, Tennessee, and Appalachian zinc districts: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1252-F, p. F1-F29, 1968.

JONES, CLARK, *see* Milici, Robert C., 2.

JONES, J. B.

(Nesbitt, R. W.; Slade, P. G.). The determination of the orthoclase content of homogenized alkali feldspars using the 201 X-ray method: Mineralogical Mag., vol. 37, no. 288, p. 489-496, 1969.

JONES, MICHAEL

Paleocurrents in lutaceous sediments (Ordovician, Silurian and Devonian, several localities in Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia, and Alabama): Master's, Univ. of Tenn., 1967.

JORDAN, GEORGE F.

Submarine physiography of the United States continental margins: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey Tech. Bull. 18, 29 p., 1962.

JORDAN, ROBERT B.

Delmarva Peninsula—Gross morphology and Pleistocene sedimentation (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 264, 1968.

JUDSON, SHELDON, *see also* Richards, Horace G., 3.

(Ritter, Dale F.). Rates of regional denudation in the United States: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 69, no. 16, p. 3395-3401, 1964.

KAISER, E. P.

(Herring, B. F.; Rabbitt, J. C.). Minor elements in some rocks, ores, and mill and smelter products: Atomic Energy Com. Rept. TEI-415, 119 p., 1954. (Prepared by U. S. Geol. Survey.)

KALLIOKOSKI, J.

Metamorphic features in North American massive sulfide deposits: Econ. Geology, vol. 60, no. 3, p. 485-505, 1965; correction, ibid, no. 7, p. 1539-1540, 1965.

KAPLAN, I. R.

(Hulston, J. R.). The isotopic abundance and content of sulfur in meteorites: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 30, no. 5, p. 475-496, 1966.

KASTER, D. L.

(Meyer, W. J.; Derting, J. F.). Field observations of soils developed from some unconsolidated deposits in the Piedmont Lowlands province of Prince William County (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 12, no. 4, p. 187-188, 1961.

KATZ, ARTHUR SIGMUND

The mineralogy of the Sulphur Mine, Mineral, Virginia, including a history of the property: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1961; (abs.), Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 12, no. 4, p. 186, 1961.

KAUFFMAN, ERLE G.

(Beauchamp, Robert G.). Sediments and faunas of Paleocene marine cycles, Potomac River valley (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 7, p. 119-120, 1969.

KEIL, KLAUS

(Fredricksson, Kurt). The iron, magnesium, and calcium distribution in coexisting olivines and rhombic pyroxenes of chondrites (Forksville): Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 69, no. 16, p. 3487-3515, 1964.

KELLOGG, REMINGTON

1. Fossil marine mammals from the Miocene Calvert Formation of Maryland and Virginia—Pt. 1, A new whalebone whale. . . .; Pt. 2, . . .Sperm whale *Orycterocetus:* U. S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 247, pts. 1-2, p. 1-63, 1965.
2. Cetothere skeletons from the Miocene Choptank Formation of Maryland and Virginia—(Pt.) 1, The skeleton of a Miocene Choptank cetothere: U. S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 294, p. 1-24, 1969.

KENDALL, DAVID LAMPEHRE, *see* Fulton, Robert Burwell, III.

KEROHER, GRACE C.

Glossary of stratigraphic terms, *in* Upper Paleozoic floral zones and floral provinces of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 454-K, p. K19-K32, 1964.

KERWIN, JAMES A.

Classification and structure of the tidal marshes of the Poropotank River, Virginia: Master's, William and Mary, 1966.

KILLEEN, P. L.

(Newman, W. L.). Tin in the United States exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resources Map MR-44, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1965.

KING, ELIZABETH R.

1. (Zietz, Isidore). Determination of structure in the Appalachian basin by geophysical methods: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 400-B, p. B199-B202, 1960.
2. (Zietz, Isidore; Dempsey, William J.). The significance of a group of aeromagnetic profiles off the eastern coast of North America: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 424-D, p. D299-D303, 1961.

KING, PHILIP BURKE

1. The anatomy and habit of low-angle faults: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 258-A (Bradley vol.), p. 115-125, 1960.
2. (Ferguson, Herman W.). Geology of northeasternmost Tennessee, *with a section on* The description of the basement rocks by Warren Hamilton: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 311, 136 p., 1960.
3. Systematic pattern of Triassic dikes in the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 424-B, p. B93-B95, 1961.
4. The tectonic map of North America (text and legend): Washington, D. C., U. S. Geol. Survey, 26 p., 1964.
5. Further thoughts on tectonic framework of southeastern United States, *in* Tectonics of the southern Appalachians: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Geol. Studies Mem. no. 1, p. 7-31, 1964.
6. Tectonics of Quaternary time in middle North America, *in* Quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 831-870, 1965.
7. Tectonic features—Natl. Atlas of the United States, Sheets 69-70: Washington, D. C., U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:7,500,000, text, 1967.

8. Tectonic map of North America: Washington, D. C., U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:5,000,000, 1969.
9. The tectonics of North America—A discussion to accompany the Tectonic Map of North America, scale 1:5,000,000: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 628, 95 p., 1969.

KINKEL, ARTHUR R., JR.
1. (Peterson, N. P.). Copper in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-13, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1962.
2. (and others). Age and metamorphism of some massive sulfide deposits in Virginia, North Carolina, and Tennessee: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 29, no. 6, p. 717-724, 1965.
3. The Ore Knob copper deposit, North Carolina, and other massive sulfide deposits of the Appalachians: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 558, 58 p., 1967.
4. (Feitler, Stanley A.; Hobbs, Robert G.). Copper and sulfur, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 377-385, 1968.

KINNEY, DOUGLAS M.
(compiler) Geology—Natl. Atlas Sheet 74-75: Washington, D. C., U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:7,500,000, 1966.

KIRBY, J. R., *see* Zietz, Isidore, 3, 4.

KLEIN, GEORGE DE VRIES
Deposition of Triassic sedimentary rocks in separate basins, eastern North America: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 80, no. 9, p. 1825-1831, 1969.

KLEPPA, O. J., *see* Holm, J. L.

KNECHTEL, MAXWELL M.
1. (Hosterman, John W.). Bloating clay in Miocene strata of Maryland, New Jersey, and Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 400-B, p. B59-B62, 1960.
2. Bauxitization of terra rossa in the southern Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 474-C, p. C151-C155, 1963.
3. (Hosterman, John W.). Outlook for resumption of diatomite mining in southern Maryland and eastern Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 525-D, p. D151-D155, 1965.

KNIGHT, JAMES BROOKES
Paleozoic gastropod genotypes: Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 32, 510 p., 1941.

KOCH, ELLIS
Bedrock control of rainfall-runoff relations in the Peak Creek watershed, Pulaski and Wythe counties, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967.

KOPP, OTTO C.
A possible organic remain in the Mount Rogers Group near Big Hill, Virginia (abs.): Tennessee Acad. Sci. Jour., vol. 43, no. 2, p. 46-47, 1968.

KOSCHMANN, ALBERT HERBERT
1. (Bergendahl, M. H.). Gold in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-24, scale 1:3,168,000, with text, 1962.
2. (Bergendahl, M. H.). Principal gold-producing districts of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 610, 283 p., 1968.

KOUNS, CHARLES WILMARTH
Crystalline rocks of the Lake Barcroft area south of Falls Church Virginia: Master's, George Washington Univ., 1966.

KOVER, ALLAN N.
(Luttrell, Gwendolyn W.) Sidelooking radar imagery of southeastern United States (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abstracts with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Section, p. 43, 1969.

KOZAK, SAMUEL JOSEPH
Geology of the Millboro quadrangle, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 8, 19 p., 1965.

KRAFT, JOHN C.
Morphologic and systematic relationships of some Middle Ordovician Ostracoda: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 86, 104 p., 1962.

KREBS, R. D.
(Hunter, J. H.). Evaluation of soils and use of soil surveys for engineering purposes in urban development: Washington, D. C., Federal Housing Admin., Architectural Standards Div. Tech. Studies, 71 p., 1963.

KREGLO, JAMES RICHARD, JR.
Clay mineralogy of the Pamunkey River basin: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1960.

KRETZ, RALPH
Distribution of magnesium and iron between orthopyroxene and calcic pyroxene in natural mineral assemblages: Jour. Geology, vol. 71, no. 6, p. 773-785, 1963.

KRUMBEIN, WILLIAM C., *see* Harrison, Wyman, 8; Sloss, Lawrence Louis, 1.

KULP, JOHN LAURENCE, *see also* Ault, W. U.; Carr, Donald R.
1. (Eckelmann, F. D.). Metamorphic events in the southern Appalachian Mountains (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 71, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1912, 1960.
2. (Eckelmann, F. D.). Potassium-argon isotopic ages on micas from the southern Appalachians, *in* Geochronology of rock systems: New York Acad. Sci. Annals, vol. 91, art. 2, p. 408-420, 1961.

KUPFER, DONALD HARRY
A proposed deformation diagram for the analysis of fractures and folds in orogenic belts: Internatl. Geol. Cong., 23rd, Proc., Sec. 13, p. 219-232, 1968.

KUTINA, JAN
Hydrothermal ore deposits in the western United States—A new concept of structural control of distribution: Science, vol. 165, no. 3898, p. 1113-1119, 1969. (Austinville and Louisa noted.)

LaMOREAUX, P. E.
Ground water resources of the south—A frontier of the nation's water supply: U. S. Geol. Survey Cir. 441, 9 p., 1960.

LAMPIRIS, NICHOLAS
Petrology of Bloomsburg interval rocks (Silurian), western Virginia and West Virginia: Master's, George Washington Univ., 1969.

LAND, RALPH JOSEPH
Gravity and magnetic investigation of a segment of the Triassic basin of northern Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1964.

LANDES, KENNETH K.

Metallurgical limestone reserves in the United States (2nd ed.): Washington, D. C., Natl. Lime Assoc., 31 p., 1963.

LANDIS, E. R., *see* Englund, Kenneth John, 5.

LAPORTE, LEO F., *see* Head, James W., III, 2.

LAREW, H. G., *see* Spangler, Daniel Patrick, 1.

LARRABEE, DAVID M., *see also* Griffitts, W. R.

1. Map showing distribution of ultramafic and intrusvie mafic rocks from northern New Jersey to eastern Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-476, 3 sheets, scale 1:500,000, text, 1966.
2. (Sweeney, John W.). Olivine, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 326-327, 1968.

LARSEN, ESPER SIGNIUS, III

(Gottfried, David). Uranium and thorium in selected suites of igneous rocks: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 258-A (Bradley Vol.), p. 151-169, 1960.

LARSON, L. T.

(Potosky, R. A.). Geochemistry of cobalt and nickel in southern Appalachian massive sulphide ores (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 451, 1969.

LAUGHLIN, ALEXANDER WILLIAM

1. Excess radiogenic argon in minerals from the Amelia, Virginia, pegmatites (abs.): Am. Geophys. Union Trans., vol. 47, no. 1, p. 197-198, 1966.
2. A geochronological-geochemical study of the Rutherford and Morefield pegmatites, Amelia, Virginia (abs.): Am. Geophys. Union Trans., vol. 49, no. 4, p. 761, 1968.
3. Excess radiogenic argon in pegmatite minerals: Doctoral, Univ. of Arizona, 1969; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 29, no. 11, p. 42228B, 1969.

LAURENCE, ROBERT A

1. Ore deposits of the southern Appalachians, *in* Ore deposits of the United States, 1933-1967 (Graton-Sales Volume), Vol. 1: New York, Am. Inst. Mining, Metall. and Petroleum Engineers, p. 155-168, 1968.
2. Arsenic, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 268, 1968.
3. (Ericksen, G. E.). Economic geology, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 51-55, 1968.

LEE, EDWARD L.

Chemical stratigraphy of Middle Ordovician limestone in a portion of Rich Valley, Smyth County (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 215-216, 1960.

LEE, FITZHUGH THRIFT

1. Geology of the Front Royal area, Warren County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1961.
2. The Blue Ridge fault near Front Royal, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 281, 1962.

LEGRAND, HARRY E., *see also* Meyer, Gerald, 2.

1. Geology and ground-water resources of Pittsylvania and Halifax counties: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 75, 86 p., 1960.
2. Summary of geology of Atlantic Coastal Plain: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 45, no. 9, p. 1557-1571, 1961.
3. Geology and ground-water hydrology of the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain as related to disposal of radioactive wastes: U. S. Atomic Energy Com., Rept. TEI-805, 169 p., 1962. (Report prepared by U. S. Geol. Survey.)
4. Hydrogeologic framework of the Gulf and Atlantic coastal plain: Southeastern Geology, vol. 5, no. 4, p. 177-194, 1964.
5. Ground water of the Piedmont and Blue Ridge provinces in the southeastern states: U. S. Geol. Survey Cir. 538, 11 p., 1967.

LEMMON, D. M.

(Tweto, O. L.). Tungsten in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-25, 1962.

LENKER, EARLE SCOTT

A trace element study of selected sulfide minerals from the eastern United States: Doctoral, Penn. State Univ., 1962; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., vol. 23, no. 3, p. 994, 1962; (abs.), Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 196, 1963.

LEONARD, ROBERT B.

1. Some relation between geology and quality of ground water (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 282, 1962.
2. Ground-water geology along the northwest foot of the Blue Ridge between Arnold Valley and Elkton, Virginia: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1962; (abs.) Dissert. Abs., vol. 25, no. 11, p. 6536-6538, 1965.

LEOPOLD, LUNA B., *see* Myrick, Robert M.

LESURE, F. G.

(and others). Beryllium in the tin deposits of Irish Creek, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 475-B, p. B12-B15, 1963.

LE VAN, DONALD C., *see also* Calver, James Lewis, 2; Johnson, Stanley S., 3; Toewe, E. Clayton, 2.

1. Wells drilled for oil and gas in Virginia prior to 1962: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, Mineral Resources Rept. 4, 37 p., 1962.
2. (Pharr, R. F.). A magnetic survey of the Coastal Plain in Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 4, 17 p., 1963.

LEVICK, DUDLEY A., JR.

A collecting trip to Virginia: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 35, no. 11-12, p. 562-564, 1960.

LIDAK, EDWARD GEORGE, *see* Muehlenberger, William Rudolf.

LIEBE, RICHARD M., *see* Hasson, Kenneth O., 2.

LIMA-DE-FARIA, JOSE

Heat treatment of chevkinite and perrierite: Mineralog. Mag., vol. 33, no. 256, p. 42-47, 1962.

LIMBACH, DORA VON, *see* Stewart, D. E.

LINDSKOLD, JOHN ERIC

Geology and petrography of the Gainesville, Virginia quadrangle: Master's, George Washington Univ., 1961.

LJUNGSTEDT, OLAF A., *see* Stose, George Willis.

LLOYD, ORVILLE B., JR., *see* Wyrick, Granville G., 2.

LOEBLICH, ALFRED R., JR.

(Tappan, Helen). Type localities of some American Cretaceous foraminiferal genotype species described by Ehrenberg: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 36, no. 2, p. 352-354, 1962.

LOEBLICH, ALFRED R., III
(and others). Annotated index of fossil and recent silicoflagellates and ebridians with descriptions and illustrations of validly proposed taxa: Geol. Soc. America Mem. 106, 319 p., 1968.

LOHMAN, KENNETH E.
The ubiquitous diatom—A brief survey of the present state of knowledge: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 258-A (Bradley vol.), p. 180-191, 1960.

LONG, AUSTIN, *see* Mielke, James E., 1, 2.

LONGINELLI, A.
(Nuti, S.). Oxygen-isotope ratios in phosphate from fossil marine organisms: Science, vol. 160, no. 3830, p. 879-882, 1968.

LONGSFIELD, R. L., *see* Woollard, George Prior, 3.

LOOFBOUROW, R. L.
Depth and rock temperatures: Mining Eng., vol. 18, no. 1, p. 82-87, 1966.

LOSCHE, CRAIG KENDALL
Soil genesis and forest growth on steeply sloping landscapes of the southern Appalachians: Doctoral, North Carolina State, 1967; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 28, no. 3, p. 765B-766B, 1967.

LOUNSBURY, RICHARD W.
(Melhorn, Wilton N.). Clay mineralogy of Paleozoic K-bentonites of the eastern United States, Pt. 1, *in* Clays and clay minerals, 12th Natl. Conf., Atlanta, Ga., 1963, Proc.: New York, Macmillan, p. 557-565, 1964.

LOWRY, WALLACE D., *see also* Dietrich, Richard Vincent, 8, 12; Tillman, C. G., 2.
1. Relationship between tectonism and sedimentation in the Early Silurian time in Virginia: Min. Industries Jour., vol. 7, no. 3, p. 1-7, 1960.
2. Is imbrication along the Blue Ridge front the result of basement deformation accompanied by crustal sliding? (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p, 304, 1965.
3. *Scolithus*—A profuse Cambrian fossil (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 87, p. 254, 1966.
4. (DeRudder, R. D.). Stylolites in Antietam Sandstone, Hellgate Canyon, Rockbridge County, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 367, 1968.
5. (Cooper, B. N.). Tectonic significance of slump folding in Middle Ordovician limestone, Jamison quarry, Harrisonburg, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 486, 1968.
6. Comparison of the Appalachian and Cordilleran geosynclines (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 454, 1969.

LUCAS, J. RICHARD, *see* Coiner, Ronald M.

LUEBKE, WILLIAM C.
(Johnson, Gerald H.). The geology of the Means Corner pit, Virginia Beach, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 19, no. 3, p. 194, 1968.

LUKERT, MICHAEL T.
(Banks, Philip O.). Late Precambrian post-Grenville plutonism in the Virginia Piedmont (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 362-363, 1969.

LUTTRELL, GWENDOLYN W., *see also* Kover, Allan W.
Base-and precious metal and related ore deposits of Virginia: Virginia Division Mineral Resources, Mineral Resources Rept. 7, 167 p., 1966.

LYNCH, J. H., *see* Birge, George W.

LYNCH, M. P., *see* Harrison, Wyman, 5.

LYONS, PAUL LIGHTNER
Trenton extent in the United States—A regional study: Tulsa Geol. Soc. Digest, vol. 34, p. 99-109, 1966.

McBRIDE, EARLE F.
Flysch and associated beds of the Martinsburg Formation (Ordovician), central Appalachians: Jour. Sed. Pet., vol. 32, no. 1, p. 39-91, 1962.

MacCARTHY, GERALD R.
1. Three forgotten earthquakes (abs.): Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 67, no. 9, p. 3576, 1962.
2. A descriptive list of Virginia earthquakes through 1960: Elish. Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour., vol. 80, no. 2, p. 94-114, 1964.
3. (Watson, John D.). The Virginia-North Carolina Blue Ridge earthquake of October 28, 1963: Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour., vol. 80, no. 2, p. 82-84, 1964.

McCASLIN, JOHN C.
In looking for Virginia's Oriskany Devonian: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 63, no. 32, p. 123, 1963.

McCONNELL, J. D. C., *see* McKie, Duncan

McDOWELL, ROBERT CARTER
1. Petrography of the Arvonia slate, Buckingham County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 283-284, 1962.
2. Geology of the Arvonia slate quarries, Buckingham County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1964.
3. Structural geology of Macks Mountain area, Virginia: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech, Inst., 1968; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, Vol. 29, no. 8, p. 2942B, 1969.

McFALL, RUSSELL P.
Gem Hunter's guide—The complete handbook for the amateur collector of gem minerals (4th revised edition): New York, Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 270 p., 1969.

McGAVOCK, EDWIN H., *see also* Mitchell, Richard Scott, 2.
1. (Mitchell, R. S.). Comments on apatite from the Morefield mine, Amelia County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 211, 1960.
2. An evaluation of biogeochemical prospecting for zinc in the Shenandoah Valley, Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1962; (abs.), Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 284-285, 1962.

McGILL, WILLIAM M.
Virginia's mineral industries: Univ. Virginia Newsletter, vol. 31, no. 4, [1] p., Nov. 15, 1954.

McGOWAN, ERNEST F., *see* Blanchett, Jean, 1, 2.

McGUINESS, CHARLES LEE
1. Virginia, *in* The role of ground water in the national water situation: U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1800, p. 893-906, 1963.
2. Generalized map showing annual runoff and productive aquifers in the conterminous United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. Atlas HA-194, scale 1:5,000,000, 1964.

MACHESKY, L. F., *see* Woollard, George Prior, 3.

McINTYRE, WILLIAM G., *see* Boon, John D., III, 2.

McIVER, NORMAN L.

1. Upper Devonian paleocurrents in the central Appalachian Mountains (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 71, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1926, 1960.
2. Upper Devonian marine sedimentation in the central Appalachians: Doctoral, Johns Hopkins Univ., 1961.

MACK, TINSLEY

1. Characteristics of the Everona Formation in Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Cir. 10, 16 p., 1965.
2. Parent materials, peneplanes and oxidation facies as factors in soil genesis (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 257, 1964.
3. Everona Formation in the northern Piedmont, Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 10, no. 4, p. 1-4, 1964.

McKELVEY, V. E.

Phosphate deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1252-D, p. D1-D21, 1967.

McKIE, DUNCAN

(McConnell, J. D. C.). The kinetics of the low-high transformation in albite—[Pt.] 1, Amelia albite under dry conditions: Mineralog. Mag., vol. 33, no. 262, p. 581-588, 1963.

McKNIGHT, E. T.

(Newman, W. L.; Heyl, A. V., Jr.). Lead in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resources Map MR-15, scale 1:3,168,000, 1962.

McLEAN, JAMES DOUGLAS, JR.

Miocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera and Ostracoda—Pt. 1, Text; Pt. 2, Taxonomy and fossil plates: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 9, pt. 1, 79 p.; Pt. 2, 123 p., 1966.

McNAY, LEWIS MORRIS

Soil clay minerals from selected Middle Atlantic states river valleys: Master's, American Univ., 1967.

MacNEIL, FRANCIS STEARNS

Evolution and distribution of the genus *Mya* and Tertiary migrations of Mollusca: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 483-G, p. G1-G51, 1965.

McTAGUE, S. B., JR.

Petrography anf petrology of "unakites" located in the Mount Rogers area, southwestern Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967.

MAHER, JOHN CHARLES

1. Correlations of subsurface Mesozoic and Cenozoic rocks along the Atlantic Coast: Tulsa, Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, 18 p., 1965.
2. Atlantic offers oil promise—Continental shelf: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 64, no. 30, p. 246-252, 1966.
3. Geologic framework and petroleum potential of the Atlantic Coastal Plain: Tulsa Geol. Soc. Digest, vol. 35, p. 278-283, 1967.

MALLORY, WILLIAM M.

Lithostratigraphy of the Miocene Yorktown Formation in southeastern Virginia: Master's, William and Mary, 1967.

MALONE, PHILIP GARCIN

Paleotemperature determinations from pelecypod skeletal carbonates from the upper Pleistocene of the Atlantic Coast: Doctoral, Case Western Reserve, 1969; (abs.), Dissert. Abs. Internat., Sec. B., vol. 30, no. 9, p. 4209B, 1970.

MAMAY, SERGIUS HARRY, *see* Read, Charles B., 1, 2.

MANHEIM, F. T.

(Horn, M. K.). Composition of deeper subsurface waters along the Atlantic continental margin: Southeastern Geology, vol. 9, no. 4, p. 215-236, 1968.

MARCH, STANLEY, *see* Newman, Walter S., 4.

MARCIN, EDWARD J.

The tin mines of Irish Creek, Virginia: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 35, nos. 7-8, p. 336-338, 1960.

MARINGER, R. E.

Ablation deposits on iron meteorites: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 19, no. 1, p. 5-6, 1960.

MARK, HELEN R. (compiler)

High-alumina kaolinitic clay in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resources Map MR-37, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1963.

MARKS, LAWRENCE Y.

Mineral resources of the upper New River subbasin-Kanawha River basin: U. S. Bur. Mines, 46 p., 1967.

MARLAND, FREDERICK CHARLES

The history of Mountain Lake, Giles County, Virginia—Interpretation based on paleolimnology: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 28, no. 8, p. 3529B, 1968.

MARLAND, GREGG

An introduction to the geology of Giles County, Virginia, *in* Guidebook to the major caves in the vicinity of Mountain Lake, Virginia—N. S. S. 1963 Ann. Convention: Natl. Speleol. Soc. (Guidebook 4), p. 4-5, 1963.

MARSTERS, BEVERLY

(Spiker, Elliott; Robin, Meyer). U. S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates X: Radiocarbon, vol. 11, no. 1, p. 210-227, 1969. (p. 225.)

MARTIN, ROBERT A.

Late Pleistocene distribution of *microtus pennsylvanicus:* Jour. Mammalogy, vol. 49, no. 2, p. 265-271, 1968.

MARTINEZ, P., *see* Hoyte, A. F.

MARVIN, RICHARD F.

Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39°N)—Radiometric age determinations of rocks: U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-537, scale 1:7,500,000, separate text, 1968.

MASON, BRIAN, *see also* Wiik, H. B.

1. The meteorite and tekite collection of the American Museum of Natural History: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 2190, 40 p. illus., 1964. (Hopper, Staunton, Richmond, Norfolk, Dungannon, Cranberry Plains (Poplar Hill))
2. Geochemistry and meteorites: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 30, no. 4, p. 365-374, 1966.

MATHEWS, HAROLD L.

1. Marl deposition by the algae *Oocardium stratum* and *Chura*

vulgares in Montgomery County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 250, 1962.
2. The formation of calcareous tufa deposits in Montgomery County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 283, 1962.
3. (Prescott, G. W.; Obenshain, S. S.). The genesis of certain calcareous flood-plain soils of Virginia: Soil Sci. Soc. America, Proc., vol. 29, no. 6, p. 729-732, 1965.
4. (Hodges, R. L.; Amos, D. F.). Some geological and geomorphological observations of Chesterfield County (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 16, no. 4, p. 380-381, 1965.

MAXWELL, CHARLES H.

(Frendzel, Donald J.; Stansfield, Robert G.). Sand and gravel, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 254-260, 1968.

MEADE, ROBERT H., *see also* Bond, Gerard C.

1. Relations between suspended matter and salinity in estauries of the Atlantic seaboard, U. S. A., *in* Geochemistry, precipitation, evaporation, soil-moisture, hydrometry—General Assembly of Bern, 1967, Repts. and Discussions: Internat. Assoc. Sci. Hydrology Pub. 78, p. 96-109, 1968.
2. Landward transport of bottom sediments in estuaries of the Atlantic Coastal Plain: Jour. Sed. Pet., vol. 39, no. 1, p. 222-234, 1969.

MEADORS, G. S., *see* Spangler, Daniel Patrick, 1.

MEINTZER, ROBERT E., *see also* Mitchell, Richard Scott, 15.

(Plaster, Roger; Ellison, R. L.). Distribution of Foraminifera in the lower York estuary, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 16, no. 4, p. 381, 1965.

MELHORN, WILTON N., *see* Lounsbury, Richard W.

MELLO, JAMES F., *see* Gibson, Thomas G., 3.

MENARD, HENRY WILLIAM, JR.

Some rates of regional erosion: Jour. Geology, vol. 69, no. 2, p. 154-161, 1961.

MERRILL, ARTHUR S.

(Emery, K. O.; Rubin, Meyer). Ancient oyster shells on the Atlantic continental shelf: Science, vol. 147, no. 3656, p. 398-400, 1965.

MEUNIER, STANISLAUS

Guide dans la collection des meteorites avec les catalogue. . . . 58 p., Paris, Lab. de geol. du mus. (d'Hist. Naturelle), 1909.

MEYER, GERALD

1. Geology and mineral resources of the region, *in* Pennsylvania to Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. Atlas HA-198, sheet 3, scale 1:2,500,000, text, 1965.
2. (Wilmoth, B. M.; LeGrand, H. E.). Availability of ground water in the Appalachian region, *in* Water resources of the Appalachian region, Pennsylvania to Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. Atlas HA-198, sheet 10, scale 1:2,500,000, text, 1965.

MEYER, RICHARD F.

(Edgerton, Curt D., Jr.). Petroleum and natural gas, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 145-163, 1968.

MEYER, W. J., *see* Kaster, D. L.

MEYERTONS, CARL THEILE

Triassic formations of the Danville Basin: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 6, 65 p., 1963.

MICHALEK, DANIEL D.

Fanlike features and related periglacial phenomona of the southern Blue Ridge: Doctoral, Univ. of North Carolina, 1969; (abs.), Dissert. Abs. Internat., Sec. B, vol. 30, no. 9, p. 4209B, 1970.

MICHENER, P. Z.

Preliminary sub-surface investigation of the Chesapeake Bay crossing, *in* Symposium on highway engineering geology, 11th ann., Feb. 1960, Proc.: Tallahassee, Fla., Florida Geol. Survey, p. 35-54, 1960.

MIELKE, JAMES E.

1. (Long, Austin). Smithsonian Institution radiocarbon measurements V: Radiocarbon, vol. 11, no. 1, p. 163-182, 1969. (p. 163)
2. (Long, Austin). Smithsonian Institution Radiocarbon measurements V: Radiocarbon, vol. 11, no. 1, p. 163-182, 1969. (p. 178)

MILICI, ROBERT C., *see also* Greenberg, Seymour S., 2; Smith, James W., 3.

1. (Greenberg, S. S.). Mineralogic mapping in portions of Fluvanna, Albemarle, Buckingham, and Louisa counties, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 76, p. 251, 1964.
2. (Greenberg, S. S.; Jones, Clark). Paragonite-bearing phyllites in the central Virginia Piedmont: Southeastern Geology, vol. 7, no. 3, p. 111-119, 1966.

MILLER, A. K.

Devonian ammonoids of America: Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 14, 262 p., 1938.

MILLER, DAVID W.

(Geraghty, James J.; Collins, Robert S.). Atlas of the United States—Basic facts about the nation's water resources: Port Washington, Long Island, N. Y., Water Inf. Center, 40 plates, texts, 1962.

MILLER, RALPH L., *see also* Harris, Leonard D., 3, 6; Roen, John B.

1. The Pine Mountain overthrust at the northeast end of the Powell Valley anticline, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 450-D, p. D69-D72, 1962.
2. (Harris, L. D.; Roen, John B.). The Wildcat Valley Sandstone (Devonian) of southwest Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 501-B, p. B49-B52, 1964.
3. The Little Stone Gap Member of the Hinton Formation (Mississippian) in southwest Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 501-B, p. B39-B43, 1964.
4. Pennsylvanian System of southwest Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 306, 1965.
5. Geologic map of the Big Stone Gap quadrangle, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Quadrangle Map GQ-424, scale 1:24,000, 1965.
6. (Hadley, Jarvis; Cox, Dennis P.). General geology, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 55-80, 1968.
7. Pennsylvanian formations of southwest Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1280, 62 p., 1969.

MILTON, CHARLES

Comparison of nepheline syenite complexes in the Beemerville area, Sussex County, New Jersey, and in Augusta County, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 269-270, 1968.

MINING CONGRESS JOURNAL

Beatrice Pocahontas mine in operation: Mining Cong. Jour., vol. 50, no. 11, p. 31-33, 1964.

MITCHELL, RICHARD SCOTT, *see also* Geitgey, R. P., 1; McCavock, E. H.; Terry, J. P.; Zulkewicz, Rudolph J.

1. (Pharr, Richard F.). Strontium minerals from Wise County, Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 6, no. 4, p. 1-4, 1960.
2. (McGavock, E. H.). Apatite from the Morefield pegmatite, Amelia County, Virginia: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 35, nos. 11-12, p. 553-555, 1960.
3. (Pharr, Richard F.). Celestite and calciostrontianite from Wise County, Virginia: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 46, nos. 1-2, p. 189-195, 1961.
4. New occurrences of jarosite in Virginia: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 47, nos. 5-6, p. 788-789, 1962. (Unpublished data in open file report.)
5. Jarosite from Cross County, Arkansas: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 37, no. 7, p. 356-357, 1962.
6. (Bland, R. J.). The minerals of Albemarle County: Rocks and Minerals, Pt. 1, vol. 38, p. 565-570, 1963; Pt. 2, vol. 39, p. 27-38, 1964; Pt. 3, vol. 39, p. 127-132, 1964.
7. Pseudomorphs of anatase after sphene from Roanoke County, Virginia: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 49, nos. 7-8, p. 1136-1139, 1964.
8. Matted filiform tourmaline from Amelia County, Virginia: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 39, no. 300, p. 236-237, 1964.
9. Virginia metamict minerals—Comments on a uranium-niobium oxide from Powhatan County: Southeastern Geology, vol. 6, no. 2, p. 79-85, 1965.
10. Rhabdophane from the Champion pegmatite, Amelia County, Virginia: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 50, nos. 1-2, p. 231-235, 1965.
11. Virginia metamict minerals—Allanite: Southeastern Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, p. 183-195, 1966.
12. Virginia metamict minerals—Perrierite and chevkinite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 51, nos. 9-10, p. 1394-1405, 1966.
13. Virginia metamict minerals—X-ray study of fergusonite: Southeastern Geology, vol. 8, no. 3, p. 145-153, 1967.
14. Tridymite pseudomorphs after wood in Virginia Lower Cretaceous sediments: Science, vol. 158, no. 3803, p. 905-906, 1967.
15. (Meintzer, Robert E.). Lithiophorite from Charlottesville, Virginia: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 52, nos. 9-10, p. 1545-1549, 1967.
16. (Geitgey, Ronald P.). Barian florencite, weinschenkite, and rhabdophane from a perrierite-bearing pegmatite in Amherst County, Virginia: Southeastern Geology, vol. 9, no. 3, p. 143-150, 1968.
17. Phosphosiderite associated with nelsonite rock in Nelson County, Virginia: Southeastern Geology, vol. 11, no. 1, p. 37-40, 1969.

MITCHUM, ROBERT M., *see* Stearns, Richard G.

MOHR, CHARLES E.

Caves reveal a strange new world—Exploring America underground: Natl. Geographic Mag., vol. 125, no. 6, p. 802-837, 1964.

MONCURE, RICHARD

(Nichols, Maynard M.). Characteristics of sediments in the James River estuary, Virginia: Virginia Inst. Marine Sci., Spec. Sci. Rept. no. 52, 40 p., 1968; (abs.), Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 186-187, 1967.

MOON, WILLIAM ARTHUR, *see also* Cooper, Bryon N., 3.

Geology of the Poplar Hill area, Giles County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1961.

MOORE, BILLY J.

(Shrewsbury, R. D.). Analyses of natural gases of the United States, 1965: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 8316, 181 p., 1966.

MOORE, DAVID G.

1. (Curray, Joseph R.). Sedimentary framework of continental terrace off Norfolk, Virginia, and Newport, Rhode Island: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 47, no. 12, p. 2051-2054, 1963.
2. (Curray, Joseph R.). Wave-base, marine profile of equilibrium, and wave-built terraces—Discussion of a paper by R. S. Dietz (1963): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 75, no. 12, p. 1267-1274, 1964.

MOORE, ROOSEVELT, *see* Gottfried, David, 2.

MORALES-ALAMO, REINALDO, *see* Haven, Dexter S.; Harrison, Wyman, 7.

MORRISON, ANNE K., *see also* Dennison, John M., 5.

Hystrichospheres of the Onesquethaw Stage (Devonian) in parts of West Virginia, Virginia, and Maryland: Master's, Univ. of Illinois, 1964.

MUEHLENBERGER, WILLIAM RUDOLF

(Denison, Rodger Espy; Lidiak, Edward George). Basement rocks in continental interior of United States: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 51, no. 12, p. 2351-2380, 1967.

MUNCK, S., *see* Buchwald, V. F., 1.

MUNDIE, E. W.

Virginia tidal riverbank erosion survey: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Agri. Expt. Sta. Res. Rept. 65, 16 p., 1962.

MUNSART, CRAIG A., *see* Newman, Walter, S., 3.

MURPHY, DONALD JAMES

Geology of the Glenvar area, Roanoke County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1968.

MURPHY, RICHARD E.

[Map of] Landforms of the world: Scale, 1 inch to about 750 miles—Assoc. Am. Geographers Map Supp 9: Assoc. Am. Geographers Annals, vol. 58, no. 1, text, p. 198-200, 1958.

MURPHY, T. D.

Distribution of silica resources in eastern United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1072-L, p. 657-665, 1960.

MURPHY, ZANE E., *see* DeCarlo, Joseph Anthony.

MURRAY, GROVER ELMER, JR.

Geology of the Atlantic and Gulf coastal provinces of North America: New York, Harper and Bros., 692 p., 1961.

MURRAY, MARION

Hunting for fossils—A guide to finding and collecting in all fifty states: New York, The MacMillan Co., 348 p., 1967.

MURTHY, V. RAMA

1. Elemental and isotopic abundances of molybdenum in some meteorites: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 27, no. 11, p. 1171-1178, 1963.
2. (Schmitt, R. A.). Isotope abundances of rare-earth elements in meteorites—[Pt.] I, Implications of samarium, europium, and gadolinium to the early history of the solar system: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 68, no. 3, p. 911-917, 1963.

MYRICK, ROBERT M.

(Leopold, Luna B.). Hydraulic geometry of a small tidal estuary: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 422-B, p. B1-B18, 1963.

NATIONAL SPELEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Speleo Digest—A collection of speleological writings taken from the publications of the chapters of the National Speleological Society: Speleo Digest, 1960-1966, 1962-1969. (Some articles on Virginia caves.)

NELSON, BRUCE W., *see also* Blankenship, Gayle K.; Thompson, Mary E.

1. Clay mineralogy of the bottom sediments, Rappahannock River, Virginia, *in* Swinford, Ada, ed., Nat. Conf. Clays and Clay Minerals, 7th, Washington, D. C., 1958, Proc.: New York, Pergamon Press, p. 135-147, 1960.
2. Authigenic muscovite and chlorite in the Maccrady Formation (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol, 71, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1935, 1960.
3. Recent sediment studies in 1960: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 7, no. 4, p. 1-4, 1960.
4. Environment for diagenesis in the Rappahannock River, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 68, p. 238, 1962.
5. Evolution of size grading in Rappahannock River sediments (abs.). Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 209, 1963.
6. Coastal morphology and sediment deposition in a coastal plain estuary (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 308, 1963.
7. Clay mineral diagenesis in the Rappahannock estuary—An explanation (abs.), *in* Clays and Minerals [vol. 11]—Natl. Conf. Clays and Clay Minerals, 11th, Ottawa, 1962, Proc. (abs.): New York, MacMillan Co. (Internat. Ser. Mons. Earth Sci., v. 13), p. 210, 1963.
8. Erosional equilibrium in the Piedmont plateau (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 87, p. 116-117, 1966.
9. Diagenesis in estuarine sediments (abs.): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 50, no. 3, p. 629, 1966.
10. Some biogeochemical variables in Rappahannock River bottom sediments (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abs. with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Sec., p. 56-57, 1969.

NELSON, P., *see* Cantwell, T.

NELSON, WILBUR ARMISTEAD

1. The structure and structural control of some Blue Ridge mountain gaps north of Rockfish Gap, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol, 15, no. 4, p. 333, 1964.
2. Geology and mineral resources of Albemarle County: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 77, 92 p., 1962.
3. Geology of Leesville, Virginia and vicinity (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 76, p. 251, 1964.

NESBITT, R. W., *see* Jones, J. B.

NEUSCHEL, SHERMAN K.

1. Natural gamma aeroradioactivity of the District of Columbia and parts of Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-475, scale 1:250,000, text, 1965.
2. Aeroradioactivity survey and areal geology of the District of Columbia, and parts of Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia (ARMS-I): U. S. Atomic Energy Comm. Civil Effects Study, CEX-59.4.17, 40 p., 1966.
3. Airborne geophysical surveys—A valuable aid in geologic mapping in the eastern Virginia Piedmont (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 87, p. 258-259, 1966.
4. Aeromagnetic and aeroradioactivity surveys—A short cut to geologic mapping (abs.): West Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc. 1967, vol. 39, p. 348, 1967.

NEWLON, HOWARD H., JR., *see also* Sherwood, William C., 2, 3.

1. (Sherwood, William C.). An occurrence of alkali-reactive carbonate rock in Virginia: Highway Research Board Bull. 355, p. 24-44, 1962.
2. (Sherwood, William Cullen). Methods for reducing expansion of concrete caused by alkali-carbonate rock reactions, *in* Nat. Res. Council, Highway Research Board—Symposium on Alkali-carbonate rock reactions: Highway Research Rec. no. 45, (Natl. Acad. Sci.-Natl. Research Council Pub. 1167), p. 134-150, 1964.

NEWMAN, W. L., *see* Killeen, P. L.

NEWMAN, WALTER S., *see also* Fairbridge, Rhodes W.

1. (Rusnak, Gene A.). Holocene submergence of the eastern shore of Virginia: Science, vol. 148, no. 3678, p. 1464-1466, 1965.
2. Holocene biostratigraphy of the lagoon near Wachapreague, eastern shore of Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America spec. Paper 82, p. 142, 1965.
3. (Munsart, Craig A.). Holocene geology of the Wachapreague lagoon, eastern shore [illegible]ninsula, Virginia: Marine Geology, vol. 6, no. 2, p. 81-105, 1968.
4. (March, Stanley). Littoral of the northeastern United States—Late Quaternary warping: Science, vol. 160, no. 3822, p. 1110-1112, 1968.

NEWMAN, WILLIAM L., *see also* McKnight, E. T.

(Stansfield, Robert G.; Eilersten, Nils A.). Dimension stone, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 191-206, 1968.

NICHIPORUK, WALTER

(Brown, Harrison). The distribution of platinum and palledium metals in iron meteorites and in the metal phase of ordinary chondrites: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 70, no. 2, p. 459-470, 1965.

NICHOLS, MAYNARD M., *see also* Elliott, H. A.; Moncure, Richard.

1. Bibliography of the physical, chemical, and geological oceanography of Chesapeake Bay: Virginia Inst. Marine Sci. Spec. Sci. Rept. 34, 43 p., 1962.
2. Flow and sedimentation of the Chesapeake Bay entrance (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 16, no. 4, p. 381-382, 1965.
3. (Ellison, R. L.). Sedimentary patterns of microfauna in a coastal plain estuary, *in* Estuaries (edited by G. H. Lauff): Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Pub. 83, p. 283-288, 1967.
4. (Poor, George). Sediment transport in a coastal plain estuary: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., vol. 93, paper 5571, Jour. Waterways and Harbors Div., no. WW4, p. 83-95, 1967.
5. Cruise guide to the James River estuary—Virginia Acad. Sci. Geology Sec. Field Trip, 1967: Virginia Acad. Sci. 7 p., 1967; (abs.) Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 187, 1967.
6. Patterns of sediment transport in the Rappahannock estuary, Virginia: Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 445, 1968.
7. Effect of depth on salinity in an estuary (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 364-365, 1969.
8. (Norton, Warren). Foraminiferal population in a coastal plain estuary: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, vol. 6, no. 3, p. 197-213, 1969.
9. Problems of estuarine sedimentation and transport (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abs. with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Sec., p. 58, 1969.

NICOLAY, H. H.
(Stone, A. V.). Rocks and minerals—A guide for collectors of the eastern United States: New York, A. S. Barnes and Co., 255 p., 1967.

NIER, ALFRED OTTO CARL, *see* Hoffman, John Harold; Signer, Peter.

NININGER, A. D., *see* Nininger, Harvey H., 2.

NININGER, HARVEY H.
1. The Norfolk, Arkansas meteorite, an iron of witnessed fall: Pop. Ast., vol. 45, no. 10, p. 562-567, 1937.
2. (Nininger, A. D.). The Nininger collection of meteorites—a catalog and a history: Winslow, Ariz., Am. Meteorite Mus., 144 p., 1950.

NOBLE, D. F.
Mineralogical aspects of the Hollins slide (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 187, 1967.

NOCK, HARVEY
Geology of the Capon Bridge, West Virginia-Virginia quadrangle: Master's, West Virginia Univ., 1968.

NOGAN, DONALD STANLEY
1. Micropaleontology, stratigraphy, and paleoecology of the Aquia Formation of Maryland and Virginia: Doctoral, Rutgers Univ., 1962; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., vol. 23, no. 6, p. 2095, 1962.
2. Foraminifera, stratigraphy, and paleoecology of the Aquia Formation of Maryland and Virginia: Cushman Found. Foram. Research Spec. Pub. 7, 50 p., 1964.

NORTH AMERICA GEOLOGIC MAP COMMITTEE
Geologic map of North America: Washington, D. C., U. S. Geol. Survey, 2 sheets, scale 1:5,000,000, revised, 1965.

NORTHERN VIRGINIA REGIONAL PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.
Water resources of northern Virginia: Northern Virginia Reg. Plan. and Econ. Dev. Comm., 2 vols., 1960.

NORTON, J. J., *see* Griffitts, W. R.

NORTON, MATTHEW F.
1. Appalachian tectonics: Internat. Geol. Cong., 21st, Copenhagen, 1960, Rept., pt. 18, p. 69-80, 1960.
2. Clay mineral suite variability in a complex estuary, Chesapeake Bay (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 87, p. 118, 1966.

NORTON, WARREN, *see* Nichols, Maynard M., 8.

NUTI, S., *see* Longnelli, A.

OAKES, DUKE, *see* Blanchard, Richard L.

OAKS, ROBERT Q., JR., *see also* Coch, Nicholas K., 2, 3; Sanders, John E., 6.
1. (Coch, Nicholas K.). Pleistocene sea levels, southeastern Virginia: Science, vol. 140, no. 3570, p. 979-983, 1963.
2. Post-Miocene stratigraphy and morphology, Outer Coastal Plain, southeastern Virginia: Doctoral, Yale Univ., 1965; (abs.), Dissert Abs., vol. 26, no. 4, p. 2137, 1965.
3. (Coch, Nicholas K.). Post-Miocene tectonics of southeastern Virginia: Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 272, 1968.

OBENSHAIN, S. S., *see* Mathews, H. L., 3; Robinson, Glenn H.

O'BRIEN, MICHAEL
Multiple bar systems in Chesapeake Bay (east coast of Maryland and Virginia): Master's, William and Mary, 1968.

O'BRYAN, DERIC, *see* Barksdale, Henry Compton.
Accumulative effects of drought on hydrology of northeastern states (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 283, 1968.

OHIO GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
(and others). Cambrian and Ordovician formations in the vicinity of the Cumberland overthrust block of Tennessee and Virginia—Spring field trip, 1965: Columbus, Ohio, Ohio Geol. Soc., 21 p., 1965.

OLEKSYSHYN, JOHN
Some new species of Miocene Mollusca from Maryland and Virginia: Pennsylvania Acad. Sci. Proc., vol. 34, p. 101-106, 1960.

OLES, FLOYD
(Oles, Helga). Eastern gem trails—A guide to the most attractive and productive gem and mineral collecting areas of central-eastern United States: Mentone, Calif., Gembooks, 80 p., 1967.

OLES, HELGA, *see* Oles, Floyd.

OLIVER, WILLIAM A., JR.
1. (and others). Devonian of the Appalachian basin, United States, *in* Internat. Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, 1967 (Proc.), vol. 1: Calgary, Alberta Soc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 1001-1040, 1967[1968].
2. (and others). Correlation of Devonian rock units in the Appalachian basin: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Chart OC-64, 1 sheet, text, 1969.

OLSEN, EDWARD JOHN, *see* Horback, Henry.

OLSON, EDWIN, *see* Broecker, Wallace.

OLSON, JERRY CHIPMAN
(Adams, John W.). Thorium and rare earths in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-28, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1962.

OPDYKE, N. D., *see* Roy, J. L.

ORLIN, HYMAN
(Bassinger, B. G.; Gray, C. H.). Cape Charles-Wallops Island, Virginia, off-shore gravity range: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 70, no. 24, p. 6265-6267, 1965.

O'ROURKE, J. E.
Paleozoic banded iron-formations: Econ. Geology, vol. 56, no. 2, p. 331-361, 1961: discussion with title, Iron formations of the eastern United States, by Virgil I. Mann, no. 5, p. 997-1000, 1961.

OSTLUND, H. G., *see* Rusnak, Gene A. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

OSGOOD, RICHARD G., JR.
(Fischer, Alfred G.). Structure and preservation of *Mastopora pyriformis*, an Ordovician dasycladacean alga: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 34, no. 5, p. 896-902, 1960.

OUCHARK, WILLIAM FRANCIS
Conodonts of the Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian strata in Powell Valley, southwest Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1963.

OUTCALT, SAM L.
Weather and diurnal frozen soil structure at Charlottesville, Virginia: Water Resources Research, vol. 5, no. 6, p. 1377-1382, 1969.

OVENSHINE, ALEXANDER THOMAS
Geology of the Spruce Run Mountain area, Giles County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1962.

OVERSTREET, ELIZABETH F., *see also* Warren, Walter C.
Geology of the southeastern bauxite deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1199-A, p. A1-A19, 1964.

OVERSTREET, WILLIAM COURTNEY
1. A review of regional heavy-mineral reconnaissance and its application in the southeastern Piedmont: Southeastern Geology, vol. 3, no. 3, p. 133-173, 1962.
2. The geologic occurrence of monazite: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 530, 327 p., 1967.
3. (and others). Fluvial monazite deposits in the southeastern United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 568, 85 p., 1968.

OWENS, JAMES P., *see also* Reed, John C., Jr., 3.
Sedimentary sequences in the northern Atlantic Coastal Plain (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 101, p. 446, 1968.

PAKISER, L. C., *see* Hamilton, Warren.

PALMER, KATHERINE V. W.
(Brann, Doris C.). Catalogue of the Paleocene and Eocene Mollusca of the southern and eastern United States—Pt.1, Pelecypoda, Amphineura, Pteropoda, Scaphopoda, and Cephalopoda: Bull. Am. Paleontology, vol. 48, no. 218, 466 p., 1965.

PALVLIDES, LOUIS, *see* Crittenden, Max D., Jr.

PARK, RICHARD AVERY, IV
1. Paleoecology of the genus *Venericarda* (Pelecypoda) in the Atlantic and Gulf province: Doctoral, Univ. Wisconsin, Madison, 1967; (abs.), Dissert, Abs., Sec. B, vol. 28, no. 3, p. 949B, 1967.
2. Paleoecology of *Venericardia sensu lato* (Pelecypoda) in the Atlantic and Gulf Costal province—An application of paleosynecologic methods: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 42, no. 4, p. 955-986, 1968.

PARKER, JOHN M., III
Geologic setting of the Hamme tungsten district, North Carolina and Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1122-G, p. G1-G69, 1963.

PARKER, PIERRE C.
Geologic investigation of the Lincoln and Bluemont quadrangles, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 14, 23 p., 1968.

PARKER, RAYMOND L.
Niobium and tantalum in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resource Map MR-36, scale 1:3,168,000, text, 1963.

PARROTT, WILLIAM T., *see also* Gooch, Edwin Octavius.
New Eocene deposits in the Richmond area (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 76, p. 253, 1964; Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 14, no. 4, p. 242, 1963.

PARSLEY, RONALD LEE
Studies in Middle Ordovician primitive Echinodermata: Doctoral, Univ. of Cincinnati, 1969; (abs.), Dissert. Abs. Internat., Sec. B., vol. 30, no. 8, p. 3515B, 1970.

PASLEY, DOUGLAS COTTINGHAM, JR.
The tabulate corals of the Keyser Formation at two localities in Virginia and West Virginia: Master's, Geo. Washington Univ., 1967.

PATTERSON, SAM H.
1. Bauxite reserves and potential aluminum resources of the world: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1228, 176 p., 1967.
2. (Sweeney, John W.). Aluminum-metal and raw materials, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 364-372, 1968.

PAULSON, E. G.
Mineralogy and origin of the titaniferous deposit at Pluma Hidalgo, Oaxaca, Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 59, no. 5, p. 753-767, 1964.

PAYNE, ROSSER H., JR.
The use of soils mapping and conservation programs in urban land-use planning, *in* Soils and land-use planning—ASPO Natl. Plan. Conf., Philadelphia, Pa., 1966: Chicago, Ill., Am. Soc, Plan. Officials, p. 11-19, 1966.

PEARL, RICHARD MAXWELL
American gem trails: New York, McGraw Hill Book Co., 173 p., 1964.

PENLEY, H. MICHAEL
Aerial photographs in Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 15, no. 2, p. 13-17, 1969.

PERKINS, ROBERT LEE
Tectonites from the Blue Ridge and Great Valley of West Virginia and northwestern Virginia: Doctoral, West Virginia Univ., 1967; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 28, no. 4, p. 1583B, 1967.

PERRY, WILLIAM J., JR.
Regional aspects of the stratigraphy and facies relationships in the Lower Silurian of central and southern West Virginia and neighboring counties of Virginia, Kentucky, and Ohio: Master's, Univ. of Michigan, 1960.

PETERSON, EDWARD C.
Titanium resources of the United States: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 8290, 65 p., 1966.

PETERSON, M. J., *see* Abernethy, R. F., 4.

PETERSON, N. P., *see* Kinkel, Arthur R., Jr., 1.

PETTRY, D. E., *see* Elder, J. E.

PHARR, RICHARD F., *see also* Le Van, Donald C., 2; Mitchell, Richard Scott, 1, 3.
1. Utilization of rock materials in lower Chesapeake Bay bridge-tunnel: Virginia Minerals, vol. 7, no. 4, p. 1-10, 1961.
2. Diatomaceous sediments in Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 11, no. 3, p. 25-31, 1965.
3. Reclamation of depleted sand and gravel sites in eastern Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 13, no. 3, p. 21-27, 1967; Pit and Quarry, vol. 60, no. 5, p. 90-94, 108, 1967.

PHILLIPS, WILLIAM REVELL

A differential thermal study of the chlorites: Mineral. Mag., vol. 33, p. 404, 1960.

PHILPOTTS, A. R.

Origin of certain iron-titanium oxide and apatite rocks: Econ. Geology, vol. 62, no. 3, p. 303-315, 1967.

PIERCE, J. W., *see* Colquhoun, D. J.; Roberts, William P., 2.

PILKEY, ORRIN H.

(Goodell, H. G.). Comparison of the composition of fossil and recent mollusk shells: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 75, no. 3, p. 217-228, 1964.

PITCHER, MAX GROW

Evolution of Chazyan (Ordovician) reefs of eastern United States and Canada: Bull. Canadian Petroleum Geology, vol. 12, no. 3, p. 632-691, 1964; Doctoral, Columbia Univ., 1964; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 28, no. 12, p. 5083B-5084B, 1968.

PITKIN, JAMES A.

Airborne measurements of terrestrial radioactvity as an aid to geologic mapping: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 516-F, p. F1-F29, 1968.

PLASTER, ROGER W., *see also* Meintzer, Robert.

1. (Ern, Ernest H.). Composition and profile development of three Virginia soils (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 188, 1967.
2. Geologic, mineralogic, and engineering studies on three Virginia soil profiles: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1968.
3. (Sherwood, W. Cullen). Geochemistry of three central Virginia soils (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 19, no. 3, p. 194, 1968.
4. Soils—Profiles characteristics and reactions with portland cement, *in* Portland cement clay mixtures, Phase 3: Charlottesville, Va., Highway Research Council, 110 p., 1969.

POOR, GEORGE, *see* Nichols, Maynard M., 4.

PORE, N. A., *see* Harrison, Wyman, 10.

PORTER, HOBART C., *see also* Redden, Jack A., 5.

(Redden, Jack A.; Barnhisel, R. I.). Landslides and soil geology relationships in several regions of Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 261, 1964.

POTOSKY, R. A., *see* Larson, L. T.

POTTER, DONALD B., *see* Espenshade, Gilbert Howry, 1.

PRATT, RICHARD M.

1. Submarine canyons on the continental rise off the northeast coast of the United States (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 285-286, 1968.
2. A comparison of coastal marine terraces in Virginia and Akaska (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abs. with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Sec., p. 65, 1969.

PRESCOTT, G. W., *see* Mathews, H. L., 3.

PUSEY, RICHARD D.

Effect of fault-block structures on sedimentary history of Coastal Plain of North Carolina (abs.): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 44, no. 7, p. 1255, 1960.

RABBITT, J. C., *see* Kaiser, E. P.

RADER, EUGENE KENTON, *see also* Ryan, John J.

1. A petrographic study of some dikes in a quarry in Bluegrass valley, Highland County (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 213, 1960.
2. Ostracodes of the Middle Devonian Needmore shale of northwestern Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1962.
3. Topographic mapping: Virginia Minerals, vol. 9, no. 1, p. 1-6, 1963.
4. Guide to fossil collecting in Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Cir. 7, 45 p., 1964.
5. (Ryan, J. J.). Martinsburg Formation in west-central Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 11, no. 3, p. 32-34, 1965.
6. First discovery of the hollinacean Ostracoda *Pseudorakverella* from the United States (Trenton Member, Martinsburg Formation, Virginia): Jour. Paleontology, vol. 39, no. 1, p. 159-161, 1965.
7. Breccia along the "Staunton-Pulaski" fault in the Staunton 15-minute quadrangle (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 17, no. 4, p. 320-321, 1966.
8. Geology of the Staunton, Churchville, Greenville, and Stuarts Draft quadrangles, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 12, 43 p., 1967.
9. Road logs—Staunton, Churchville, Stuarts Draft, and Greenville quadrangles; Virginia Minerals, vol. 15, no. 3, p. 21-28, 1969.
10. Geology of the Stokesville and Parnassus quadrangles, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 19, 30 p., 1969.

RANKIN, DOUGLAS W.

1. Guide to the geology of the Mt. Rogers area, Virginia, North Carolina and Tennessee—Field trip guidebook, 1967: [Durham, N. C.] Carolina Geol. Soc., 49 p., 1967.
2. Stratigraphic and structural position of the upper Precambrian Mount Rogers Volcanic Group, Virginia, North Carolina, and Tennessee (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 495, 1968.
3. Magmatic activity and orogeny in the Blue Ridge province of the southern Appalachian Mountain system in northwestern North Carolina and southwestern Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 181, 1968.
4. Late Precambrian glaciation in the Blue Ridge province of the southern Appalachian Mountains (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 246, 1969.
5. The Fries fault—A major thrust in the Blue Ridge province of southwestern Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abs. with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Sec., p. 66-67, 1969.
6. (and others). Zircon ages of felsic volcanic rocks in the Upper Precambrian of the Blue Ridge Appalachian Mountains: Science, vol. 166, no. 3906, p. 741-744, 1969.

RANSOM, JAY ELLIS

The rock hunter's range guide—How and where to find minerals and gem stones in the United States: New York, Harper and Bros., 213 p., 1962.

RASETTI, FRANCO RAMO DINO

1. Dresbachian and Franconian trilobites of the Conococheague and Frederick limestones of the central Appalachians: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 35, no. 1, p. 104-124, 1961.
2. Upper Cambrian Trilobita faunas of northeastern Tennessee: Smithsonian Misc. Colln., vol. 148, no. 3, 127 p., 1965.

RAY, CLAYTON E.

1. (Cooper, B. N.; Benninghoff, W. S.). Fossil mammals and pollen

in a late Pleistocene deposit at Saltville, Virginia: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 41, no. 3, p. 608-622, 1967.
2. (Wetmore, Alexander; Dunkle, David H.). Fossil vertebrates from the marine Pleistocene of southeastern Virginia: Smithsonian Misc. Colln., vol. 153, no. 3, (Pub. 4742), 25 p., 1968.

READ, CHARLES B.
1. (Mamay, Serguis Harry). Upper Paleozoic floral zones of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 400-B, p. B381-B383, 1960.
2. (Mamay, Sergius H.). Upper Paleozoic floral zones and floral provinces of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 454-K, p. K1-K35, 1964.

REDDEN, JACK A., *see* Porter, Hobart C.
1. Virginia's outdoor laboratory—Rocks, minerals, and ores of the Piney River-Roseland district, Virginia: Minerals Ind. Jour., vol. 7, no. 2, p. 6-7, 1960.
2. Cordierite "fossils" in Pittsylvania County, Virginia: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 8, no. 1, p. 4-5, 1961.
3. Slate in Virginia: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 8, no. 3, p. 1-5, 1961.
4. Pseudomorphs of the Leesville Dam area, Pittsylvania County, Virginia: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 9, no. 1, p. 4-5, 1962.
5. (Porter, H. C.). Preliminary note on some soil concretions in the Virginia Piedmont: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 9, no. 4, p. 1-4, 1962.
6. Stratigraphy and metamorphism of the Altavista area, *in* Geological excursions in southwestern Virginia, Geol. Soc. America Southeastern Sec., Ann. Mtg., 1963: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Ext. ser. Geol. Guidebook 2, p. 77-99, 1963.
7. Exfoliation cave: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 10, no. 2, p. 4-5, 1963.
8. Development of some quartz-tourmaline-microcline veins: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 10, no. 3, p. 4-6, 1963.
9. Geology and metamorphism in the Altavista area in the Piedmont of Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 76, p. 255, 1964.

REDFIELD, ALFRED C.
Postglacial change in sea level in the western North Atlantic Ocean: Science, vol. 157, no. 3789, p. 687-692, 1967.

REED, GEORGE W., JR.
Fluorine in stone meteorites: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 28, no. 11, p. 1729-1743, 1964.

REED, JOHN C., JR.
1. (Jolly, Janice). Crystalline rocks of the Potomac River Gorge near Washington, D. C.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 414-H, p. H1-H16, 1963.
2. Chemistry of greenstone of the Catoctin Formation in the Blue Ridge of central Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 501-C, p. C69-C73, 1964.
3. (Owens, James P.: Stockard, Henry P.). Interpretation of basement rocks beneath the Atlantic Coastal Plain from reconnaissance aeromagnetic data (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 182-183, 1968.
4. Ancient lavas in Shenandoah National Park near Luray, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1265, 43 p., 1969.

REID, ARCH M., *see* Sinkankas, John, 1.
(Fredrikson, K.). Chondrules and chondrites, *in* Researches in geochemistry, vol. 2, (Philip H. Abelson, ed.): New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 170-203, 1967.

REXROAD, CARL B.
(Clarke, Charles E.). Conodonts from the Glen Dean Formation of Kentucky and equivalent formations of Virginia and West Virginia: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 34, no. 6, p. 1202-1206, 1960.

RIBBE, P. H., *See* Van Schmus, W. R.

RICH, CHARLES, I., *See also* Barnhisel, R. I.; Cook, M. G., 1, 2; Cotton, S. B.
1. (Cook, M. G.). Formation of dioctahedral vermiculite in Virginia, *in* Clays and clay minerals, vol. 10—Natl. Conf. Clays and clay minerals, 10th, 1961, Proc.: New York, Macmillan Co. (Internat. Ser. Mons. Earth Sci., vol. 12), p. 96-106, 1963.
2. (Black, W. R.). Potassium exchange as affected by cation size, pH, and mineral structure: Soil Sci., vol. 97, no. 6, p. 384-390, 1964.
3. Effect of cation size and pH on potassium exchange in Nason soil: Soil Sci., vol. 98, no. 2, p. 100-106, 1964.

RICHARD, B. H.
Conjugate quartz veins in the Lynchburg gneiss near Fancy Gap, Carroll County, Virginia: Southeastern Geology, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 127-132, 1960.

RICHARDS, HORACE GARDINER
1. Record of the rocks: New York, Ronald Press, 413 p., 1953.
2. Cross-section of Atlantic Coastal Plain between Long Island and South Carolina: Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci., 7 p., 1950. (Preliminary chart issued as a supp. of Acad. Nat. Sci. Coastal Plain Proj. Rept. 11).
3. Oil and gas developments in (Virginia): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.:
   in 1959, vol. 44, no. 6, p. 851, 1960.
   in 1960, vol. 45, no. 6, p. 910-911, 1961.
   in 1961, vol. 46, no. 6, p. 959-960, 1962.
   in 1962, vol. 47, no. 6, p. 1116, 1963.
   in 1963, vol. 48, no. 6, p. 957, 1964.
   in 1964, vol. 49, no. 6, p. 684-685, 1965.
   in 1965, vol. 50, no. 6, p. 1140-1141, 1966.
4. Studies on the marine Pleistocene—Pt. 1, The marine Pleistocene of the Americas and Europe; Pt. 2, The marine Pleistocene mollusks of eastern North America: Am. Philos. Soc. Trans., vol. 52, pt. 3, 141 p., 1962.
5. (Judson, Sheldon). The Atlantic Coastal Plain and the Appalachian Highlands in the Quaternary, *in* The Quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 129-136, 1965.
6. Pleistocene shore-line of North and South America, *in* Internat. Assoc. Quaternary Research, 6th Cong., Warsaw, 1961, Rept., vol. 1: Lodz, Poland, Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Nauk. Oddzial w Lodzi, p. 299-309, 1965.
7. Pleistocene Pelecypoda of Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 12, no. 3, p. 18-24, 1966.
8. Stratigraphy of Atlantic Coastal Plain between Long Island and Georgia—Review: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull, vol. 51, no. 12, p. 2400-2429, 1967.
9. Pleistocene Gastropoda of Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 13, no. 2, p. 15-19, 1967.
10. The Tertiary history of the Atlantic Coast between Cape Cod and Cape Hatteras, *in* Tertiary sea-level fluctions (W. F. Tanner, ed): Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 95-104, 1968.
11. A review of recent studies on the marine Pleistocene of the Atlantic Coastal Plain—New Jersey to Georgia, *in* Geology of

the American Mediterranean: Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 19, p. 601-609, 1969; (abs.), Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 53, no. 9, p. 2043, 1969.

RICHARDSON, A M., JR., *see* Harrison, Wyman, 13.

RICHARDSON, G.

(and others). Chemical, physical, and mineralogical characteristics of the Cecil and Appling series (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 20, no. 3, p. 100, 1969.

RICHMOND, NEIL D.

Evidence against the existence of crocodiles in Virginia and Maryland during the Pleistocene: Biol. Soc. Washington Proc., vol. 76, (Art.) 8, p. 65-67, 1963.

RICHTER, DENNIS, *see* Avery, Gene.

RIECKEN, CHARLES CHRISTOPHER

Petrology of the Striped Rock granite and surrounding rocks, Grayson County, Virginia: Doctoral, 1966, V.P.I.; (abs.). Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 859B-860B, 1966.

RIESMEYER, W. DUNCAN

Bastnaesite after allanite in the Rutherford pegmatite, Amelia County (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 188, 1967.

RIGGS, ELLIOTT ARTHUR

Major basins and structural features of the United States: Maplewood, New Jersey, Geographic Press, scale, 1 inch to 75 miles, 1960.

RIGGS, H. C.

1. The relation of discharge to drainage area in the Rappahannock River basin, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 501-B, p. B165-B168, 1964.
2. The base-flow recession curve as an indicator of ground water, *in* Symposium—Surface waters, Gen. Assembly of Berkeley of I.U.G.G., 1963: Internat. Assoc. Sci. Hydrol. Pub. 63, p. 352-363, 1964.

RIPY, BRUCE

Mechanical analyses of estuarine beach sediments (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 20, no. 3, p. 126, 1969.

RITTER, GEORGE STEPHEN

Geology of the Blacksburg area, Montgomery County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1969.

ROBERTS, CLARENCE EVERETT

Preliminary study of the concretions in the Romney Shale, Highland County, Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1960; (abs.), Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 12, no. 4, p. 184-185, 1961.

ROBERTS, WILLIAM P.

1. Petrography and stratigraphy of the Tonoloway Limestone, Keyser Limestone at four localities in West Virginia and Virginia: Master's, Geo. Washington Univ., 1966.
2. (Pierce, J. W.). Petrography and paleoenvironmental interpretations of rocks near the Silurian-Devonian boundary, West Virginia and Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 370-371, 1969.

ROBIN, MEYER, *see* Marsters, Beverly.

ROBINSON, GLENN H.

(Devereux, R. E.: Obenshain, S. S.). Soils of Virginia: Soil Science, vol. 92, no. 2, p. 129-142, 1961.

RODGERS, JOHN

1. Basement and no-basement hypotheses in the Jura and the Appalachian Valley and Ridge, *in* Tectonics of the southern Appalachians: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Dept. Geol. Studies, Mem. 1, p. 71-80, 1964.
2. Chronology of tectonic movements in the Appalachian region of eastern North America, *in* Symposium on the chronology of tectonic movements in the United States: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 265, no. 5, p. 408-427, 1967.
3. Some problems of the tectonics of the Appalachians: Geotectonics 1968, no. 3, p. 145-157, 1968; translated from the Russian.
4. The eastern edge of the North American continent during the Cambrian and early Ordovician, chap. 10, in Studies of Appalachian geology, northern and maritime (Zen, E-an, et al, editors): New York and London, Interscience Publishers, p. 141-149, 1968.

RODGERS, WILLIAM HOWARD

Celestite from the Tonoloway Formation (Upper Silurian) at Hayfield, Frederick County, Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1965; (abs.), Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 334, 1964.

ROEN, JOHN B., *see also* Miller, Ralph L., 2.

(Miller, Ralph L.; Huddle, John W.). The Chattanooga Shale (Devonian and Mississippian) in the vicinity of Big Stone Gap, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Papr 501-B, p. B43-B48, 1964.

ROGERS, CLEAVES LINCOLN

(Jaster, Marion Charlotte). Titanium in the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-29, scale 1:3,168,000, separate text, 1962.

ROGERS, W. S., *see also* Spencer, Randall S.

1. Middle Ordovician stratigraphy of the Red Mountain area, Alabama: Southeastern Geology, vol. 2, no. 4, p. 217-249, 1961.
2. The stratigraphic paleontology of the Chickmauga Group of the Red Mountain area, Alabama: Southeastern Geology, vol. 3, no. 1, p. 21-35, 1961.
3. (Spencer, R. S.). The Pleistocene geology of Princess Anne County, Virginia: Southeastern Geology, vol. 9, no. 2, p. 101-114, 1968.
4. (Spencer, Randall S.). Sedimentary model for the Nansemond Formation (Pleistocene), southeastern Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abs. with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Sec., p. 70-71, 1969.

RONA, PETER A.

Middle Atlantic continental slope of United States—Deposition and erosion: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 53, no. 7, p. 1453-1465, 1969.

ROSE, HARRY JOSEPH, JR., *see also* Stern, Thomas W.

(Stern, Thomas Whital). Spectrochemical determination of lead in zircon for lead-alpha age measurements: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 45, nos. 11-12, p. 1243-1256, 1960.

ROSS, ARNOLD

Cirripedia from the Yorktown Formation (Miocene) of Virginia: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 38, no. 3, p. 483-491, 1964.

ROSS, ARTHUR HENRY, JR.

Geology of the Saltville fault between Saltville and Broadford, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1965.

ROTH, ERNEST E.

Natural gases of Appalachian basin, *in* Natural gases of North

America—Pt. 3, Natural gases in rocks of Paleozoic age: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Mem. 9, vol. 2, p. 1708-1715, 1968.

ROUSE, IRVING, *see* Stuvier, Minze, 2, 3, 4, 5.

ROWE, JACK JAMES, *see* Gottfried, David, 1.

ROY, J. L.

(Opdyke, N. D.; Irving, E.). Further paleomagnetic results from the Bloomsburg Formation: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 72, no. 20, p. 5075-5086, 1967.

RUBIN, MEYER, *see* Merrill, Arthur S.

RUHLE, JAMES L.

1. Selected Tertiary fossil localities of the Virginia Coastal Plain: Virginia Minerals, vol. 8, no. 3, p. 2-9, 1962.
2. Guidebook to the Coastal Plain of Virginia north of the James River: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Cir. 6, 46 p., 1962.
3. Geologic literature of the Coastal Plain of Virginia, 1783-1962: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Cir. 9, 95 p., 1965.

RUSNAK, GENE A., *see also* Harrison, Wyman, 3; Newman, Walter S., 1.

1. (Bowman, Albert L.; Ostlund, H. G.). Miami natural radiocarbon measurements II (Thimble Shoals): Radiocarbon, vol. 5, p. 23-33, 1963. (p. 30)
2. (Bowman, Albert L.; Ostlund, H. G.). Miami natural radiocarbon measurements II (Wachapreague): Radiocarbon, vol. 5, p. 23-33, 1963. (p. 30)
3. (Bowman, Albert L.; Ostlund, H. Gote). Miami natural radiocarbon measurements II (Wachapreague): Radiocarbon, vol. 5, p. 23-33, 1963. (p. 31)
4. (Bowman, Albert L.; Ostlund, H. Gote). Miami natural radiocarbon measurements II (Parramore Island): Radiocarbon, vol. 5, p. 23-33, 1963. (p. 31)
5. (Bowman, Albert L.; Ostlund, H. G.). Miami natural radiocarbon measurements III (Chesapeake Bay entrance): Radiocarbon, vol. 6, p. 208-214, 1964. (p. 212)

RUST, CLAUDE CHARLES

Conodonts of the Martinsburg Formation (Ordovician) of southwestern Virginia: Doctoral, Ohio State Univ., 1968.; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B, vol. 29, no. 6, p. 2091B, 1968.; (abs.), Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 258, 1969.

RYAN, JOHN J., *see also* Rader, Eugene Kenton, 5.

1. The Martinsburg Formation of northwest Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1963.
2. (Rader, E. K.). Stratigraphy of the Martinsburg Formation of northwest Virginia with preliminary notes on the fauna (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 334, 1964.

ST. JEAN, J., JR., *see* Galloway, J. J.

SABOL, JOSEPH WILLIAM

1. An emendation of the description of *Nodosaria catesbyi*, D'Origny: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 34, no. 3, p. 594, 1960.
2. The microfauna of the Yorktown Formation from James River, Surry County, Virginia: Bull. Am. Paleontology, vol. 41, no. 191, p. 211-246, 1960.

SALOTTO, BRUNO V., *see* Johnston, Paul M., 3.

SALPETER, S. J.

The Vatican collection of meteorites: Specola Vaticana, Vatican City, 40 p., 1957, (Indian Valley, Richmond, Staunton)

SALTER, D. L.

(West, I. M.). Calciostrontianite in the basal Purbeck beds of Durlston Head, Dorset (England): Mining Mag., vol. 35, no. 269, p. 146-150, 1965.

SANDERS, JOHN ESSINGTON

1. North-south-trending submarine ridge composed of coarse sand off False Cape, Virginia (abs.): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 46, no. 2, p. 278, 1962.
2. (and others). Preliminary report on the geology of southeastern Virginia and adjacent coast and continental shelf, with remarks on sediment sampling technique using vibrodrilling methods—Office Naval Research, Geog. Br., Contract NONR 609(40)-NR-064, Ann. Rept.: New Haven, Yale Univ., Dept. Geology, 45 p., 1962.
3. (and others). Preliminary report on late Pleistocene geology, southern coastal Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 285, 1962.
4. (and others). Preliminary report on late Pleistocene and recent littoral and nearshore marine sediments, south of Cape Henry, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 286, 1962.
5. Effect of sea-level rise on established barriers (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 231, 1963.
6. (Oaks, Robert Q., Jr.). Origin and significance of sand-ridge and mud-flat complex, southeastern Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 309. 1963.
7. Nearshore sands off southeastern Virginia (abs.): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologist Bull., vol. 49, no. 3, pt. 1, p. 357, 1965.

SAYRE, W. W.

(Guy, H. P.; Chamberlain, A. R.). Uptake and transport of radionuclides by stream sediments: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 433-A, p. A1-A35, 1963.

SCHAEFFER, O. A.

(Heyman, D.). Comparison of C1(36-Ar(36) and Ar(39-Ar(38) cosmic ray exposure ages of dated fall iron meteorites: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 70, no. 1, p. 215-224, 1965.

SCHERFFIUS, WILLIAM EDWARD

Zinc-lead-fluorite mineralization of the Shenandoah Valley, north-central Virginia: Master's, Cornell Univ., 1969.

SCHMIDT, ROBERT G., *see* Guillou, Robert B., 1.

SCHMITT, R. A., *see* Murthy, V. Rama, 2.

SCHNEIDER, WILLIAM JOSEPH, *see also* Barksdale, Henry Compton.

1. (Friel, Eugene J.). Low flows in the region, *in* Water resources of the Appalachian region, Pennsylvania to Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. Atlas HA-198, sheet 5, scale 1:2,500,000, text, 1965.
2. Virginia, *in* Water data for metropolitan areas: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 1871, p. 369-377, 1968.

SCHWARTZ, M. L., *see* Colquhoun, D. J.

SCHWIND, R. F.

Conodonts from the Hillsdale (Upper Mississippian) in the Greendale syncline, Smyth and Washington counties, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1967.

SCOTT, MARTHA R., *see* Turekian, Karl K., 2.

SCOTT, ROBERT CLYDE

(Barker, F. B.). Data on uranium and radium in ground water in

the United States, 1954-1957: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 426, 115 p., 1962.

SEAMAN, D. M.

Pegmatite minerals of the United States, Pt 3: Rocks and Minerals, Vol. 35, nos. 1-3, p. 13-18, 1960.

SEARS, CHARLES EDWARD, *see also* Dietrich, Richard V., 14.

1. Geophysics and Appalachian structure (abs.); Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 76, p. 257, 1964.
2. Geology and structure of the Blue Ridge province along the New River, Grayson County, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abs. with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Sec., p. 74, 1969.

SELANDER, ROBERT K.

Avian speciation in the Quaternary, *in* The Quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 527-542, 1965.

SENFTLE, F. E., *see* Hoyte, A. F.

SHACKLETTE, H. T., *see* Cannon, Helen Leighton.

SHAW, FREDERICK C.

Early Middle Ordovician Chazy trilobites of New York: New York State Mus. and Sci. Service Mem. 17, 163 p., 1968.

SHEFFEY, NOLA B., *see* Stadnichenko, Taisia.

SHELTON, J. E., *see* Swanson, Vernon F., 1.

SHERIDAN, EUGENE T., *see* DeCarlo, Joseph Anthony.

SHERWOOD, WILLIAM CULLEN, *see also* Crenshaw, A. B., 2, Newlon, Howard, Jr., 1, 2,; Plaster, Rodger W., 3.

1. Mineralogy of some Virginia carbonate rocks (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 14, p. 243, 1963.
2. (Newlon, Howard H., Jr.). Studies on the mechanism of alkali-carbonate reaction—Pt. 1, Chemical reaction, *in* Symposium on alkali-carbonate rock reactions: Highway Research Board Rec. no. 45 (Nat. Acad. Sci.-Nat. Research Council Pub. 1167), p. 41-56, 1964.
3. (Newlon, Howard H., Jr.). A survey for reactive carbonate aggregates in Virginia, *in* Symposium on alkali-carbonate rock reactions: Highway Research Board Rec. 45, (Natl. Acad. Sci.-Natl. Research Council Pub. 1167), p. 222-233, 1964.
4. (Fiedler, F. J.). Another look at the Betts quarry problem (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 17, p. 321-322, 1966.
5. Distribution of strontium in some recent and fossil mercenaria (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abs. with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Sec., p. 74, 1969.
6. (Huang, Jinn Huie). Pore studies of highly indurated Appalachian rocks: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 53, no. 10, pt. 1, p. 2161-2174, 1969.

SHOTTS, REYNOLD QUINN

Remaining recoverable coal of a part of the southern Appalachian field: Soc. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 223, p. 138-147, 1962.

SHREWSBURY, R. D., *see* Moore, Billy J.

SHRIDE, ANDREW FLETCHER, *see* Chidester, Alfred, 1.

SHUFFLEBARGER, THOMAS EDWIN, JR.

1. Notes on relationships of Piedmont metasedimentary rocks emphasis on the Poor Mountain-Chauga River area, Oconee County, South Carolina: South Carolina Devel. Board Div. Geology Geol. Notes, vol. 5, no. 3, p. 31-38, 1961.
2. Ramblings of a railroad geologist: Mineral Industries Jour., vol. 10, no. 2, p. 1-3, 1963.

SIGAFOOS, ROBERT SUMNER

Botanical evidence of floods and flood-plain deposition: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 485-A, p. A1-A35, 1964.

SIGNER, PETER

(Nier, Alfred O. C.). The measurement and interpretation of rare gas concentrations in iron meteorites, *in* Researches on meteorites: N. Y., John Wiley and Sons, p. 7-35, 1962.

SILBERHIRN, GENE M., *see* Taylor, Sara Sue.

SINKANKAS, JOHN

1. (Reid, Arch M.). Colour-composition relationship in spessartine from Amelia, Virginia: Jour. Gemmology, vol. 10, no. 4, p. 125-134, 1966.
2. Classic mineral occurrence—Pt. I, Geology and mineralogy of the Rutherford pegmatites, Amelia, Virginia: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 53, no. 3-4, p. 373-404, 1968.

SINNOTT, ALLEN, *see also* Gambrell, J. Wyatt.

1. (Tibbitts, G. Chase, Jr.). Pleistocene terraces on the Eastern Shore Peninsula, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 424-D, p. D248-D250, 1961.
2. (Whetstone, George W.). Fluoride in well waters of the Virginia Coastal Plain: Virginia Minerals, vol. 8, no. 1, p. 4-11, 1962.
3. Records of wells on the Northern Neck Peninsula, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey open file rept., 152 p., 1968.
4. Results of aquifer tests in sands of the Potomac Group in the Franklin area, southeastern Virginia (1949-1950): U. S. Geol. Survey open file rept., 80 p., 1968.
5. (Tibbitts, G. Chase). Ground-water resources of Accomack and Northampton counties, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, Mineral Resources Rept. 9, 113 p., 1968.

SLADE, P. G., *see* Jones J. B.

SLOSS, LAWRENCE LOUIS

1. (Dapples, Edward Charles; Krumbein, William Christian). Lithofacies maps—An atlas of the United States and southern Canada: New York, John Wiley and Sons, 108 p., 1960.
2. Sequences in the cratonic interior of North America: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 74, no. 2, p. 93-113, 1963.

SMITH, BENJAMIN M.

(and others). Natural radioactivity in ground-water supplies in Maine and New Hampshire: Am. Water Works Assoc. Jour., vol. 53, no. 1, p. 75-88, 1961.

SMITH, CARROLL E., *see also* Calver, James Lewis, 2.

Lightweight aggregate industry in Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 9, no. 3, p. 1-5, 1963.

SMITH, HAROLD THEODORE UHR

Periglacial frost features and related phenomena in the United States: Biuletyn Peryglacjalny, ser. 3, no. 11, p. 325-342, 1962.

SMITH, HENRY L., *see* Englund, Kenneth John, 1, 5.

SMITH, JAMES D.

Geology, its relation to the design of the East River Mountain tunnels, *in* Highway Geology Symposium, 19th Ann., Morgantown, W., Va., 1968, Proc.: West Virginia Geol. and Econ. Survey Cir. 10, p. 65-81, 1968.

SMITH, JAMES WILLIAM

1. Talc, soapstone, and related stone deposits of Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 7, no. 2, p. 1-8, 1961.
2. Stratigraphy and structure of Fluvanna County, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 76, p. 257, 1964.
3. (Milici, R. C.; Greenberg, S. S.). Geology and mineral resources of Fluvanna County: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 79, 62 p., 1964.
4. Age of the "Columbia granite", Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 308, 1965.

SMITH, KENNETH G.

(Blackburn, William H.). Chemical equilibrium in some metamorphosed iron-rich sediments (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abs. with Programs 1969, pt. 7, p. 209, 1969.

SMITH, T. JEFFERSON, *see* James, David E., 2.

SMITHERINGALE, WILLIAM GEORGE

1. The isotopic composition of sulfur in the Triassic igneous rocks of eastern United States: Doctoral, M. I. T., 1962; (abs.), Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 73, p. 247-248, 1963.
2. (Jensen, Mead Leroy). Sulfur isotopic composition of the Triassic igneous rocks of eastern United States: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 27, no. 12, p. 1183-1207, 1963.

SMYTH, J. R.

(Bell, R. T.). Luminescence petrography at V. P. I.—A preliminary report (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 17, no. 4, p. 321, 1966.

SOUTHERN INTERSTATE NUCLEAR BOARD

Uranium in the southern United States—U. S. Atomic Energy Commission Rept. WASH-1128: Washington, D. C., Govt. Printing Office, 230 p., 1969.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM

Coal reserves of Virginia served by Southern Railway System: Southern Railway System, 48 p., 1965.

SOUTHWICK, D. L.

(Fisher, G. W.). Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature of the Glenarm Series in Maryland: Maryland Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 6, 19 p., 1967.

SPANGLER, DANIEL PATRICK

1. (Larew, H. G.; Meadors, G. S.). The Hollins landslide on Interstate 81 (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 15, no. 4, p. 335, 1964.
2. Engineering uses of geology as applied by the Virginia Department of Highways: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1964.

SPENCER, EDGAR W.

1. Natural Bridge and vicinity: Virginia Minerals, vol. 10, no. 2, p. 1-6, 1964.
2. Geology of the Natural Bridge, Sugarloaf Mountain, Buchanan, and Arnold Valley quadrangles, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 13, 55 p., 1968.

SPENCER, RANDALL S., *see also* Rogers, Wiley S., 3, 4.

(Rogers, W. S.). The Miocene-Pleistocene unconformity in Norfolk County, Virginia: Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 20, no. 1, p. 19-21, 1969.

SPENCER, RICHARD S., *see also* Fitzgerald, F. B., III, 1.

SPIKER, CARLISLE TITUS, JR.

Geology of northwestern Fluvanna County, Virginia: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1961.

SPIKER, ELLIOT, *see* Marsters, Beverly.

STADNICHENKO, TAISIA M.

(Zubovic, Peter; Sheffey, Nola B.). Beryllium content of American coals: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1084-K, p. K253-K295, 1961.

STANLEY, EDWARD A.

Abundance of pollen and spores in marine sediments off eastern coast of United States: Southeastern Geology, vol. 7, no. 1, p. 25-33, 1965.

STANLEY, DANIEL J.

Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States—Color of marine sediments: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 529-D, p. D1-D15, 1969.

STANLEY, RUTH P.

1. Treasures of the Blue Ridge: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 42, no. 8, p. 567-568, 1967.
2. Wonderful world of quartz in the southern Appalachians—Blue Ridge of North Carolina and Virginia: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 42, no. 8, p. 599-602, 1967.

STANSFIELD, ROBERT G., *see* Bergendahl, M. H.; Conant, Louis; Maxwell, Charles H.; Newman, William L.; Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., 1.

STEARNS, RICHARD G.

(Mitchum, Robert M.). Pennsylvanian rocks of southern Appalachians, *in* Pennsylvanian system in the United States—A symposium: Tulsa, Okla., Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 74-96, 1962; reprinted as Tennessee Div. Geology Rept. Inv. 14, 1962.

STEFANSSON, UNNSTEIN, *see* Atkinson, Larry P.

STEINHART, JOHN S., *see* James, David E., 2.

STEPHENS, J. G., *see* Harris, Leonard D., 3.

STEPHENSON, WILLIAM J.

1. Tolley Cave, Rockbridge County, Virginia, a study in vadose development: Natl. Speleol. Soc. NSS News, vol. 18, no. 7, p. 69-71, 1960.
2. Further work on the Tolly project (abs.): Natl. Speleol. Soc., NSS News, vol. 20, no. 8, pt. 2, p. 109, 1962; Natl. Speleol. Soc. Bull., vol. 26, no. 2, p. 67, 1964.

STERN, THOMAS WHITAL, *see also* Rose, Harry Joseph, Jr.

(Rose, Harry Joseph, Jr.). New results from lead-alpha measurements: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 46, p. 96-100, 1961.

STEVENS, ROLLIN ELBERT

(and others). Second report on a cooperative investigation of the composition of two silicate rocks: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1113, 126 p., 1960.

STEWART, D. B.

(Limbach, Dora von). Thermal expansion of lower and high albite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 52, no. 3-4, p. 389-413, 1967.

STOCKARD, HENRY, *see* Drake, C. L., 4.

STOCKARD, H. P., *see* Zietz, Isidore, 4.

STOLTMAN, JAMES B., *see* Williams, Stephen.

STONE, IRVING C., JR.

A study of some Fairfax County, Virginia, soils: Master's, George Washington Univ., 1961.

STOSE, GEORGE WILLIS

(Ljungstedt, Olaf A.). Geologic map of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:2,500,000, revised 1960; originally published 1932.

STRALEY, H. W., III

1. Gravitational and magnetic anomalies and earthquake epicentral lines in Virginia, U. S. A. (abs.): Am. Geophys. Union Trans., vol. 48, no. 1, p. 60, 1967.
2. Geographical distribution of Virginia earthquakes: Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour., vol. 85, no. 4, p. 152-156, 1969.

STROMQUIST, ARVID A.

(Sundelius, Harold W.). Stratigraphy of the Albemarle Group of the Carolina Slate Belt in central North Carolina: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1274-B, p. B1-B22, 1969.

STUVIER, MINZE

1. (Deevey, Edward S.). Yale natural radiocarbon measurements VI: Radiocarbon, vol. 3, p. 126-140, 1961. (p. 128.)
2. (Deevey, Edward S., Jr.; Rouse, Irving). Yale natural radiocarbon measurements VIII: Radiocarbon, vol. 5, p. 312-341, 1963.
3. Yale natural radiocarbon measurements IX: Radiocarbon, vol. 11, no. 2, p. 545-658, 1969.

SUBITZKY, SEYMOUR

1. Residual sea water in the basement complex of the fall zone in the vicinity of Fredericksburg, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 424-D, p. D71-D72, 1961.
2. Geology and ground-water resources of Spotsylvania County, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey open file rept., 185 p., 1968.

SULLIVAN, DAN M., *see* Dawson, T. A.

SUNDELIUS, HAROLD W., *see* Stromquist, Arvid A.

SUTHERLAND, R. L.

Stratigraphy and paleontology of the "Maysville" division of the Martinsburg shale formation near Chatham Hill, Smyth County (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 216, 1960.

SUTTON, G. H., *see* Beckmann, Walter Charles.

SVERDRUP, LEIF J.

Constructing Chesapeake Bay bridge-tunnel (summ.): Tunnels and Tunneling, vol. 1, no. 4, p. 183-186, 1969.

SWAIN, FREDERICK MORRILL, JR.

1. Early Middle Ordovician Ostracoda of the eastern United States—Part 2, Leperditellidae (part), Hollinacea, Kloedenellacea, Bairdiacea, and Superfamily Uncertain: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 36, no. 4, p. 719-744, 1962; correction, no. 6, p. 13-96, 1962.
2. Geochemistry of some Quaternary lake sediments of North America, *in* The Quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 765-781, 1965.

SWANSON, VERNON F., *see also* Fish, George E., Jr., 2.

1. (Shelton, J. E.). Flotation of titanium minerals from the Roseland anorthosite near Roseland, Nelson County, Virginia: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5953, 21 p., 1962.
2. Flotation of ilmenite from Virginia saprolite and unweathered diorite ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 6172, 8 p., 1963.

SWEENEY, JOHN W., *see* Bush, A. L.; Dorr, John Van N., II; Larrabee, D. M., 2; Patterson, Sam W., 2; Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., 2.

SWEET, PALMER C., *see* Johnson, Stanley S., 6.

SWIFT, DONALD J. P.

Inner shelf sedimentation—Processes and products, Lecture 4 *in* The new concepts of continental margin sedimentation, application to geological record—AGI short course lecture notes, Philadelphia, 1969: Washington, D. C., AGI, p. DS4-1-DS4-46, 1969.

TAKANASHI, TARO

Supergene alteration of zinc and lead deposits in limestone: Econ. Geology, vol. 55, no. 6, p. 1083-1115, 1960.

TAN, LI-PING

Stream sediment prospecting for copper deposits in the southern Appalachians: Geol. Soc. China, Proc., no. 10, p. 118-123, 1966.

TAPPAN, HELEN, *see* Loeblich, Alfred R., Jr.

TAYLOR, PATRICK T., *see also* Zietz, Isidore, 5.

(Zietz, Isidore; Dennis, Leonard S.). Geologic implications of aeromagnetic data for the eastern continental margin of the United States: Geophysics, vol. 33, no. 5, p. 755-780, 1968.

TAYLOR, SARA SUE

(Silberhirn, Gene M.). Effects of aspect on a shale barren ridge of southwestern Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 165-166, 1967.

TERRY, J. P.

(Mitchell, R. S.). Observations on pickeringite near Fredericksburg, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 189, 1967.

TEXTORIS, DANIEL A., *see* Dennison, John M., 6.

THOMAS, G. W.

Retention of KC1 by halloysite (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 11, no. 4, p. 210, 1960.

THOMAS, WILLIAM ANDREW

Late Mississippian folding of a syncline in the western Appalachians, West Virginia and Virginia: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 77, no. 5, p. 473-494, 1966.

THOMPSON, MARY E.

(Nelson, Bruce W.). Some geochemical properties of the Rappahannock River, Virginia (abs.): Am. Geophys. Union Trans., vol. 47, no. 1, p. 84, 1966.

THOMSON, R. D., *see* Ericksen, George E., 1, 2.

THORNBURY, WILLIAM DAVID

Regional geomorphology of the United States: New York, John Wiley and Sons, 609 p., 1965.

TIBBITTS, G. CHASE, JR., *see* Sinnott, Allen, 1, 5.

TIHEN, JOSEPH ANTON

A review of New World fossil bufonids: Am. Midland Naturalist, vol. 68, no. 1, p. 1-50, 1962.

TILLING, ROBERT INGERSOLL, *see* Gottfried, David, 1.

TILLMAN, C. G.

1. Late Silurian (?) and Early Devonian positive area, Salem syncline, *in* Geological excursions in southwestern Virginia, Geol. Soc. America Southeastern Sec., Ann. Mtg., 1963: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Eng. Ext. Ser. Geol. Guidebook 2, p. 49-76, 1963.
2. Silicified rhynchonellid brachiopods from beds of New Scotland age (Early Devonian), Virginia and West Virginia: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 41, no. 5, p. 1247-1255, 1967.
3. (Lowry, W. D.). Structure and Paleozoic history of the Salem synclinorium, southwestern Virginia—Virginia Acad. Sci. Geology Sec. field trip, Roanoke, Virginia, 1968: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Dept. Geol. Sci. Geol. Guidebook 3, 22 p., 1968.
4. Trilobites from the Arvonia slate, Buckingham County, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 502, 1968.

TILTON, GEORGE R., *see also* Doe, Bruce R., 1, 2.

(and others). 1000-million year old minerals from the eastern United States and Canada: Jour. Geophys. Research, vol. 65, no. 12, p. 4173-4179, 1960.

TOBISCH, OTHMAR T.

(Glover, Lynn, III). Metamorphic changes across part of the Carolina slate belt-Charlotte belt boundary, North Carolina and Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 650-C, C1-C57, 1969.

TOEWE, E. CLAYTON, *see also* Conley, James F., 1.

1. Geology of the Leesburg quadrangle, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 11, 52 p., 1966.
2. (Le Van, D. C.). Anomalous magnetization in Triassic diabase near Leesburg, Loudoun County, Virginia: Geophysics, vol. 32, no. 3, p. 618-621, 1966.
3. Road log, Leesburg quadrangle: open file rept., 6 p., 1966. (Typewritten, to accompany Virginia Division Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 11)
4. Magnetometer study in the Leesburg quadrangle: Virginia Minerals, vol. 14, no. 2, p. 9-12, 1968.
5. (Conley, James E.). Statistical zircon correlation of some igneous rocks of the Martinsville West quadrangle, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Abs. with Programs 1969, pt. 4, Southeastern Sec., p. 82, 1969.

TOWE, KENNETH M.

(Gibson, Thomas G.). Stratigraphic evidence for widespread late early Eocene volcanism, eastern North America (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 299-300, 1969.

TRAINER, FRANK W.

1. (Ellison, Robert L.). Fracture traces in the Shenandoah Valley, Virginia: Photogramm. Eng., vol. 33, no. 2, p. 190-199, 1967.
2. Measurements of the abundance of fracture traces on aerial photographs: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 575-C, p. C184-C188, 1967.

TRAPP, FRANCIS W.

Pumpellyite found in Chantilly, Virginia: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 39, nos. 11-12, p. 649, 1964.

TRUMBULL, JAMES VAN ALEN, *see also* Johnston, John Edward.

Coal fields of the United States, sheet 1: U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:5,000,000, 1960.

TUCK, D. RICHARD, JR., *see also* Harrison, Wyman, 10.

Major environmental variables affecting grain size distribution in the shoaling-wave zone under storm conditions at Virginia Beach, Virginia: Master's, William and Mary, 1969.

TUREKIAN, KARL K., *see also* Carr, Michael H.

1. The meteorite and tektite collections of Yale University: Postilla, no. 101, 16 p., 1966. (Cranberry Plains [Poplar Hill] Richmond, Staunton.)
2. (Scott, Martha R.). Concentrations of Cr, Ag, Me, Ni, Co, and Mn in suspended material in streams: Environmental Sci. and Technology, vol. 1, no. 11, p. 940-942, 1967.

TURNER, PHILIP A.

Shoreline history of the Atlantic coast of the Delmarva Peninsula (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 380, 1969.

TWETO, O. L., *see* Lemmon, D. M.

TYLER, JOHN HOWARD

Geology and mineral resources of the Abingdon area, Washington County, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1960.

TYSON, NATALIE S., *see* Blanchett Jean, 1, 2.

TYRRELL, MILES, E., *see* Johnson, Stanley S., 5.

UCHUPI, ELAZAR

1. Sediments on the continental margin off eastern United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 475-C, p. C132-C137, 1963.
2. Map showing relation of land and submarine topography, Nova Scotia to Florida: U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-451, 3 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000, 1965.
3. Atlantic continental shelf and slope of the United States—Physiography: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 529-C, p. C1-C30, 1968.
4. Seismic profiling survey of the east coast submarine canyons—Pt. 1, Wilmington, Baltimore, Washington and Norfolk canyons: Deep Sea Research, vol. 15, no. 5, p. 613-616, 1968.

U. S. AIR FORCE, AERONAUTICAL CHART AND INFORMATION CENTER

Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39°N)—Bouguer gravity map from 74°-87°W longitude: U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Inv. Map I-535-B, scale 1:1,000,000,1968.

U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

Geologic (background), Part 11 of Hipes Reservoir project, Chapter 6 of Part 3 of Development of water resources in Appalachia, vol. 4: Cincinnati, Ohio, Office of Appalachian Studies, p. 78-86, 1969.

U. S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

(U. S. Geoloical Survey). Preliminary reconnaissance for uranium in Alabama, Georgia, Mississippi, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia, 1950-1955: U. S. Atomic Energy Comm. RME-4104, 77 p., 1968.

U. S. BUREAU OF MINES

1. Mineral resources in Appalachia, Part 1 of Appendix of Report for development of water resources in Appalachia (v.24): Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. Mines, p. I pt. 1, 1-83, 1969. (much data summarized from Prof. Paper 580).
2. Production potential of known gold deposits in the United States: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 8331, 24 p., 1967.
3. Mining and mineral operations in the United States—Virginia, varied mineral resources: U. S. Bur. Mines, p. 72-73, 1967.

4. The mineral industry of Virginia, *in* Minerals Yearbook 1959-1967: U. S. Bur. Mines, Minerals Yearbook, vol. 3, area reports, 1959-1967, 1960-1968.

U. S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

1. Isogonic chart of the United States, 1965.0—Lines of equal magnetic declination and equal annual change (United States 3077): Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of Commerce, scale 1:5,000,000, 1965.
2. Horizontal intensity chart of the United States, 1965.0—Lines of equal magnetic horizontal intensity and equal annual change (United States 3077h): Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. Commerce, scale 1:5,000,000, 1965.
3. Isoclinic chart of the United States, 1965.0—Lines of equal magnetic inclination (dip) and equal annual change (United States 3077i): Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. Commerce, scale 1:5,000,000, 1965.
4. Total intensity chart of the United States, 1965.0—Lines of equal magnetic total intensity and equal annual change (United States 3077f): Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. Commerce, scale 1:5,000,000, 1965.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE.

Soil reports accompanied by soil maps, 1960-1969,
Carroll County (1967)
Fairfax County (1963)
Loudoun County (1960)
Mathews County (1962)
Northumberland and Lancaster counties (1963)
Nottoway County (1960)
Rappahannock County (1961)

U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, *see also* American Geophysical Union.

1. (American Association of Petroleum Geologists) Tectonic map of the United States, exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: Washington, D. C., U. S. Geol. Survey, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,500,000, revised 1961; originally published 1944.
2. Mineralogical studies and description of new minerals: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 450-A, p. 86, 1962.
3. Engineering geology of the northeast corridor, Washington, D. C. to Boston, Massachusetts—Bedrock geology: U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-514-A, 7 sheets, scale 1:250,000, text, 1967.
4. Engineering geology of the northeast corridor, Washington, D. C. to Boston, Massachusetts—Coastal plain and surficial deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-514-B, 8 sheets, scale 1:250,000, text, 1967.
5. Productive aquifers and withdrawals from wells—National Atlas of the United States, sheet 126; Washington, D. C., U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:7,500,000, 1967.
6. Aeromagnetic map of parts of the Piney River and Shipman quadrangles, Amherst and Nelson counties: U. S. Geol. Survey Open File Report, 1 sheet, 1969.

U. S. NAVAL OCEANOGRAPHIC OFFICE

Total magnetic intensity, Atlantic Coastal Region: U. S. Naval Oceanog. Office, sheet 6, H. O. series 17507, 1967.

VAN SCHMUS, W. R.

(Ribbe, P. H.). Composition of phosphate minerals in ordinary chondrites (Forksville): Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 33, no. 5, p. 637-640, 1969.

VARGO, J. L., *see* Blanchett, Jean, 3, 4.

VEINUS, JULIA

The Benbolt crinoids (Ordovician) of southwest Virginia and northeast Tennessee: Master's, Syracuse Univ., 1969.

VHAY, J. S., *see* Cornwall, H. R.

VIA, EDWIN KING

1. Geology of the Wolf Creek-Piney Ridge area, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1962.
2. The Narrows fault near Narrows, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 287, 1962.

VICE, RAYMOND B.

1. (Ferguson, George E.; Guy, Harold P.). Erosion from suburban highway construction: Am. Soc. Civil Engineers Proc., vol. 94, paper 5742, Jour. Hydraulics Div., HY1, p. 347-348, 1968.

VINE, JAMES D.

Geology of uranium in coaly carbonaceous rocks: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 356-D, p. D113-D170, 1962.

VIRGINIA DIVISION OF MINERAL RESOURCES

1. Interpretation of airborne magnetometer survey in southwestern Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, open-file report, interpretation and discussion, 36 p., 10 sheets at scale 1:100, 000, 2 sheets at scale 1:250,000, 1962.
2. Geologic mapping: Virginia Minerals, vol. 9, no. 2, p. 1-7, 1963.
3. Geologic map of Virginia: Virginia Div. of Mineral Resources, map, scale 1:500,000, 1963.
4. Geologic map of Virginia: Virginia Division of Mineral Resources, map, scale approximately 1:2,850,000, 1964.
5. Magnetic and radiometric data, southwest Piedmont of Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Cir. 12, 1 p., 1966.
6. 6. Natural features caused by a catastrophic storm in Nelson and Amherst counties, Virginia: Virginia Minerals, Spec. Issue, 20 p., October, 1969.
7. Aeromagnetic survey of south-central Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources open file rept., 17 maps, scale 1:62,500, 1969.

VIRGINIA DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES

1. New River basin comprehensive water resources plan, vol. 1—Introduction: Virginia Div. Water Resources Plan. Bull. 201, 78 p., 1966.
2. New River basin comprehensive water resources plan, vol.3—Hydrologic analysis: Virginia Div. Water Resources Plan. Bull. 203, 170 p., 1967.
3. New River basin comprehensive water resources plan, vol. 4—Water resources requirement: Virginia Div. Water Resources Plan. Bull. 204, 149 p., 1967.
4. Potomac-Shenandoah River basin comprehensive water resources plan, vol. 3—Hydrologic analysis: Virginia Div. Water Resources Plan. Bull. 209, 294 p., 1969.
5. Potomac-Shenandoah River basin comprehensive water resources plan, vol. 4—Water resource requirement: Virginia Div. Water Resources Plan. Bull. 210, 195 p., 1969.
6. James River basin comprehensive water resources plan, v. 1—Introduction: Virginia Div. Water Resources Plan. Bull. 213, 193 p., 1969.

VIRGINIA ELECTRIC AND POWER COMPANY

Marble Valley pumped storage project—Pt. 1, Geological considerations: Pt. 2, Geologic drilling logs; Pt. 3, Seismic survey: 3 vols. Unpublished, 1969.

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE., DEPT. OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

Geology field trip, October 5, 1969. Seismological Society of America, Southeastern Section: [Blacksburg, Virginia Poly. Inst., Dept. Geol. Sci.], Guidebook no. 4, 8 p., 1969.

VON HAKE, CARL A.

1. (Cloud, William K.). United States earthquakes, 1963: Washington, D. C., U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 69 p., 1965.
2. (Cloud, William K.). United States earthquakes, 1966: Washington, D. C., U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 110 p., 1968.

VORHIS, ROBERT C.

Hydrologic effects of the earthquake of March 27, 1964, outside Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 544-C, C1-C54, 1967.

WAGNER, K. A., *see* Harrison, Wyman, 6.

WAITE, BURT

(Condit, Chris). Leaching and cementation of coquina of the Yorktown Formation (Miocene), York-James Peninsula, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sic., vol. 20, no. 3, p. 126, 1969.

WALDBAUM, D. R.

High-temperature thermodynamic properties of alkali feldspars: Contr. Mineralogy and Petrology, vol. 17, no. 1, p. 71-77, 1968.

WALKER, FORREST E.

(Hartner, F. E.). Forms of sulfur in United States coals: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 8301, 51 p., 1966.

WALKER, KENNETH RUSSELL

1. Lithofacies map of Lower Mississippian clastics of eastern and east-central United States: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 46, no. 1, p. 105-111, 1962.
2. The stratigraphy and petrography of the Price-Pocono Formations in a portion of southwestern Virginia: Master's, Univ. of North Carolina, 1964; (abs.), Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 311-312, 1965.

WALKER, LAURENCE GRAVES

Stratigraphy of the Ordovician Martinsburg Formation in southwestern Virginia: Doctoral, Harvard Univ., 1967.

WALLER, THOMAS R.

The evolution of the *Arqopecten gibbus* stock (Mollusca:Bivalvia), with emphasis on the Tertiary and Quaternary species of eastern North America: Paleont. Soc. Mem. 3 (Jour. Paleontology, vol. 43, no. 5, supp.), 125 p., 1969.

WANLESS, HAROLD ROLLIN

Depositional basins of some widespread Pennsylvanian coal beds in the United States, *in* Origin and constitution of coal, 3d Conf., Crystal Cliffs, Nova Scotia, 1956: Halifax, Nova Scotia Dept. Mines, p. 94-128, [1961]. (Listed in previous bibliography.)

WARING, GERALD ASHLEY

Thermal springs of the United States and other countries of the world—A summary; revised by Reginald R. Blankenship and Ray Bentall: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 492, 383p., 1965.

WARK, JOHN W.

Sediment load of streams in the Region, *in* Water resources of the Appalachian Region, Pennsylvania to Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol Inv. Atlas HA-198, sheet 8, scale 1:2,500,000, text, 1965.

WARREN, DAVID H.

Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39°N)—Seismic refraction profiles of the crust and upper mantle from 74°-87°W longitude: U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-535-D, scale 1:1,000,000, separate text, 1968.

WARREN, WALTER C.

(Bridge, Josiah; Overstreet, Elizabeth F.). Bauxite deposits of Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1199-K, p. K1-K17, 1965.

WASS, MARVIN L., *see* Harrison, Wyman, 12.

WASSON, JOHN T.

The chemical classification of iron meteorites—(pt.) 3, Hexaedrites and other irons with germanium concentrations between 80-200 ppm: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 33, p. 859-876, 1969.

WATKINS, J. S., *see* Johnson, Robert W.

WATSON, JOHN D., *see* MacCarthy, Gerald R., 3.

WATSON, KENNETH DePENCHER

Kimberlites of eastern North America, *in* J. P. Wylie, ed., Ultramafic and related rocks: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 321-323, 1967.

WEBB, ELMER JAMES

Geologic history of the Cambrian System in the Appalachian basin, *in* Kentucky Oil and Gas Assoc., 33d Ann. Mtg., 1969, Proc. Tech. Sess.: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 10, Spec. Pub. 18, p. 7-15, 1969.

WEBB, FRED, JR.

1. (Cooper, Byron N.). Stratigraphic evidence on date of inception of two Appalachian folds in Wythe County, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 76, p. 261, 1964.
2. Geology of Big Walker-Crockett Cove area, Bland, Pulaski and Wythe counties, Virginia: Doctoral. Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1965; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., vol. 26, no. 10, p. 5929, 1965.

WEBB, KENNETH L.

(Wood, Langley). Amino acids in inshore waters (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 243, 1968.

WEDOW, HELMUTH, JR., *see also*, Young, Robert Spencer, 2.

1. (Stansfield, Robert G.). Fertilizer raw materials, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 281-286, 1968.
2. (Heyl, Allen V.; Sweeney, John W.). Zinc and lead, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 450-466, 1968.

WEINBERG, EDGAR L., *see also* Brown, W. H.

Geology of the Austinville-Ivanhoe mine area, *in* Geological excursions in southwestern Virginia—Geol. Soc. America Southeastern Sec., Ann. Mtg., 1963: Virginia Polytech. Inst. Eng. Ext. Ser. Geol. Guidebook 2, p. 5-17, 1963.

WERNER, HARRY JAY

Geology of the Vesuvius Quadrangle, Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Rept. Inv. 7, 53 p., 1966.

WERREM, R. W., *see* Diment, W. H., 1.

WEST, I. M., *see* Salter, D. L.

WEST VIRGINIA UNIV., SCHOOL OF MINES

Coal-associated minerals of the United States—Pt. 4, Southern Appalachia . . . (Virginia, eastern Kentucky, Tennessee and Alabama): U. S. Dept. Interior Office Coal Research, Coal Research and Devel. Rept. 8, pt. 4, 55 p., 1965.

WETMORE, ALEXANDER, *see also* Ray, Clayton E., 2.

Notes on fossil and subfossil birds: Smithsonian Misc. Colln., vol. 145, no. 2, 17 p., 1962.

WHEELER, HARRY EUGENE

1. Early Paleozoic tectono-stratigraphic patterns in the United States: Internatl. Geol. Cong., 21st, Proc., sec. 8, p. 47-56, 1960.
2. Post-Sauk and pre-Absaroka Paleozoic stratigraphic patterns in North America: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 47, no. 8, p. 1497-1596, 1963; discussion by L. L. Sloss, vol. 48, no. 1, p. 122-124; reply by author, p. 124.

WHETSTONE, GEORGE W., *see* Collier, C. R.; Sinnott, Allen, 2.

WHITE, WILLIAM A.

Drainage asymmetry and the Carolina capes: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 77, no. 3, p. 223-240, 1966.

WHITE, WILLIAM B.

Geology and mineralogy of the Butler Cave-Sinking Creek system (abs.): Natl. Speleol. Soc. Bull., vol. 27, no. 2, p. 60, 1965.

WHITEHEAD, DONALD R.

1. Prehistoric maize in southeastern Virginia: Science, vol. 150, no. 3698, p. 881-883, 1965.
2. Palynology and Pleistocene phytogeography of unglaciated eastern North America, *in* The Quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 417-432, 1965.
3. Studies of full-glacial vegetation and climate in southeastern United States, *in* Quaternary paleoecology—Internat. Assoc. Quaternary Research, 7th Cong., 1965, Proc., Vol. 17: New Haven, Conn., Yale Univ. Press, p. 237-248, 1967.
4. Developmental and environmental history of the Dismal Swamp (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 475, 1969.

WHITMAN, HARRY MOORE

Geology of the Pearis Mountain area, Virginia: Master's, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1964.

WHITMORE, FRANK C.

(and others). Elephant teeth from the Atlantic Continental Shelf: Science, vol. 156, no. 3781, p. 1477-1481, 1967.

WHITTINGTON, HARRY BLACKMORE

1. Unique fossils from Virginia: Virginia Minerals, vol. 6, no. 3, p. 1-7, 1960.
2. A natural history of trilobites: Nat. History, vol. 70, no. 7, p. 8-17, 1961.
3. Phlogeny and distribution of Ordovician trilobites: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 40, no. 3, p. 696-737, 1966.
4. Cryptolithus (Trilobita) specific characters and occurrence in Ordovician of eastern North America: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 42, no. 3, p. 702-714, 1968.

WIGGINS, L. B.

(Horne, K. C., Jr.). Mineralogy of the old pyrite mine near Proffit, Albemarle County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 189, 1967.

WIGLEY, PERRY BRASWELL, JR.

1. Conodonts from rocks of Marmor and Ashby age (Middle Ordovician) in Russell and Scott counties, Virginia: Doctoral, Virginia Polytech. Inst., 1968; (abs.), Dissert. Abs., Sec. B., vol. 29, no. 8, p. 2945B-2946B, 1969.
2. Lower Champlainian conodont sequences of the Appalachian Mountains, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 121, p. 319-320, 1969.

WIIK, H. B.

(Mason, Brian). Analyses of eight iron meteorites: Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta, vol. 29, p. 1003-1005, 1965.

WILLIAMS, STEPHEN

(Stoltman, James B.). An outline of southeastern United States prehistory with particular emphasis on the paleo-Indian era, *in* The Quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 669-683, 1965.

WILLISON, ROBERT G., *see* Gathright, Thomas, II, 2.

WILLISON, R. L., *see* Young, Robert Spencer, 3.

WILMOTH, B. M., *see* Meyer, Gerald, 2.

WILSON, W. S., *see* Harrison, Wyman, 8.

WITHINGTON, CHARLES F.

1. Suggestions for prospecting for evaporite deposits in southwestern Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 525-B, p. B29-B33, 1965; reprinted in Virginia Minerals, vol. 11, no. 4, p. 37-41, 1965.
2. (Fish, George E., Jr.,). Gypsum and anhydrite, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 206-210, 1968.

WOLFSON, D. E., *see* Birge, George W.

WOOD, LANGLEY, *see* Webb, Kenneth L.

WOOD, ROBERT S., *see also* Calver, James Lewis, 1; Gooch, Edwin Octavius.

1. Stratigraphy of the Stonehenge limestone in the northwestern part of the Shenandoah Valley: Master's, Univ. of Virginia, 1962.
2. Structural clay products industry: Virginia Minerals, vol. 8, no. 2, p. 1-7, 1962.

WOODWARD, HERBERT P., *see also* Dennison, John M., 3; Drake, Charles L., 2.

1. Reappraisal of Appalachian geology: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 45, no. 10, p. 1625-1633, 1961.
2. Preliminary subsurface study of southeastern Appalachian Interior Plateau: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 45, no. 10, p. 1634-1635, 1961; discussion by Warren L. Calvert, vol. 46, no. 4, p. 553, 1962.
3. Central Appalachian tectonics and the deep basin: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 48, no. 3, p. 339-356, 1964.

WOOLLARD, GEORGE PRIOR, *see also* Bonini, William E.

1. Regional isostatic relations in the United States, *in* The earth beneath the continents: Am. Geophys. Union Geophys. Mon. 10 (Natl. Acad. Sci.-Natl. Research Council Pub. 1467), p. 557-594, 1966.
2. A catalog of earthquakes in the United States prior to 1925—Based on unpublished data compiled by Harry Fielding Reid and published sources prior to 1930: Hawaii Inst. Geophysics Data Rept. 10, unpaged, 1968.

3. (Machesky, L. F.: Longsfield, R. L.). Results for a series of north-south gravity control traverses in the United States: Hawaii Inst. Geophysics (Rept.) H1G-69-22, 17 p., unpaged tables, 1969.
4. Tectonic activity in North America as indicated by earthquakes, *in* The earth's crust and upper mantle: Am. Geophys. Union Geophys. Mon. 13 (Natl. Acad. Sci.-Natl. Research Council Pub. 1708), p. 125-133, 1969.

WORTHINGTON, HELEN W., *see* Chidester, Alfred Herman, 2.

WORTHINGTON, JOSEPH E.

An exploration program for nickel in the southeastern United States: Econ. Geology, vol. 59, no. 1, p. 97-109, 1964.

WRIGHT, L. A., *see* Chidester, A. H., 3.

WRIGHT, WILNA B.

(and others). Iron and steel, *in* Mineral resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 580, p. 396-416, 1968.

WYRICK, GRANVILLE G.

1. Ground-water resources of the Appalachian region: U. S. Geol. Survey Hydrol. Inv. HA-295, 4 sheets, scale about 1 in. to 50 mi., 1968.
2. (Lloyd, Orville B., Jr.). Ground-water resources, App. H. of Development of water resources in Appalachia: Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Office Appalachian Studies, p. H1-H122, 1968 (1969).

YEAKEL, LLOYD S., JR.

Tuscarora, Juniata and Bald Eagle paleocurrents and paleogeography in the central Appalachians: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 73, no. 12, p. 1515-1539, 1962.

YOCHELSON, ELLIS L., *see also* Carriker, Melbourne.

On the nature of Polylopia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 593-F, p. F1-F7, 1968.

YOUNG, DAVID K.

Chemistry of southern Chesapeake Bay sediments: Chesapeake Sci., vol. 9, no. 4, p. 254-260, 1968.

YOUNG, DAVID M.

1. Virginia, Appalachian rim is likely area: World Oil, vol. 150, no. 7, p. 104-105, 1960.
2. Oil and gas development in Virginia during 1967: Virginia Minerals, vol. 14, no. 2, p. 13-14, 1968.
3. Oil and gas developments in Virginia: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.,
in 1966, vol. 51, no. 6, p. 1005-1006, 1967.
in 1967, vol. 52, no. 6, p. 946-948, 1968.
in 1968, vol. 53, no. 6, p. 1209-1211, 1969.

YOUNG, ROBERT SPENCER, *see also* Giannini, W. F.

1. Reconnaissance magnetic survey of Mole Hill, Rockingham County, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 12, no. 4, p. 188, 1961.
2. (Wedow, Helmuth, Jr.). Geologic setting of the Meyers zinc prospect, Smyth County, Virginia (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 68, p. 82, 1962.
3. (Johnson, R. W., Jr.; Willison R. L.). Reconnaissance magnetic surveys, central Coastal Plain of Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 13, no. 4, p. 288, 1962.
4. Reconsideration of the Shenandoah Valley sulfide district, Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 18, no. 4, p. 190, 1967.

YOUNG, WILLIAM HARVEY

1. (Anderson, R. L.). Thickness of bituminous coal and lignite seams mined in 1960: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 8118, 19 p., 1962.
2. Thickness of bituminous coal and lignite seams mined in 1965: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir. 8345, 18 p., 1967.

ZARTMAN, R. E.

(and others). K-Ar and Rb-Sr ages of some alkalic intrusive rocks from central and eastern United States: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 265, no. 10, p. 848-870, 1967.

ZEITNER, JUNE CULP

Appalachian mineral and gem trails: San Diego, Calif., Lapidary Journal, 134 p., 1968.

ZIETZ, ISIDORE, *see also* Griscom, Andrew, 2; Harris, Leonard D., 2; King, Elizabeth R., 1, 2; Taylor, Patrick T.

1. Geophysical data from Denver Colorado, to Washington, D. C., and its relationship to basement lithology (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 82, p. 233, 1965.
2. (and others). Crustal study of a continental strip from the Atlantic Ocean to the Rocky Mountains: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 77, no. 12, p. 1427-1447, 1966.
3. (Kirby, J. R.). Aeromagnetic and gravity profiles of the United States along the 37th Parallel—A contribution to the upper mantle project: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-597, scale 1:2,500,000, 1967.
4. (Stockard, H. P.; Kirby, John R.). Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°39°N)—Magnetic and bathymetric map from 74°-87°W longitude: U. S. Geol. Survey Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-535-A, scale 1:1,000,000, 1968.
5. (Taylor, Patrick T.; Dennis, Leonard S.). Geologic implications for the eastern continental margin of the United States from aeromagnetic data (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 115, p. 247, 1968.
6. Aeromagnetic investigations of the earth's crust in the United States, *in* The earth's crust and upper mantle: Am. Geophys. Union Geophys. Mon. 13 (Natl. Research Council Pub. 1708), p. 404-415, 1969.

ZUBOVIC, PETER, *see* Stadnichenko, Taisia.

ZULKEWICZ, RUDOLPH J.

(Mitchell, Richard S.). X-ray study of heated-treated pyochlore-microlite from Virginia (abs.): Virginia Jour. Sci., vol. 20, no. 3, p. 126, 1969.

INDEX

ABSOLUTE AGE, DATES
Alkalic rocks
Augusta County, Staunton area: Zartman, R. E.
Anorthosite
Nelson County, Roseland area: Herz, N., 3.
Bentonite
Valley and Ridge, Devonian, Tioga Bentonite: Fullagar, P. D., 1.
Carbon-14
Accomack County
Parramore Island, wood fragments: Rusnak, G. A., 4.
Wachapreague area
Lagoonal sediments: Newman, W. S., 2.
Peat: Newman, W. S., 1; Rusnak, G. A. 3.
Augusta County, Hack Pond, organic silt: Stuvier, M., 3.
Chesapeake City
Churchland area, Pleistocene, Taxodium wood: Stuvier, M., 2.
Dismal Swamp area, peat and organic material: Stuvier, M., 3.
Coastal Plain
Chesapeake Bay entrance, log fragment: Rusnak, G. A., 5.
Norfolk area, wood and peat: Stuvier, M., 2.
Off coast, fresh-water peat: Marsters, B.
Rappahannock River estuary, organic matter, Holocene: Mielke, J. E., 2.
Thimble shoals, channel series, Holocene: Rusnak, G. A., 1.
Continental Margin, oyster shells: Merrill, A. S.
Dinwiddie County
Williamson Farm
Clovis points, hypothesis for appearance: Haynes, C. V., Jr., 1.
Charcoal: Haynes, C. V., Jr., 2.
Giles County, New River Cave, cave formations: Broecker, W.
Isle of Wight, Benns Church, Muddy Creek, peat: Stuvier, M., 2.
Nansemond County, Newman's Point, Holocene, shells: Stuvier, M., 1.
Northampton County, Hog Island Beach series, wood, peat, shells samples: Rusnak, G. A., 2.
Virginia, archaeological sites, charcoal listing: Mielke, J. E., 1.
Virginia Beach
Bonneys' Corner Pit, driftwood: Stuvier, M., 3.
Mears Corner, wood, Pleistocene: Stuvier, M., 3.
General
Appalachians
Crustal heating and sedimentation: Hadley, J. B. 2.
Metamorphism and intrusions: Faul, H.
Virginia, transcontinental, 35°-39°, maps: Marvin, R. F.
Gneiss
Blue Ridge, Shenandoah National Park: Doe, B. R., 1; Stern, T. W.; Tilton, G. R.
Grayson County, Independence area, Cranberry gneiss: Carr, D. R.
Piedmont, northern Lynchburg gneisses: Furcron, A. S.
Granite
Greensville County, Skippers area, Petersburg granite, weathering effects: Bottino, M. L.
Madison-Greene counties, Robertson River Formation: Lukert, M. T.
Granitic rocks
Buckingham County, Arvonia Slate district, K-Ar: Brown, W. R., 2.
Granodiorite
Piedmont, central, "Columbia granite", K-Ar, lead-alpha: Smith, J. W., 4.
Igneous rocks
Highland County, Monterey area, albite-felsite, intrusions, Eocene: Fullagar, P. D., 2.
Piedmont, Triassic, K-Ar: Armstrong, R. L.
Metamorphic rocks
Appalachians, general: Kulp, J. L., 1.
Blue Ridge, Shenandoah National Park, gneiss, K-Ar: Hart, S. R.
Montgomery and Floyd counties, tectonic events: Dietrich, R. V., 15.
Meteorites
Keen Mountain, Ar39 and C14: Anders, E.
Norfolk, octahedrites: Schaeffer, O. A.
Minerals
Blue Ridge
Mary's Rock Tunnel, biotite in gneiss: Goldich, S. S.
Mount Rogers area, zircon in Precambrian volcanics: Rankin, D. W., 6.
Ore deposits
Appalachians, sulfides and metamorphism: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 2.
Louisa-Carroll counties: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 3.
Pegmatites
Amelia County
Micas: Deuser, W. C.
Rutherford and Morefield mines, K-Ar, Rb-Sr, discordant patterns: Laughlin, A. W., 2.
Sedimentary rocks
Montgomery and Floyd counties, tectonic events: Dietrich, R. V., 15.
Sediments
Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River, K-Ar, bottom sediments: Hurley, P. M.
Zircon
Appalachians, metamorphic events: Kulp, J. L., 2.

ABSOLUTE AGE, METHODS
Lead-Alpha, spectrochemical determination, lead in zircon, Blue Ridge,
Marys Rock: Rose, H. J., Jr.

ACCOMACK COUNTY
Absolute age
Parramore Island, wood fragments: Rusnak, G. A., 4.
Wachapreague area
Lagoonal sediments: Newman, W. S., 2.
Peat: Newman, W. S., 1; Rusnak, G. A., 3.
Geomorphology
Assateague Island, shoreline changes: Gawne, C. E.
Coast, shoreline history: Turner, P. A.
Parramore Island, clay mounds: Cross, C. I.
Terraces, Pleistocene: Sinnott, A., 1.
Wachapreague area, lagoon and barrier islands, genesis: Newman, W. S., 3.
Hydrogeology
Coast, subsidence, Holocene: Newman, W. S., 3.

ALBEMARLE COUNTY
Areal geology
Buckingham quadrangle, mineral resources, geologic map: Ern, E. H., 2.
Stratigraphy, structure, mineral resources, geologic map: Nelson, W. A., 2.
Geophysical surveys
Gravity, magnetic, map: Johnson, S. S., 6.
Hydrogeology
Western, ground water, water well data: Cross, W.
Mineralogy
Amethyst, Ash Lawn area: Bland, R. J., Jr., 1.
Cuprite, Stony Point, copper mine: Johnson, S. S., 2.
Lithiophorite, Charlottesville area: Mitchell, R. S., 15.
Metamorphic rocks, eastern, chemical analyses: Greenberg, S. S., 1.
Mineral collecting: Mitchell, R. S., 6.
Proffit area, pyrite mine, Johnson Mill graphite slate: Wiggins, L. B.
Petrology
Alberene area, talc-chlorite schist, soapstone deposit: Giles, H. N.
Eastern, metasediments, phyllites, paragonite-bearing: Milici, R. C., 2.
Old Dominion area, soapstone deposits: Greenberg, S. S., 2.
Soils
Frozen, diurnal structures, weather relations, Charlottesville area: Outcalt, S. L.

ALGAE
Mastopora pyiformis
Ordovician, structure, preservation, Shenandoah County: Osgood, R. G., Jr.
Ordovician
Valley and Ridge, review: Johnson, J. H.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY
Engineering geology
Dams, Gathright site: Brewer, J. E.
Geomorphology
Warm River Cave, circulation of Warm River: Gurnee, R. H.
Paleontology
Invertebrates, Ordovician, reef assemblages, Sinking Springs area: Pitcher, M. G.
Sedimentary petrology
Ordovician, reefs, evolution, Sinking Springs area: Pitcher, M. G.

ALUMINUM
Abundance
Sea water, river water, Coastal Plain, coast: Atkinson, L. P.
Appalachians, region resources, review: Patterson, S. H., 2.
Virginia, resources, potential: Patterson, S. H., 1.

AMELIA COUNTY
Absolute age
Amelia area, pegmatite micas, Rb/Sr: Deuser, W. G.
Rutherford and Morefield pegmatities, discordant ages: Laughlin, A. W., 2.
Geochemistry
Amelia district, excess argon: Laughlin, A. W., 1, 3.
Mineralogy
Albite
Low-high transformation: McKie, D.
Low, thermal expansion: Stewart, D. B.
Order-disorder, transformation, thermodynamics: Holm, J. L.
Properties, x-ray data: Grundy, H. P.
Alkali feldspar, composition, 201 X-ray studies: Jones, J. B.
Apatite, Morefield mine: McGavock, E. H., 1; Mitchell, R. S., 2.
Bastnaesite after allanite, Rutherford pegmatite: Riesmeyer, W. D.
Feldspar, thermodynamic properties of alkali, high temperature: Waldbaum, D. R.
Fergusonite, metamict-heated forms, X-ray data, Rutherford and Champion pegmatites: Mitchell, R. S., 13.
Pyochlore-microlite, Amelia area, heat treated, X-ray study: Zulkewicz, R. J.
Rhabdophane, Champion pegmatite: Mitchell, R. S., 10.
Spessartite, color-composition relations, Rutherford No. 2: Sinkankas, J., 1.
Tourmaline, Rutherford pegmatite, matted filiform type: Mitchell, R. S., 8.

AMHERST COUNTY
Areal geology
Lexington quadrangle, geologic map: Bick, K. F.
Economic geology
Ilmentite from saprolite and diorite ores, flotation: Swanson, V. F., 2.
Niobium and tantalum, Little Friar Mountain area: Parker, R. L.
Titanium
Deposits, cf. Pluma Hidalgo, Mexico: Paulson, E. G.
Roseland anorthosite, saprolite deposits: Fish, G. E., Jr., 1.
Piney River-Roseland district: Redden, J. A., 1.
Piney River-Roseland district, geologic map: Hillhouse, D. N.
Roseland district, nelsonite: Fish, G. E., Jr., 2.
Roseland district, vanadium Fischer, R. P., 1.
Geochemistry
Halloysite, KCl retention: Thomas, G. W.
Nelsonite, Piney River area, origin: Philpotts, A. R.
Geomorphology
Storm effects, 1969 hurricane: Virginia Division of Mineral Resources, 5.
Geophysical surveys
Magnetic, Piney River-Shipman quadrangles, part of, airborne: U. S. Geol. Survey, 6.
Mineralogy
Allanite, rare earth elements, X-ray diffraction: Frondell, J. W.
Anatase, after perrierite: Geitgey, R. P., 1.
Fergusonite, metamict, heated forms, X-ray data, Little Friar Mountain: Mitchell, R. S., 13.
Perrierite-chevkinite, X-ray studies: Mitchell, R. S., 12.
Rare-earth phosphates, pegmatite: Mitchell, R. S., 16.
Petrology
Pegmatite: Geitgey, R. P., 2.
Roseland anorthosite massif, associated charnockite: Herz, N., 2.

AMPHIBIA
Pleistocene
Augusta County, Natural Chimneys: Gehlback, F. R.; Tihen, J. A.

ANTHOZOA
Tabulata
Devonian-Silurian, Rockingham County, Fulks Run, Keyser Formation: Pasley, D. C., Jr.

APPALACHIAN PLATEAUS

Economic geology
Clays, analyses, construction materials, ceramic materials: Johnson, S. S., 3.
Coal
Analysis: Abernethy, R. F., 2, 4.
Associated minerals: West Virginia Univ. School of Mines.
Carbonizing properties: Birge, G. W.
Reserves: Shotts, R. Q.; Southern Railway System.
Sulfur analyses: DeCarlo, J. A.; Walker, F. E.
Petroleum and natural gas review: Young, D. M., 1.
Engineering geology
Waste disposal, coal waste bank stability: Davies, W. E., 3.
Stratigraphy
Mississippian, lower, deltaic lobes, lithofacies and isopach maps: Walker, K. R.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary, Pocahontas Formation, relations: Englund, K. J., 9.
Pennsylvanian
Coal beds: Wanless, H. R.
Coal fields: Miller, R. L., 4, 7.
Correlations, sedimentation, structure: Stearns, R. G.
Lee Formation, coal fields: Englund, K. J., 7.

APPALACHIANS

Absolute age
Correlations, crustal heating, sedimentation: Hadley, J. B.
Intrusion and metamorphism, compared with Urals: Faul, H.
Metamorphic events: Kulp, J. L., 1, 2.
Sulfide ores, metamorphism: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 3.
Areal geology
Basin: Colton, G. W.
Popular account: Connelly, T. L.
Regional
General, resources, geologic map: Meyer, G., 1.
Review: Miller, R. L., 6.
Southern, stratigraphy, structure, guidebook: Cooper, B. N., 4.
Vesuvius quadrangle, geologic map: Werner, H. J.
Earthquakes
Seismicity: Bollinger, G. A., 4.
Economic geology
Aluminum, resources, regional: Patterson, S. H., 2.
Arsenic, resources, Floyd County: Laurence, R. A., 2.
Ceramic materials, olivine, resources, regional: Larrabee, D. M. 2.
Clays, resources, review, regional: Hosterman, J. W.
Barite, resources, regional: Brobst, D. A., 2.
Coal, resources, review, regional: Arndt, H. H.
Cobalt, nickel, resources, regional: Cornwall, H. R.
Construction materials
Dimension stone, resources, review, regional: Newman, W. L.
Lightweight aggregate resources, regional: Bush, A. L.
Lime, resources, regional: Ericksen, G. E., 2.
Copper
Massive sulfide deposits: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 3.
Sulfur, resources, regional: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 4.
Gold
Placer mining, popular guide: Campbell, W. P., Jr.
Resources, regional: Bergendahl, M. H.
Gravel, resources, regional: Maxwell, C. H.
Gypsum, resources, review, regional: Withington, C. F., 2.
Industrial minerals, strontium resources, regional: Cox D. P., 2.
Iron
Paleozoic iron-formations, genesis: O'Rourke, J. E.
Resources, regional: Wright, W. B.
Lead-zinc, resources, regional: Wedow, H., Jr., 2.
Limestone
Cement, resources, regional: Ericksen, G. E., 1.
Dolomite, resources, regional: Ericksen, G. E., 3.
Manganese, resources, regional: Dorr, J. V. N., II
Metals
Metallotectonic zoning: Gabelman, J. W.
Resources, location map: Luttrell, G. W.
Review: Laurence, R. A., 1.
Mineral resources
Appalachia: U. S. Bur. Mines, 1.
General, regional: Laurence, R. A., 3.
Natural gas, general, basin: Roth, E. L.
Oil shale, resources, review, regional: Conant, L.
Petroleum, natural gas, resources, review: Meyer, R. F.
Potash, nitrates, phosphate, resources, regional: Wedow, H., Jr., 1.
Sand, resources, review, regional: Carter, W. D.
Slate, resources, regional: Cox, D. P., 1.
Titanium, resources, regional: Herz, N., 1.
Vanadium, resources, regional: Fischer, R. P., 2.
Engineering geology
General aspects, review, regional: Davies, W. E., 4.
Radioactive waste disposal, basin: Colton, G. W.
Geochemistry
Geochemical prospecting, Stony Man area: Tan, L.
Lead and zinc values in soils: Fulton, R. B., III.
Mercury, trace elements in sphalerite, Valley and Ridge, Piedmont: Jolly, S. L.
Geomorphology
Caves
Popular account: Mohr, C. E.
Karst features, geologic setting: Davies, W. E., 2.
Cenozoic, evolution: Hack, J. T., 7.
Erosion, rate, past and present: Menard, H. W., Jr.
Highlands, periglacial features: Richards, H. G., 5.
Periglacial phenomena: Smith, H. T. U.
Physiographic provinces, origin, region: Davies, W. E., 5.
Popular account: Connelly, T. L.
Rivers, guidebook: Burmeister, W. F.
Stepped erosion, surfaces, Peaks of Otter and Strasburg quadrangles; Geyl, W. F.
Geophysical Surveys
Basin, magnetic: King, E. R., 1.
Bouguer gravity field, correlation with tectonic features: Griscom, A., 1.
Northern
Aeromagnetic profiles: Zietz, I., 1, 2.
Geothermal gradient: Diment, W. H., 1.
Southern, magnetic, airborne: Virginia Division of Mineral Resources, 1.
Hydrogeology
Ground water
Resources
Appalachia: Wyrick, G. G., 2.
Regional; map: Meyer, G., 2; Wyrick, G. G., 1.
Low flow in streams, relation to rock units, map, region: Schneider, W. J., 1.
Quality of water, regional, map: Collier, C. R.
Sediment load, streams, reservoirs, regional, map: Wark, J. W.
Mineralogy
Gems, collecting localities, regional: French, A. E.
Gems and minerals, guide to localities: Zeitner, J. C.
Paleomagnetism
Jurassic, dike swarms: De Boer, J., 1.
Paleontology
Brachopoda, Devonian: Boucot, A. J., 2.
Conodonts, Ordovician, biostratigraphy: Wigley, P. B., Jr., 2.
Fossils, problematic, Cambrian, *Scolithus* tubes, Antietam Sandstone: Lowry, W. D., 3.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian, megafossils, flora, southern: Read, C. B., 1.
Plants, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian, zones, and provinces: Read, C. B., 2.
Petrology
Southern, granitic rocks, origin: Dietrich, R. V., 11.
Post-Cambrian igneous rocks: Brock, M. R.
Sedimentary petrology
Piedmont, Valley and Ridge, rock porosity: Sherwood, W. C., 6.
Southern, quartz, clastic rocks: Dietrich, R. V., 13.
Stratigraphy
Basin, major rock-stratigraphic units: Sloss, L. L., 2.
Cambrian, history, basin: Webb, E. J.
Cambrian-Ordovician, isopach map, interior plateau: Woodward, H. P., 2.
Devonian
Basin: Oliver, W. A., Jr., 1, 2.
Helderberg Group, correlation: Head, J. W., III, 4.
Lower, paleogeography, correlation: Boucot, A. J.
Ordovician, Pennsylvanian, patterns: Wheeler, H. E., 2. Paleozoic: Dietz, R. S.
Variations, structural control: Cooper, B. N., 12.
Pennsylvanian, southern: Branson, C. C.
Precambrian, Chronology, continental interior: Muehlenberger, W. R.
Silurian-Devonian, marine transgression, direction, basin: Head, J. W., III, 1.
Systemic boundaries, unconformities: Cooper, B. N., 2.
Structural geology
Appalachians
Basin
Precambrian basement depth: Griscom, A., 2.
Tectonics: Norton, M. F., 1; Woodward, H. P., 3.
Bedding planes, slips, wedging; gravity tectonics: Cloos, E., 1.
Blacksburg area, fold, geophysical interpretation: Sears, C. E., 1.
Blue Ridge fault: Lowry, W. D., 2.
Deformation patterns, folds and fracture analysis: Kupfer, D. H.
Diastrophism, review: Billings, M. P.
Faults, Pine Mountain, southern: King, P. B., 1.
Folding, episodes: Cloos, E., 2.
Folds, faults, Paleozoic development: Cooper, B. N., 12.
Geosyncline: Brown, W. R., 5; Lowry, W. D., 6.
James River synclinorium, linear root not strike-slip: Burchfiel, B. C.
Mesozoic dikes, tectonic, paleomagnetic studies: DeBoer, J., 2.
Northern, tectonic focus: Drake, C. L., 2.
Reappraisal of geologic history: Woodward, H. P., 1.
Regional deformation, palinspastic maps: Dennison, J. M., 3.
Structural-stratigraphic relations: Cooper, B. N., 6.
Silurian tectonism, early relation to sedimentation: Lowry, W. D., 1.
Tectonics: King, P. B., 5; Rodgers, J., 2, 3.
Mesozoic, characteristics: DeBoer, Jr., 1.

ARCHAEOCYATHA

Cambrian
Wythe County, Austinville area, Shady Formation: Balsam, W. L.

ARGON

Geochemistry
Pegmatite minerals, Amelia County, Amelia district: Laughlin, A. W., 1, 3.

ARLINGTON COUNTY

Areal geology
Washington, D. C. area
Guidebook: Johnston, P. M., 4.
Metamorphic and sedimentary rocks: Johnston, P. M., 2.
Hydrogeology
Groundwater resources
Hydrogeologic map, Washington, D. C. area: Johnston, P. M., 5.
History of public water supply: Johnston, P. M., 6.
Petrology
Chain Bridge area, metamorphic rocks: Coulter, H. W.
Potomac River area, metamorphic rocks, geologic map: Fisher, G. W.

ARSENIC

Appalachians
Floyd County area, resources, review: Laurence, R. A., 2.

ARTESIAN WATER AND WELLS

Virginia Beach
Nansemond Formation, Rogers, W. S., 3.

ASBESTOS

Virginia: Chidester, A. H., 1.

AUGUSTA COUNTY

Absolute age
Staunton area, alkalic rocks-nepheline syenite: Zartman, R. E.
Hack Pond, organic silk: Stuvier, M., 3.
Areal geology
Lexington quadrangle, geologic map: Bick, K. F.
Little North Mountain area, Paleozoic, geologic map: Fitzgerald, F. B., III, 2.
Stuarts Draft and Greenville quadrangles, guidebook, road log: Rader, E. K., 9.
Staunton, Churchville, Greenville, Stuarts Draft quadrangles, geologic maps, mineral resources: Rader, E. K., 8.
Stokesville and Parnassus quadrangles, stratigraphy, geologic maps: Rader, E. K., 10.
Economic geology
Bauxite
Genesis: Knechtel, M. M., 2.
Geology, Spotswood district: Overstreet, E. F.
Engineering geology
Marble Valley pumped storage project, geologic and seismic studies: Virginia Electric and Power Company
Geochemistry
Alkalic igneous dikes, thorium and uranium: Gottfried, David, 1.
Frederick soil profile, Greenville area: Plaster, R. W., 4.
Geophysical surveys
Magnetic
Greenville area: Campbell, F. H., III, 1, 2.
Staunton area: Johnson, R. W.
Geomorphology
Little River area, effects of 1949 flood: Hack, J. T., 1.
Mineralogy
Bastnaesite, alkalic dikes: U. S. Geol. Survey, 2.
Paleoclimatology
Quaternary, pollen spectra, Hack and Quarles ponds: Craig, A. J.

Paleontology
Amphibia, Pleistocene, Natural Chimneys: Gehlback, F. R.; Tihen, J. A.
Aves, Pleistocene, Mt. Solon area: Wetmore, A.
Fauna, Pleistocene, Natural Chimneys: Guilday, J. E., 3.
Mammals
Pleistocene,
Raccoons, Natural Chimneys: Arata, A. A.
Vole, Natural Chimneys: Guilday, J. E., 1; Martin, R. A.
Palynology, Pleistocene, Hack and Quarles ponds: Craig, A. J.
Trilobita
Ordovician, *Ceraurus*, Trentonian, Spring Hill area: Evitt, W. R., 1
Ordovician, *Flexicalymene*, Trentonian, Long Glade area: Evitt, W. R., 2.
Petrology
Staunton area, feldspathoidal rocks, distribution in time and space: Barker, D. S.
Nepheline syenite: Milton, C.
Greenville area, diabase: Campbell, F. H., III, 1, 2.
Sedimentary petrology
North River, sand, dune, river, distinction by texture: Friedman, G. M.
Structural geology
Spring Hill area, fracture orientation: Ellison, R. L., 1.
Staunton quadrangle, Staunton-Pulaski overthrust, breccia: Rader, E. K., 7.

AVES

Quaternary
Augusta County, Mt. Solon area, Pleistocene: Guilday, J. A., 4; Wetmore, A.

BARITE

Appalachians
Resources, review, region: Brobst, D. A., 2.
Virginia
Resources, map: Brobst, D. A., 1.

BASINS, STRUCTURAL

Henrico County
Triassic basin, Deep Run area: Goodwin, B. K., 2.
Mechanism of formation
Page County: Bott, M. H. P.
Valley and Ridge
Appalachian Basin, Cayugan-Helderbergian carbonate basin, evaluation: Head, J. W., III, 3.

BATH COUNTY

Areal geology
Butler Cave—Sinking Creek system: White, W. B.
Williamsville quadrangle, geologic map: Bick, K. F., 2.
Engineering geology
Marble Valley pumped storage project, geologic and seismic studies: Virginia Electric and Power Co.
Geochemistry
Radon in magnesium spring, Hot Springs area: Smith, B. M.
Geomorphology
Caves
Breathing Cave, origin and geologic relations: Deike, G. H., III, 1.
Burnsville Cave area, development: Deike, G. H., III, 2.
Butler Cave—Sinking Creek system: Hess, J. W., Jr.
Paleontology
Brachiopoda
Devonian, New Scotland beds: Tillman, C. G., 2.
Silurian, Keyser Limestone, new genus *Boucotella*, Warm Springs: Bowen, Z. P., 4.
Silurian-Devonian, Keyser Limestone: Bowen, Z. P., 5.

BATHOLITHS

Absolute age
Piedmont, "Columbia Granite": Smith, J. W., 4.

BAUXITE

Augusta County
Genesis: Knechtel, M. M., 2.
Valley and Ridge
Central: Patterson, S. H., 1; Warren, W. C.

BEDFORD COUNTY

Areal geology
Goose Creek area, mineral resources: Chen, P. F.
Peaks of Otter area, geologic map: Hamilton, C. L.
Mineralogy
Chevkinite: Jaffee, H. W.
Fergusonite, metamict, heated forms, Wheatly pegmatite: Mitchell, R. S., 13.
Perrierite-chevkinite
Heat treatment results: Lima-de-Faria, J.
X-ray studies: Mitchell, R. S., 12.
Structural geology
Forest-Goode quadrangles, deformation phases: Abdel-Khaleb, M.
Western, evolution, Paleozoic stratigraphy, geologic map: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 2.

BERYLLIUM

Rockbridge County, Irish Creek tin deposits: Lesure, F. G.
Virginia, occurrences: Griffitts, W. R.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Caves and karst features: Davies, W. E., 1.
Coastal Plain: Ruhle, J. L., 3.
Chesapeake Bay: Nichols, M. M., 1.
Coprolites, Richmond and in green sand: Haentzchel, W.
Directory of research: Clarke, J. W.
Geology, mineral resources, 1941-1949: Hoffer, F. B.
Paleontology, fossil finds: Donohue, M. D.

BIOGEOCHEMICAL PROSPECTING

Equisetum
Metals, absorptive properties, Virginia: Cannon, H. L.
Zinc
Rockingham and Shenandoah counties, plants: McGavock, E. H., 2.

BITUMENS

Dickenson County
Asphalt, well core, chemical and physical analyses: Headlee, A. J. W.

BLAND COUNTY

Areal geology
Big Walker Mountain, engineering geology, stratigraphy: Cooper, B. N., 10.
Big Walker Mountain-Crockett Cove area, stratigraphy, geologic map: Webb, F., Jr., 2.
Economic geology
Iron ore investigations: Cooper, B. N., 8.
Engineering geology
Tunnels, East River Mountain: Smith, J. D.
Sedimentary petrology
Big Walker Mountain, Ordovician-Silurian formations: Cooper, B. N., 13.

BLUE RIDGE

Absolute age
Shenandoah National Park, gneiss: Doe, B. R., 1, 2.; Goldich, S. S.; Hart, S. R.; Stern, T. W.; Tilton, G. R.
Mount Rogers area, Precambrian volcanics, zircon: Rankin, D. W., 6.
Marys Rock, zircon, lead-alpha age: Rose, H., Jr.
Areal geology
Northern
Mineralogy, guidebook: Dietrich, R. V., 6.
Precambrian-Paleozoic: Furcron, A. S.
Economic geology
Copper, mineralization, Catoctin Formation: Brophy, G. P.
Nickel, exploration: Worthington, J. E.
Geochemistry
Central, Catoctin Formation, greenstone, Na_2O-K_2O, petrogenesis: Reed, J. C., 2.
Geomorphology
Northern, talus and scree, origin: Hack, J. T., 4.
Whitetop Mountain, patterned ground, sorted: Clark, G. M.
Hydrogeology
Arnold Valley to Elkton area
Groundwater quality, relation to geology: Leonard, R. B., 1.
Precambrian-Cenozoic aquifers, geologic map: Leonard, R. B., 2.
Ground water yield: LeGrand, H. E., 5.
Mineralogy
Quartz, popular account, collecting, southern: Stanley, R. P., 2.
Petrology
Central Precambrian-Cambrian formations: Griffin, V. S., Jr., 1, 2, 3.
Front Royal area, Catoctin Formation: Goett, H. J.
Mount Rogers area, unakite: McTague, S. B., Jr.
Northern Catoctin Formation, greenstone: Reed, J. C., Jr., 4.
Southern, Precambrian-Paleozoic magma series: Rankin, D. W., 3.
Sedimentary petrology
Carroll-Grayson counties, soils, clay mineralogy: Flock, W. M., 2.
Stratigraphy
Precambrian, Catoctin Formation, northern: Reed, J. C., Jr., 4.
Precambrian, Mount Rogers Formation, glacial deposits, southern: Rankin, D. W., 4.
Structural geology
Blue Ridge thrust sheet, age: Rankin, D. W., 6.
Central, Catoctin Mountain-Blue Ridge anticlinorium, fabric relation: Griffin, V. S., Jr., 3.
Harpers Ferry area, thrust fault: Burford, A. E., Mountain gaps: Nelson, W. A., 1.
Northern
Crystalline and Paleozoic rocks, tectonic indicators: Cloos, E., 4.
Deformation plan, dated by slickensides: Cloos, E., 3.
Fries overthrust: Rankin, D. W., 5.
Mount Rogers Volcanic Group: Rankin, D. W., 2.

BOTETOURT COUNTY

Areal geology
Blue Ridge Parkway to Eagle Rock, field trip: V.P.I.
Sugarloaf Mountain, Arnold Valley, Buchanan, and Natural Bridge quadrangles, geologic maps: Spencer, E. W., 2.
Peaks of Otter area, geologic map: Hamilton, C. L.
Economic geology
Mineral resources, Hipes Reservoir area: Johnson, R. C.
Engineering geology
Hipes Reservoir project: U. S. Army Corp. Eng.
Slope stability, Tinkers Mountain area, Hollins slide, clay mineral aspect: Noble, D. F.
Structural geology
Reed-Coyner Mountain fenster, nappe: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 1.
Southern, evolution, Paleozoic, geologic map: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 2.

BRACHIOPODA

Amsdenella, new genus
Devonian, Bath and Highland counties, New Scotland beds: Tillman, C. G., 2.
Atrypa reticularis
Paleozoic, Valley and Ridge, aberrant cardinalia: Bowen, Z. P., 2.
Silurian, upper, Highland County, Lantz Mountain, intraspecific variation: Bowen, Z. P., 3.
Boucotella, new genus
Silurian, Bath County, Keyser limestone: Bowen, Z. P., 4.
Devonian
Appalachians
Fauna, lower: Boucot, A. J., 1.
Zonation: Boucot, A. J., 2.
Valley and Ridge, distribution: Boucot, A. J., 3.
Devonian-Silurian
Bath and Highland counties, Keyser Limestone: Bowen, Z. P., 5.
Valley and Ridge, Keyser Limestone: Bowen, Z. P., 1.
Glottidia inexpectus
Miocene, Hampton, Hampton Heights area, lingulid: Chuang, S. H.
Morphology
Rhynchonellids, Devonian, Bath and Highland counties: Tillman, C. G., 2.
Ordovician
Smyth County, Chatham Hill limestone: Hallinger, D. E.
Valley and Ridge, southern, Martinsburg Formation: Walker, L. G.
Orthorhynchula stevensoni
Ordovician, Smyth County, Chatham Hill area: Sutherland, R. L.
Rhynconellida
Devonian, Bath and Highland counties, New Scotland beds: Tillman, C. G., 2.

BRECCIA

Dissolution
Valley and Ridge, Timberville area, Ordovician: Hoagland, A. D.
Tectonic
Augusta County, Staunton-Pulaski overthrust: Rader, E. K., 7.

BRYOZOA

Environmental analyses
Ordovician, Upper, Reedsville Formation, Valley and Ridge: Bretsky, P. W., 1.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY
Geophysical surveys
Heatflow, Alberta area: Diment, W. H., 2.

BUCHANAN COUNTY
Economic geology
Coal, Beatrice Pocahontas mine, reserves, production: Mining Cong. Jour.
Stratigraphy
Pennsylvanian, Lee Formation subsurface study: Bowen, D. G.
Structural geology
Coal beds, fault influence: Jeran, P. W.

BUCKINGHAM COUNTY
Absolute age
Arvonia Slate district, Columbia granite, K-Ar: Brown, W. R., 2.
Areal geology
Arvonia Slate quarries, slate: McDowell, R. C., 2.
Buckingham quadrangle, geologic map: Ern, E. H., 2.
Dillwyn quadrangle, geologic map: Brown, W. R., 6.
Economic geology
Ceramic materials, quartzite deposits, Willis Mountain: Bennett, P. J.
Polymetallic ores, New Canton area: Barnes, R. C.
Slate, Arvonia belt: Redden, J. A., 3.
Geophysical surveys
New Canton, sulfide deposits, electrical and magnetic: Barnes, R. C.
Paleontology
Trilobita, Ordovician, Arvonia Slate: Tillman, C. G., 4.
Petrology
Arvonia Slate: McDowell, R. C., 1.
Buckingham complex: Henika, W. S.
Structural geology
Arvonia Slate district: Brown, W. R., 2.
Buckingham courthouse area, metagrabbo sills, deformation: Henika, W. S., 1.

CAMBRIAN
Appalachians
Antietam sandstone, *Scolithus* tubes, possible plant origin: Lowry, W. D., 3.
Basin, stratigraphy: Webb, E. J.
Interior plateau, subsurface stratigraphy: Woodward, H. P., 2.
Vesuvius quadrangle: Werner, H. J.
Clarke County
Post-Chilhowee: Butts, C., 1.
Fluvanna County
Stratigraphy: Smith, J. W., 2.
Frederick County
Winchester area, trilobites, Conococheague Formation: Rasetti, F. R. D., 1.
Lee County
L. S. Bales well, log: Harris, L. D., 10.
Rose Hill area, stratigraphy: Calvert, W. L.
Southwest, Cumberland overthrust block: Ohio Geol. Soc.
Montgomery County
Blacksburg area, Copper Ridge dolomite: Aronson, D. A.
Loudoun County
Lincoln and Bluemont quadrangles: Parker, P. C.
Piedmont
Lynchburg Formation-Evington Group correlates with the Glenarm Series: Hopson, C. A.
Northern, Everona Formation: Mack, Tinsley, 1, 3.
Pulaski-Wythe counties
Rome Formation and Shady Formation: Anderson, E. R.
Scott County
Clinchport quadrangle, stratigraphy: Brent, W. B., 3.
Tazewell County
Gratton area, graptolite zones: Derby, J. R., 4.
Valley and Ridge
Appalachian Valley, Chilhowee Group, Rome Formation, sedimentation: Brown, W. R., 3.
Southern
Nolichucky Formation: Derby, J. R., 1, 5, 6.
Nomenclature, Iron Mountain Formation, basal Unicoi Group: Carrington, T. J., 2.
Rome Formation, Conasauga Group: Harris, L. D., 7.
Warren County
Front Royal area: Lee, F. T., 1.
Washington County
Damascus area: Derby, J. R., 2.
Trilobite, Elbrook and Conococheague formations: Derby, J. R., 3.
Southern, stratigraphy: King, P. B., 2
Wythe County
Austinville area, Shady Formation, archaeocyatha: Balsam, W. L.

CAMPBELL COUNTY
Areal geology
Altavista area: Redden, J. A., 9
Goose Creek area: Chen, P.
Leesville area: Nelson, W. A., 3.
Engineering geology
Rock mechanics, greenstone: Gnirk, P. F.
Mineralogy
Marble, Leesville-Altavista area: Cowlbeck, J. E.
Quartz-tourmaline microcline veins in quartz, Leesville area: Redden, J. A., 8.
Turquoise, crystal structure: Cid-Dresdner, H.

CAROLINE COUNTY
Mineralogy
Jarosite, new occurrence: Mitchell, R. S., 4.

CARROLL COUNTY
Earthquakes
North Carolina border area, October 1963: MacCarthy, G. R., 3.
Economic geology
Polymetallic ores, Great Gossan Lead: Kalliokoski, J.
Sulfide belt, geologic map: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 3.
Sulfides, Great Gossan Lead ore-body: Coiner, R. W.
Geochemistry
Betty Baker ore, cobalt, nickel: Larson, L. J.
Mineralogy
Quartz, collecting, Laurel Fork: Stanley, R. P., 1.
Structural geology
Fancy Gap area, joint and quartz vein origin: Richard, B. H.

CATALOGS
Type sections
Coastal Plain: Connell, J. F. L.
Well samples
Lee and Montgomery counties, Indiana Geol. Survey: Dawson, T. A.

CAVES
Appalachians
Geologic setting: Davies, W. E., 2.
Popular account: Mohr, C. E.
Bath County
Breathing Cave, origin and geologic relations: Deike, G. H., III, 1.
Butler Cave-Sinking Creek area: White, W. B.
Bath-Highland counties
Burnsville Cove area, development, history: Deike, G. H., III, 2.
Lee County
Gilley Cave, faults, drainage system: Baroody, R.
Page County
Luray Caverns: Hack, J. T., 5; Holland, H. D.
Rockbridge County
Tolley's Cave: Carson, R. J., III, 1; Stephenson, W. J., 1, 2.
Rockingham County
3-D Maze Cave: Holsinger, J. R., 1.
Valley and Ridge
Southern, exploration: Holsinger, J. R., 4.
Structural controls
Pittsylvania County, Leesville area, exfoliation cave in pegmatite: Redden, J. A., 7.
Virginia
Catalog: Douglas, H. H.
General: Nat. Speleo. Soc.

CENOZOIC
Coastal Plain
Correlation: Maher, J. E., 1.
Foraminifera, species diversity: Buzas, M.
Southeastern, post-Miocene, stratigraphy and morphology: Oaks, R. Q., Jr., 2.
Southern
Miocene-Holocene sediments: Sanders, J. E., 2.
Post-Miocene, Pleistocene sea levels, invalid terrace terminology: Oaks, R. Q., Jr., 1.
Stratigraphy: Richards, H. G., 1.
Williamsburg region, Miocene-Pleistocene, stratigraphy: Bick, K. F., 3.
Isle of Wight
Smithfield area, Yorktown to Sand Bridge formations: Coch, N. K., 4.
Nansemond County
Chuckatuck area, Yorktown to Sand Bridge formations: Coch, N. K., 4.
Virginia
Paleoclimatology: Bain, G. W.

CEPHALOPODA
Ammonoidea
Devonian, Virginia, North America: House, M. R., Miller, A. K.

CERAMIC MATERIALS
Appalachians
Regional, olivine, resources, review: Larrabee, D. M., 2.
Coastal Plain
Clays, tests for uses: Johnson, S. S., 5.
Hanover County
M & T Corp., aplite, for glass: Doud, K. E.
Piedmont
Eastern, clays, tests for uses: Johnson, S. S., 5.
East-central, kyanite, occurrences, properties: Johnson, S. S., 4.
Farmville district, kyanite, sillimanite, andalusite: Espenshade, G. H., 1.
Map, Kyanite, pyrophyllite: Espenshade, G. H., 2.
Prince Edward and Buckingham counties, Leigh-Baker-Willis Mountains, kyanite genesis: Bennett, P. J.
Valley and Ridge, clays, shale, properties, uses: Johnson, S. S., 3.
Virginia
Northern counties, clays, tests for uses: Calver, J. L., 1.
West-central, clays, tests for uses: Calver, J. L., 2.

CHANGES OF LEVEL
Accomack County
Holocene, Wachapreague lagoon: Newman, W. S., 1, 3.
Coastal Plain
Cenozoic, post-Miocene, southern, Pleistocene sea levels, invalid: Oaks, R. Q., Jr., 1.
Pleistocene, New Jersey to Georgia, see level or tectonic: Richards, H. G., 11.
Pleistocene, Chesapeake Bay entrance: Harrison, W., 3, 11.
Pliocene-Pleistocene, Williamsburg region: Bick, K. F., 3.
Quaternary, crustal warping and marine deposits, Holocene boundary: Fairbridge, R. W.
Tertiary, Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras, tectonic control: Richards, H. G., 10.
Correlation
Pleistocene, Virginia, Alaska, Mediterranean: Flint, R. F.
Isle of Wight County
Pleistocene, marine terraces: Coch, N. K., 4.
Nansemond County
Pleistocene, marine terraces: Coch, N. K., 4.
Rates
Sea-level rise, Coastal Plain: Emery, K. O., 2; Redfield, A. C.

CHARLOTTE COUNTY
Structural geology
Virgilina district, Silver Hill-Gold Hill fault zone: Stromquist, A. A.

CHESAPEAKE (City)
Absolute age
Churchland area, Taxodium wood, Pleistocene: Stuvier, M., 2.
Dismal Swamp area, peat and organic material: Stuvier, M., 3.
Paleontology
Maize, Lake Drummond area, Holocene: Whitehead, D. R., 1.
Pelecypoda, *Mercenaria campechiensis*, Pleistocene, Womack Sand Pit: Hyers, M. E.

CHESTERFIELD COUNTY
Geochemistry
Clay minerals, rock types of weathered conglomerate, State Road 621 and State Highway 360: Barnhisel, R. I.
Geomorphology
Midlothian area, basins in gravel uplands, cf. Carolina Bays: Johnson, G. H., 1.
Terraces, coastal Plain, distribution, northern: Mathews, H. L., 4.
Weathering
Boulder conglomerate, clay minerals from different rock types: Barnhisel, R. I.
Boulders, thin section study: Cotton, S. B.

CHLORINE
Analysis
Coal, Virginia: Abernethy, R. F., 3.

CIRRIPEDIA
Balanus new species
Miocene, Hampton (City), Yorktown Formation: Ross, A.

CLARKE COUNTY

Petrology
Tectonites, geologic map, eastern: Perkins, R. L.
Stratigraphy
Cambrian, Ordovician, post-Chilhowee: Butts, C.

CLAY MINERALOGY

Areal studies
Amherst-Floyd counties, halloysite, salt retention: Thomas, G. W.
Botetourt County, Tinkers Mountain area, Hollins slide, engineering problem: Noble, D. F.
Chesterfield County, boulder conglomerate, weathering of rock types: Barnhisel, R. I.
Coastal Plain
Chesapeake Bay region, suite variability: Norton, M. F., 2.
Estuaries: Hathway, J. C.
Miocene sediments: Heron, S. D., Jr.
Pamunky River basin: Kreglo, J. R., Jr.
Rappahannock River sediments: Nelson, B. W., 7.
Rappahannock River, bottom sediments: Nelson, B. W., 1.
Frederick County, Stephens City area, illite zones in New Market Limestone: Giannini, W. F.
Piedmont, soils: Flock, W. M., 1.
Piedmont-Blue Ridge, soils: Flock, W. M., 2.
Stafford-King George counties, Aquia Formation: Drobnyk, J. W., 2.
Tazewell County, Pennsylvania, K-bentonites: Lounsbury, R. W.
Valley and Ridge-Appalachian Plateaus, southern: Johnson, S. S., 3.
Virginia
Rappahannock River basin: McNay, L. M.
Cation exchange: Rich, C. I., 2.
Central, soils, variation with source rock: Plaster, R. W., 1.
Virginia Beach, Oceana Ridge: Baillio, R. H., Jr.

CLAYS

Appalachians
Plateaus, properties, uses: Johnson, S. S., 3.
Regional, resources, review: Hosterman, J. W.
Coastal Plain
Test for ceramic and other uses: Johnson, S. S., 5.
Isle of Wight-Westmoreland counties
Bloating: Knechtel, M. M., 1.
Piedmont
Test for ceramic and other uses: Johnson, S. S., 5.
Valley and Ridge
Properties, uses: Johnson, S. S., 3.
Virginia
Northern counties, properties, uses: Calver, J. L., 1.
Resources, high-alumina: Mark, H. R.
West-central, properties, uses: Calver, J. L., 2

COAL

Appalachian Plateaus
Ash analysis: Abernethy, R. F., 4.
Carbonizing properties: Birge, G. W.
Free swelling and grindability: Abernethy, R. F., 2.
Reserves: Shotts, R. Q.; Southern Railway System.
Seams: West Virginia Univ., School of Mines.
Sulfur analyses: Walker, F. E.
Reserves by rank: DeCarlo, J. A.
Appalachians
Regional, resources, review: Arndt, H. H.
Buchanan County
Beatrice Pocahontas mine, reserves, production: Mining Cong. Jour.
No. 3 Pocahontas seam, preparation, mining: Valentine, W. E.
Lee County
Ewing quadrangle: Englund, K. J., 3, 4.
Tazewell County
Beryllium content: Stadnichenko, T.
Bramwell quadrangle, Pochanotas Formation: Englund, K. J., 8.
Virginia
Analyses: Aresco, S. J.
P, Cl, Na, K content: Abernethy, R. F., 3.
Fusibility of ash: Abernethy, R. F., 1.
Map of coal fields: Trumbull, J. V. A.
Mined-seam thickness: Young, W. H., 1, 2.
Rapid coalification, evidence: Dietrich, R. V., 14.
Resources, reserves: Averitt, P., 1, 2, 4.
Stripping, resources: Averitt, P., 3.

COASTAL PLAIN

Absolute age
Chesapeake Bay entrance,
Sediments, bridge core: Emery, K. O., 2.
Log fragment: Rusnak, G. A., 5.
Continental margin, oyster shells: Merrill, A. S.
Continental shelf, fresh water peat: Marsters, B.
Norfolk area, wood and peat: Stuvier, M., 2.
Peat, C-14, rate of sea level rise: Redfield, A. C.
Rappahannock River, bottom sediments, K-Ar: Hurley, P. M. Organic matter: Mielke, J. E., 2
Thimble Shoals, Channel series, peat: Rusnak, G. A., 1.
Areal geology
Basement complex: Dietrich, R. V., 1.
Continental margin, summary: Drake, C. L., 4
Geologic framework: Murray, G. E., Jr.
Geologic framework for petroleum, potential: Maher, J. E., 3.
North of James River, guidebook: Ruhle, J. H., 2.
Southern, field trip, stratigraphy: Coch, N. K., 2.
Williamsburg region, geologic map: Bick, K. F.
York-James Peninsula area, stratigraphy, guidebook: Johnson, G. H., 3.
Economic geology
Clays, tests for ceramics and other uses: Johnson, S. S., 5.
Diatomite: Knechtel, M. M., 3.
Tertiary, Calvert Formation: Pharr, R. F., 2.
Petroleum possibilities: Johnston, J. E.
Continental shelf; Maher, J. C., 2.
Sand and gravel, land reclamation of depleted sites: Pharr, R. F., 3.
Engineering geology
Chesapeake Bay Bridge-Tunnel crossing site: Beckman, W. C. 1.
Drake, C. L., 1; Michener, P. Z.; Pharr, R. F., 1; Sverdrup, L. J.
Waste disposal, radioactive: LeGrand, H. E., 3.
General
Bibliography
Chesapeake Bay: Nichols, M. M., 1.
General: Ruhle, J. L., 3.
Nodules, flint, Williamsburg, European source: Emery, K. O. 4.
Geochemistry
Boron-salinity relationship, Rappahannock River: Boon, J. D., III, 2.
Chesapeake Bay, sediments: Young, D. K.
Coast
Mollusk shells, trace-element content: Pilkey, O. H.
Sea water, river water: Atkinson, L. P.
Dismal Swamp; sediments: Swain, F. M., Jr., 2.
Estuaries, suspended materials, salt flocculation: Meade, R. H., 1.
Ground water, fluorine: Sinnott, A., 2.
Rappahannock River, sediments: Blankenship, G. K.; Nelson, B. W., 4, 9, 10.
Rappahannock River water: Thompson, M. E.
York River estuary, amino acids: Webb, K. L.
Geomorphology
Barrier islands
Evolution: Fisher, J. J., 2.
Effect on sea level rise: Sanders, J. E., 5.
Sedimentation: Colquhoun, D. J.
Chesapeake Bay
Meanders, estuarine: Ahnert, F. O.
Shore features: O'Brien, M.
Chesapeake Bay entrance
Changes of level: Harrison, W., 3.
Floor channels: Nichols, M. M., 2.
Pleistocene, erosion surface, uplift: Harrison, W., 11.
Coastal, terrace eustatic, tectonic changes of level: Richards, H. G., 11.
Continental margin
Bottom features: Uchupi, E., 3.
Deposition, erosion: Rona, P. A.
Quantitative analysis, southern: Fisher, J. J., 3.
Sedimentation framework, offshore from Norfolk: Moore, D. G., 1.
Topography: Jordan, G. F.
Submarine canyons: Uchupi, E., 4.; Pratt, R. M., 1.
Dismal Swamp, evolution: Whitehead, D. R., 4.
Eastern shore, gross morphology, Pleistocene sedimentation: Jordan, R. B.
Estuaries
Landward transport of bottom sediments: Meade, R. H., 2.
Erosion survey, Rappahanock & Potomac Rivers: Mundie, E. W.
Shoreline,
Pleistocene, evidence: Richards, H. G., 6.
Tertiary, tectonic control: Richards, H. G., 10.
Southern
Continental margin, nomenclature revision: Sanders, J. E., 2.
Drainage patterns and capes: White, W. A.
Terraces
Marine: Pratt, R. M., 2.
Formation concept, erroneous: Coch, N. K., 3.
Tidal marshes, classification, regionalization: Gergel, T. J.
Geophysical surveys
Basement, magnetic, structural interpretation: Reed, J. E., Jr., 3.
Central, magnetic: Young, R. S., 3.
Chesapeake Bay, lower, seismic: Harrison, W., 4.
Chesapeake Bay Bridge-Tunnel crossing site: Beckman, W. C.; Drake, C. L., 1.
Continental margin
Aeromagnetic
Implications: Zietz, I., 5.
Interpretation: Taylor, P. T.
Profiles: King, E. R., 2.
Anomalies, magnetic: Drake, C. L., 3.
Crustal studies, seismic: Hales, A. L., 1, 2.
Offshore gravity range: Orlin, H.
Sedimentary framework: Moore, D. G., 1.
Magnetic survey: U. S. Naval Oceanog. Office.
Ground and airborne: LeVan, D. C., 2.
Magnetic and gravity: Dippiazza, N. J.
Norfolk-Peninsula area, radioactivity, airborne: Guillou, R. B., 2.
Hydrogeology
Chickahominy River-Providence Forge area, base flow recession curve, ground water yield: Riggs, H. C., 2.
Ground water: DeBuchanne, G. D., 2; LeGrand, H. E., 3, 4; Manheim, F. T.
Hydrochemical facies: Back, W., 1, 2, 3.
Middle peninsula, ground water resources: Cederstrom, D. J.
Northern neck, ground water resources, well records: Sinnott, A., 3.

Mineralogy
Clay minerals
Estuaries: Hathway, J. E.
Pamunky River basin: Kreglo, J. R., Jr.
Rappahannock River basin, sediment diagenesis: Nelson, B. W., 7.
Suite variability: Norton, M. F., 2.
Clays, bottom sediments, Rappahannock River: Nelson, B. W., 1.
Heavy minerals, origin: Groot, J. J.
Oceanography
Marine geology, bathymetry, maps, continental shelf: Uchupi, E., 2.
Paleoclimatology
Pleistocene, forests, southern: Whitehead, D. R., 3.
Paleontology
Catalog, silicoflagellates and ebridians: Loeblich, A. R., III.
Diatoms, distribution, preservation, Calvert Formation: Lohman, K. E.
Flora, Pleistocene, southern: Whitehead, D. R., 3.
Foraminifera
Benthonic, Rappahannock River: Ellison, R. L., 3.
Cenozoic, species diversity: Buzas, M.
Cretaceous type, localities of Ehrenberg genotype species: Loeblich, A. R., Jr.
Distribution, Chesapeake Bay entrance: Delaney, H. J.
Miocene, benthonic: Gibson, T. G., 1.
Miocene-Pleistocene, range and taxonomy, southeastern: McLean, J. D., Jr.
Miocene-Holocene, bottom sediments, York estuary: Meintzer, R.
Nodosaria catesbyi, Yorktown Formation, Surry County and Carters Grove: Sabol, J. W., 1.
Foraminifera-Ostracoda, Cretaceous-Pleistocene, continental margin: Gibson, T. G., 3.
Gastropoda
Pleistocene, list: Richards, H. G., 9.
Yorktown Formation, *Marginella rushmerensis*, *Trigonostoma smithfieldensis:* Oleksyshyn, J.
Gymnosperm, Cretaceous, Patuxent Formation: Brenner, G. J., 2.
Mammalia, Pleistocene, elephant teeth, Chesapeake Bay entrance: Whitemore, F. E.
Mollusca
Miocene
Faunal provinces: Hecht, A. D.
Holocene, analyses of shells: Pilkey, O. H.
Mya, distribution and migration, Yorktown Formation: MacNeil, F. S.
Pleistocene, marine deposits: Richards, H. G., 4.
Tertiary
Catalog: Palmer, K. V. W.
Localities: Ruhle, J. L., 1.
Ostracoda
Miocene-Pleistocene, range, southeastern: McLean, J. D., Jr.
Pleistocene, submarine canyons, distribution: Hazel, J. E., 1.
Paleocene, Brighseat and Aquia formations, Potomac River valley, paleogeology: Kaufman, E. G.
Palynology, Quaternary, unglaciated, diagram, southeastern: Whitehead, D. R., 2.

Palynomorphs
Cretaceous
Patuxent Formation, cf. England: Hughes, N. F.
Potomac Group, descriptions: Brenner, G. J., 1.
Recent marine sediments off coast, abundance: Stanley, E. A.
Pelecypoda
Cenozoic venericard subgenera, paleoecology: Park, R. A., IV, 1, 2.
Miocene-Pleistocene, pectinid, evolution, cf. living, Norfolk area: Waller, T. R.
Pleistocene, list: Richards, H. G., 7.
Tertiary, upper: Bird, S. O., II.
Vertebrata, Pleistocene, paleoclimatology, Kempsville Formation, Norfolk area: Ray, C. E., 2.
Sedimentary petrology
Chesapeake Bay
Coastal waters, southern, size distribution: Bond, G. C.
Entrance, floor channels, sand: Nichols, M. M., 2.
Estuarine beaches, sand, size analysis: Ripy, B.
Properties of sediments: Harrison, W., 5.
Choptank Formation, depositional environments: Gernant, R. E., 2.
Continental margin
Sedimentation: Swift, D. J. P.
Erosion: Moore, D. G., 2.
Sediments: Uchupi, E., 1.
Color: Stanley, D. J.
Cretaceous, sedimentation: Glaser, J. D.
Cretaceous-Quaternary, sedimentary sequences, lithofacies: Owens, J. P.
Estuarine sediments, foraminiferal test, vertical distribution: Bingham, T. R.
James River estuary, bottom sediments: Moncure, R., Nichols, M. M., 5.
James River, White Shoal area, fecal pellets, transport in suspension: Haven, D. S.
Miocene sediments, clay minerals: Heron, S. D., Jr.
Miocene strata, depositional environments, basin mobility: Gibson, T. G., 4.
Northern, Aquia Formation, environment of deposition: Drobnyk, J. W., 1.
Rappahannock River estuary
Depositional patterns, microfauna: Nichols, M. M., 3.
Morphology and sedimentation: Nelson, B. W., 6.
Sediment transport: Nichols, M. M., 4, 6.
Sediments, size grading, evolution: Nelson, B. W., 5.
Rappahannock River and York River basins, sediments: Nelson, B. W., 3.
Southern
Nearshore sands, directional currents: Sanders, J. E., 7.
Miocene sediments: Coch, N. K., 5.
Southeastern, Nansemond Formation, lithofacies, provenance: Rogers, W. S., 4.
Sub-estuaries, sediment transport, deposition: Nichols, M. M., 9.
York-James Peninsula, Yorktown Formation, coquina cementation: Waite, B.
Stratigraphy
Cenozoic
Post-Miocene, geomorphology, geologic map, southeastern: Oaks, R. Q., Jr., 2.
Southern: Oaks, R. Q., Jr., 1.
Southern: Sanders, J. E., 2.
Cretaceous
Potomac Group, correlation, palynology: Brenner, G. J., 1.
Southern, evidence of marine basin: Brown, P. M.
Cretaceous-Holocene, continental margin: Emery, K. O., 3.
Cretaceous-Tertiary: Richards, H. G., 2, 8.
Submarine canyons: Gibson, T. G., 3.
Jurassic-Pleistocene, summary: LeGrand, H. E., 2.
Miocene, middle: Gibson, T. G., 1.
Pleistocene: Richards, H. G., 5.
Interglacial marine, correlation: Flint, R. F.
Marine deposits, correlation with Europe: Richards, H. G., 4.
Southern: Sanders, J. E., 3.
Record in the subsurface, Norfolk area: Harrison, W., 2.
Quaternary
Formations: Doering, J. A.
Marine, Pleistocene-Holocene boundary: Fairbridge, R. W.
Tertiary
Post-Miocene, southeastern, geologic map: Coch, N. K., 1.
Yorktown Formation, southern: Mallory, W. M.
Triassic, Tertiary, subsurface correlation, cross sections: Maher, J. C., 1.
Type localities, catalog: Connell, J. F., 1.
Structural geology
Chesapeake Bay entrance, Quaternary warping: Newman, W. S., 4.
Long Island to Georgia, major features: Richards, H. G., 8.
Shorelines, glacial isostasy: Bloom, A. L.
Southern
Fault block structure: Pusey, R. D.
Tectonics, post-Miocene: Oaks, R. Q., Jr., 3.

COBALT

Geochemistry
Carroll County, Betty Baker ore: Larson, L. T.
Fairfax County, diabase: Carr, M. H.
Loudoun County, diabase: Carr, M. H.
Roanoke County, Athens Shale: Carr, M. H.

CONCRETIONS

Franklin County
Penhook area, soil, manganese- and iron-rich: Redden, J. A., 5.
Highland County
Romney shale: Roberts, C. E.
Pittsylvania County
Sandy Level area, soil, manganese- and iron-rich: Redden, J. A., 5.

CONODONTS

Devonian-Mississippian
Valley and Ridge, Powell Valley fauna: Ouchark, W. F.
Mississippian
Valley and Ridge, Southwest, upper: Clarke, C. E., Rexroad, C. B.
Washington County, Hillsdale limestone, Greendale syncline: Schwind, R. F.
Ordovician
Appalachians, southern, Marmor and Ashby stages, biostratigraphy: Wigley, P. B., Jr., 2.
Giles County, Martinsburg Formation: Rust, C. C.
Rockbridge County, Lexington area, Whistle Creek Limestone: Curran, H. A.
Russell County, Marmor and Ashby stages: Wigley, P. B., Jr., 1.
Scott County, Marmor and Ashby stages: Wigley, P. B., Jr., 1.
Smyth County, Martinsburg Formation; Rust, C. C.

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Appalachian Plateaus, properties, uses: Johnson, S. S., 3.
Appalachians
Regional
Dimension stone, resources, review: Newman, W. L.
Lightweight aggregates, resources, review: Bush, A. L.
Lime, resources, review: Ericksen, G. E., 2.
Buckingham, Albemarle, Nelson counties, Buckingham quadrangle: Ern, E. H., 2.
Lee County, Wheeler quadrangle, limestone, dolomite: Harris, L. D., 9.
Page County, resources: Allen, R. M., Jr., 5.
Valley and Ridge, properties, uses: Johnson, S. S., 3.
Virginia
Aggregate
Lightweight
Clays, shale, tests, northern counties: Calver, J. L., 1.
Clays, shale, test, west-central area: Calver, J. L., 2.
Review, quarrying: Smith, C. E.
Quartz, surface charge, nature, properties: Haglund, D. S.
Sources: Gooch, E. O.
Dimension stone, occurrence, production: Barton, W. R.
Structural clay products: Wood, R. S., 2.

CONTINENTAL MARGIN

Areal geology, summary: Drake, C. L., 4.
Bottom features: Uchupi, E., 3.
Cambrian-Ordovician position: Rodgers, J., 4.
Cretaceous-Holocene, history, Emery, K. O., 3.
Cretaceous-Pleistocene strata, paleontology: Gibson, T. G., 3.
Deposition, erosion: Rona, P. A.
Evolution: Gilluly, J.
Foraminifera, distribution, inner shelf: Delaney, H. J.
Geologic features: Emery, K. O., 6.
Geomorphology, sedimentation framework, offshore from Norfolk: Moore, D. G., 1.
Magnetic anomalies, geologic interpretation: Taylor, P. T.
Morphology, quantitative analysis, southern: Fisher, J. J., 3.
Ostracoda, Pleistocene, submarine canyons, distribution: Hazel, J. E., 1.
Palynology, abundance, relation to distance from shoreline: Stanley, E. A.
Sedimentation, inner shelf: Swift, D. J. P.
Sediments: Emery, K.O., 5; Stanley, D.J.; Uchupi, E., 1.
Submarine canyons, seismic profiles: Uchupi, E., 3.
Topography: Jordan, G. F.

COPPER

Appalachians
Massive sulfide deposits: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 3.
Regional, resources, review: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 4.
Stony Man area, geochemical prospecting: Tan, L.
Blue Ridge, mineralization in the Catoctin Formation: Brophy, G. P.
Floyd County, Toncrae mine: Espenshade, G. H., 3.
Franklin County, Howell prospect: Espenshade, G. H., 3.
Virginia, resources: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.

CRAIG COUNTY

Areal geology
Millers Cove area: Bauerlein, H. J.
New Castle area, geologic map: Bregman, M. L.
Economic geology
Mineral resources, Hipes Reservoir area: Johnson, R. C.
Geophysical surveys
Gravity and magnetic, New Castle area: Francis, R. E. L., Jr.

CRETACEOUS

Coastal Plain
Cross section: Richards, H. G., 2.
Foraminifera, type localities of Ehrenberg's genotype species: Loeblich, A. R., Jr.
Patuxent Formation, gymnosperms: Brenner, G. J., 2.
Potomac Group, correlation, palynomorphs, descriptions: Brenner, G. J., 1.
Potomac and Magothy formations, sedimentation: Glasser, J. D.
Review: Richards, H. G., 8.
Sedimentary sequences, lithofacies: Owens, J. P.
Sedimentation, continental margin: Emery, K. O., 3.
Southern, evidence of marine basin: Brown, P. M.
Stratigraphy, summary: LeGrand, H. E., 2.
Continental margin, Norfolk Canyon: Gibson, T. G., 3.

CRINOIDEA

Ordovician
Russell and Scott counties, Benbolt formation: Veinus, J.

CRUST

Appalachians
Magnetic anomalies, interpretation: Zietz, I., 2.
Coastal Plain
Structure, continental shelf: Hales, A. L., 2.
Structure, continental shelf, seismic studies: Hales, A. L., 1.
Heat flow
Brunswick County, Alberta area, drill-hole measurements: Diment, W. H., 2.
Virginia
Structure and thickness: James, D. E., 2.

CRYSTAL STRUCTURE

Fergusonite-metamict, heated phase forms, Amelia, Amherst, Bedford counties: Mitchell, R. S., 13.
Turquoise, crystal structure: Cid-Dresdner, H.

CULPEPER COUNTY

Engineering geology
Rock mechanics, in situ stresses, Buena area: Hooker, V. E., 1.
Geophysical surveys
Radioactivity, correlation with geology, Triassic, Bealeton area: Guillou, R. B., 1.
Sedimentary petrology
Oolitic limestone, Manassas formation, Triassic, lacustrine, reworked: Carrozzi, A. V.
Structural geology
Horizontal stresses, Buena Black quarry: Hooker, V. E., 2.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Areal geology
Dillwyn quadrangle: Brown, W. R., 6.

DEFORMATION

Experimental studies
Strength, stress, near-surface horizontal, Triassic rocks, Culpeper County: Hooker, V. E., 2
Field studies
Mechanism, Appalachians, Mesozoic type: DeBoer, J., 1.

DEVONIAN

Appalachian Plateaus
Big Stone Gap area, Chattanooga Shale: Roen, J. B.
Wildcat Valley sandstone, new name, Big Stone Gap area: Miller, R. L., 2.
Appalachians
Basin, correlation chart: Oliver, W. A., Jr., 2.
Basin, marine transgression, direction: Head, J. W., III, 1.
Basin, stratigraphy: Oliver, W. A., Jr., 1.
Helderberg Group, correlation: Head, J. W., III, 4.
Paleogeography, correlation: Boucot, A. J., 1.
Bath County
Keyser Limestone, brachiopoda: Bowen, Z. P., 5.
New Scotland beds, brachiopoda: Tillman, C. G., 2.
Brachiopoda
Appalachians, zonation: Boucot, A. J., 2.
Chonetacea, distribution, Valley and Ridge: Boucot, A. J., 3.
Frederick County
Stratigraphy, paleontology: Butts, C., 2.
Upper, middle, Little North Mountain: Brower, J. C.
Highland County
Allegheny Front, clastic rocks, lithofacies: Dennison, J. M., 4.
Black shale, stratigraphy, paleontology: Farmer, G. T., Jr.
Keyser limestone, Brachiopoda: Bowen, Z. P., 5.
New Scotland beds, Brachiopoda: Tillman, C. G., 2.
Montgomery County
Blacksburg area, Ridgeley sandstone, basal conglomerate: Eubank, R. T., 2.
Rockingham County
Fulks Run, lower, Keyser Formation, Anthozoa: Pasley, D. C., Jr.
Fulks Run, lower, Tonoloway-Keyser-Coeymans limestones: Roberts, W. P., 1.
Shenandoah County
Upper, middle, Little North Mountain: Brower, J. C.
Valley and Ridge
Appalachian Basin
Environmental reconstruction, early: Head, J. W., III, 2.
Helderbergian rocks, correlation, sedimentation: Head, J. W., III, 3.
Hystrichospheres, Onesquethaw Stage: Dennison, J. M., 5; Morrison, A. K.
Keyser limestone, lithofacies: Head, J. W., III, 5.
Millboro Shale, correlation, Romney group: Hasson, K. O., 1.
Lower boundary, changes: Berdan, J. M.
Northern, Needmore shale, paleontology: Rader, E. K., 2.
Northern Tonoloway, Keyser, environment: Roberts, W. P.
Northern, Tully Limestone, correlation: Hasson, K. O., 2.
Northern, Silurian boundary: Berdan, J. M., 2.
Onesquethaw Stage: Dennison, J. M., 1.
Powell Valley, conodonts: Ouchark, W. F.
Salem syncline area, sedimentation, unconformities: Tillman, C. G., 1.
Tioga bentonite, absolute age: Fullagar, P. D., 1.
Upper; McIver, N. L., 2.
Paleocurrents: McIver, N. L., 1.
Virginia
Cephalopoda, ammonoids, descriptions and zones: House, M. R.
Washington County
Hayter Gap, paleocurrents: Jones, M.

DIAGENESIS

Clay minerals, Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River estuary sediments: Nelson, B. W., 7.
Coquina, Yorktown Formation, cementation, Coastal Plain: Waite, B.
Environment, Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River sediments: Nelson, B. W., 4.
Sediments, physical and environmental patterns, Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River estuary: Nelson, B. W., 9.
Stylolites, Rockbridge County, Glasgow area, Antietam sandstone: Lowry, W. D., 4.

DIATOMITE

Coastal Plain
Possibilities: Knechtel, M. M., 3.
Resources, Calvert Formation: Pharr, R. F.

DIATOMS

Miocene
Coastal Plain, Calvert Formation, distribution, preservation, stratigraphic use: Lohman, K. E.

DICKENSON COUNTY

Areal geology
John W. Flannagan Dam site, engineering geology: Ern, E. H., 3.
Engineering geology
John W. Flannagan Dam, foundation stabilization: Ern, E. H., 1.
Mineralogy
Asphalt: Headlee, A. J. W.

DIFFERENTIAL THERMAL ANALYSIS

Data
Diabantite, Loudoun County, Goose Creek: Phillips, W. R.
Fergusonite, metamict, Amelia, Amherst, Bedford counties: Mitchell, R. S., 13.
Soils, Piedmont, eastern: Goodwin, B. K., 1.

DIKES

Appalachians
Paleomagnetic, tectonic study: DeBoer, J., 2.
Augusta County
Greenville area, diabase, extension, petrology: Campbell, F. H., III, 2.
Dinwiddie County
Rawlings quarry, diabase, amygdaloidal: Clement, S. C.
Highland County
Monterey area, absolute age: Fullagar, P. D., 2.
Blue Grass valley, andesite porphyry, petrology: Rader, E. K., 1.
Rockingham County
Central, igneous rocks-dolomite relation: Campbell, F. H., III, 3.

DINWIDDIE COUNTY

Absolute age
Pleistocene-Holocene sediments, Clovis points, C-14, evalution: Haynes, C. V., Jr., 1.
Williamson Farm stie, charcoal: Haynes, C. V., Jr., 2.
Paleontology
Man, fossil, Quaternary, Williamson site, fluted points evidence: Williams, S.
Petrology
Rawlings Quarry, diabase dike: Clement, S. C.

EARTHQUAKES

Appalachians
Seismicity: Bollinger, G. A., 4.
Carroll County
October 28, 1963: MacCarthy, G. A., 3.
Giles County
1968, March 8, Narrows area: Bollinger, G. A., 1, 2.
1959, April 23, July 11, Aug. 21: Eppley, R. A., 1.
Grayson County
October 28, 1963: MacCarthy, G. R., 3.
Pulaski County
1959, April 23, July 11, and Aug. 21: Eppley, R. A., 1.
Virginia
1727-1970, descriptive list: MacCarthy, G. R., 2.
1758-1968, seismicity: Bollinger, G. A., 3.
1828, 1852, 1861: MacCarthy, G. R., 1.
1963, Jan. 17, Salem-Bristol area: Von Hake, C. A., 1.
1966, May 31, central: Von Hake, C. A., 2.
1964, March, Alaskan, hydrogeologic effects outside Alaska: Vorhis, R. C.
Prior to 1925, tables: Woollard, G. P., 2.
Regional, tectonic: Fischer, J. A.
Seismicity, epicentral alinements, tectonic significance: Straley, H. W., III, 2.
Seismicity, risk studies: Algermissen, S. T.
Summary to 1963: Eppley, R. A., 2.

ECHINODERMATA

Ordovician
Valley and Ridge, middle, primitive: Parsley, R. L.

ECOLOGY

Analysis
Relation between U and Ra in marine shells and environment, Norfolk, Lynnhaven: Blanchard, R. L.
Coastal Plain
James River estuary, salinity, depth effects: Nichols, M. M., 7.
Diatoms
Marine and fresh water, Coastal Plain: Lohman, K. E.
Forest
Augusta and Rockingham counties, Little River area: Hack, J. T., 1.
Foraminifera
Coastal Plain: Ellison, R. L., 5, 7.
Distribution, Rappahannock River estuary: Ellison, R. L., 4.
James River estuary: Nichols, M. M., 8.
Malacostraca
Subterranean fresh water, amphipods, Virginia: Holsinger, J. R., 2.
Mollusca
Estuarine, Rappahannock River estuary: Davies, T. T.
Ostracoda
Estuarine, Holocene, distribution, Rappahannock River estuary: Elliott, H. A.
Sedimentation
Rappahannock River estuary, microfauna patterns: Nichols, M. M., 3.
Valley and Ridge
Terrestrial, Devonian shale ridge, flora: Taylor, S. S.

ELASTIC PROPERTIES

Rocks
Culpeper County, Buena area, horizontal stresses: Hooker, V. E., 2.

ELECTRICAL SURVEYS

Continental margin, offshore from Norfolk, electro-sonic profiler: Moore, D. G., 1.
Virginia, northern, resistivity: Cantwell, T.

ELEMENTS

Abundance
Minor, in rocks, areas, mill products, Virginia: Kaiser, E. P.

ENGINEERING GEOLOGY

Applications
Appalachians, regional, general descriptions: Davies, W. E., 4.
Virginia, Washington, D. C. area: U. S. Geological Survey, 3, 4.
Dams
Alleghany County, Gathright site: Brewer, J. E.
Botetourt County, Hipes Reservoir project: U. S. Army Corps. Eng.
Dickenson County, John W. Flannagan Dam site: Ern, E. H., 1, 3.
Marble Valley pumped storage project, Augusta, Bath, Rockbridge counties: Virginia Electric and Power Co.
Piedmont, general: Heller, F.
Foundations
Coastal Plain, Chesapeake Bay crossing, survey: Beckman, W. C.
Richmond (City), Federal Building, subsoil strength: Casagrande, L., 1, 2; Granger, S. G.
Highways
Applications, case history, Virginia: Spangler, D. P., 2.
Construction, sediment movement to streams, erosion, Fairfax County, Scott Run: Vice, R. B., 1, 2.
Estuary, bridge-tunnel, Chesapeake Bay crossing, Coastal Plain
Problems: Sverdrup, L. J.
Rock utilization: Pharr, R. F.
Subbottom depth recorder: Michener, P. Z.
Land Use
Fairfax County, planning: Payne, R. H., Jr.
Landslides
Roanoke County, Interstate 81 near Troutville, control: Spangler, D. P., 1.
Materials, properties
Aggregate,
Alkali-carbonate reaction, Rockingham County: Newlon, H. H., Jr., 1.
Alkali-carbonate reaction, Virginia: Newlon, H. H., Jr., 2; Sherwood, W. C., 2, 3.
Surface charges: Crenshaw, A. B.
York County, York River sediments: Faas, R. W.
Rock mechanics
Campbell County, identation experiments on dry rocks: Gnirk, P. F.
Culpeper County, Buena area, in situ stresses: Hooker, V. E., 1.
Slope stability
Botetourt County, Hollins slide, clay mineral aspect: Noble, E. F.
Soils
Urban development, evaluation of surveys, Loudoun and Norfolk counties: Krebs, R. D.
Virginia, central: Plaster, R. W., 2.
Tunnels
Bland County, East River Mountain, problems: Smith, J. D.
Bland-Wythe counties, Big Walker Mountain, test borings: Cooper, B. N., 10, 13.

Waste disposal
Appalachian Plateaus, coal waste bank stability: Davies, W. E., 3.
Appalachians, basin, radioactive solutions: Colton, G. W.
Coastal Plain, radioactive, ground-water system: LeGrand, H. E., 3.

EOCENE
Highland County
Monterey area, intrusions, absolute age: Fullagar, P. D., 2.
Volcanic event, possible source of sediments in ocean: Towe, K. M.
King George-Stafford counties
Foraminifera, Aquia Formation, zones: Nogan, D. S., 1, 2.
Potomac River area, fossils: Case, J., 2.
Richmond (City)
State Highway Dept. Building area: Parrott, W. T.

EROSION
Floods
Augusta and Rockingham counties, Little River area: Hack, J. T., 1.
Gullying
Nelson-Amherst counties, 1969 hurricane: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 5.
Landforms
Humid regions, landscape development, Valley and Ridge, northern: Hack, J. T., 2.
Processes
Valley and Ridge, Shenandoah Valley: Hack, J. T., 6.
Shorelines
Coastal Plain
Chesapeake Bay area, estuarine meanders: Ahnert, F. O.
Rappahannock and Potomac estuaries: Mundie, E. W.
Slopes
Highway construction areas, yield to streams, Fairfax County, Scott Run basin: Vice, R. B., 1, 2.
Piedmont, equilibrium: Nelson, B. W., 8.
Talus, origin, Blue Ridge, northern: Hack, J. T., 4.
Rate
Appalachians, past and present: Menard, H. W., Jr.
Rates of denudation: Judson, S.

ESTUARIES
Ecology
Coastal Plain, James River, foraminifera: Nichols, M. M., 8.
Coastal Plain
Chesapeake Bay, bar systems: O'Brien, M.
Rappahannock River, microfaunal biofacies sedimentary patterns: Nichols, M. M., 3.
Suspended material, salt flocculation: Meade, R. H., 1.
Sedimentation
Environmental patterns, relation to diagenesis, Rappahannock River, Coastal Plain: Nelson, B. W., 9.
Landward transport, Coastal Plain: Meade, R. H., 2.

FAIRFAX COUNTY
Areal geology
Gainesville quadrangle, petrography, geologic map: Linkskold, J. E.
Washington, D. C. area
Guidebook: Johnston, P. M., 4.
Metamorphic and sedimentary rocks: Johnston, P. M., 2.
Engineering geology
Highway construction, Scott Run basin, erosion: Vice, R. B., 1, 2.
Soils, land use, planning: Payne, R. H., Jr.
Geochemistry
Diabase W-1
Fluorine content: Reed, G. W., Jr.
Gold: DeGrazia, A. R.; Gottfried, D., 2.
Rare-earths, distribution, comparison: Haskins, L.
Trace elements, neutron activation: Hamaguchi, H.
Zinc content: Greenland, L.
Diabase-granophyre, uranium and thorium content: Larsen, E. S., III.
Sulfur isotopes, Triassic diabase, Broad Run quarry: Ault, W. U.
Geomorphology
Potomac River, flood plain history: Sigafoos, R. S.
Scott Run basin, erosion, highway construction: Vice, R. B., 2.
Geophysical surveys
Rockville quadrangle: Blanchett, J., 1, 4.
Sterling and Seneca quadrangles, part of: Blanchett, J., 2, 3.
Hydrogeology
Fairfax quadrangle, ground water resources, geologic map: Johnston, P. M., 3.
Geometry of a small tidal estuary, Wrecked Recorder Creek: Myrick, R. M.
Ground water resources: Johnston, P. M., 1.
Washington, D. C. area: Johnston, P. M., 5, 6.
Mineralogy
Pumpellyite, Chantilly area: Trapp, F. W.
Thaumasite, Bull Run quarry: Font-Altaba, M.
Petrology
Diabase, geochemistry: Stevens, R. E.
Lake Barcroft, crystalline rocks: Kouns, C. W.
Potomac River area, metamorphic rocks: Fisher, G. W.
Potomac River gorge, Great Falls area, metamorphic rocks: Reed, J. C., Jr., 1.
Soils
Analysis: Stone, I. C., Jr.
Weathering
Centerville area, diabase: Grubbs, D. K., 2.

FAULTS
En echelon
Bedford and Botetourt counties, Roanoke area, thrust blocks: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 2.
General
Appalachians, Appalachian structure: Norton, M. F., 1.
Augusta-Rockingham counties, Stokesville and Parnassus quadrangles: Rader, E. K., 10.
Blue Ridge, mountain gaps, control: Nelson, W. A., 1.
Low angle
Appalachians, southern Pine Mountain fault: King, P. B., 1.
Augusta County, Little North Mountain area, Little North Mountain fault: Fitzgerald, F. B., III.
Normal
Coastal Plain, southern effect on sediments: Pusey, R. D.
Loudoun County, Leesburg quadrangle, Bull Run fault: Toewe, E. C., 1.
Overthrust
Augusta County, Staunton-Pulaski fault, breccia: Rader, E. K., 7.
Blue Ridge
Blue Ridge thrust sheet, age: Rankin, D. W., 6.
Fries fault, southern: Rankin, D. W., 5.
Harpers Ferry area: Burford, A. E.
Botetourt-Roanoke counties, Read-Coyner Mountain fenster, nappe: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 1.
Craig, Roanoke and Montgomery counties, Millers Cove area: Bauerlein, H. J.
Giles County, Narrows fault: Via, E. K., 2.
Lee County
Ewing area, Cumberland block: Harris, L. D., 2.
Pine Mountain thrust: Miller, R. L., 1.
Pulaski-Smyth counties, Rural Retreat-Marion area, Pulaski and Seven Springs faults, relation: Cashion, W. W.
Roanoke County, Salem area, Salem fault, tectonics: Amato, R. V., 2.
Scott County, Pine Mountain thrust: Miller, R. L., 1
Smyth County, Broadford-Saltville area: Ross, A. H., Jr.
Valley and Ridge
Clinchport fault: Harris, L. D., 8.
Iron Mountain-Holston Mountain, thrust, age: Cooper, B. N., 11.
Macks Mountain area: McDowell, R. C., 3.
Pulaski fault: Cooper, B. N., 5.
Saltville fault, structure contouring: Blair, J. A.
Stickleyville and Duffield quadrangles, post-folding: Harris, L. D., 4.
Wise County, Pine Mountain: Miller, R. L., 1.
Reverse
Rockingham County, Little North Mountain: Brent, W. B., 2.
Shear-zone
Charlotte-Halifax counties, possible extension of Silver Hill-Gold Hill into Virgilina district from North Carolina: Stromquist, A. A.
Strike-slip
Buchanan County, coal beds, influence: Jeran, P. W.
Systems
Appalachians, Blue Ridge fault: Lowry, W. D., 2.
Valley and Ridge, Shenandoah Valley, folds, faults, Appalachian orogeny: Dean, S. L.
Virginia, alinements, tectonic significance: Straley, H. W., III, 2.
Thrusts
Appalachians, southern: Cooper, B. N., 4.
Smyth County, Saltville fault: Blankenship, J. T.
Warren County, Front Royal area, Blue Ridge fault: Lee, F. T., 2.

FELDSPAR
Piedmont, mines, prospects, descriptions: Brown, W. R., 1.

FLOYD COUNTY
Absolute age
Northern, tectonics: Dietrich, R. V., 15.
Economic geology
Copper, Floyd area, Toncrae Mine: Espenshade, G. H., 3.
Geochemistry
Halloysite, KCl retention: Thomas, G. W.

FLUORINE
Abundance
Ground water, content: Fleischer, M., 1, 2.
Analysis
Neutron activation, diabase W-1, Fairfax County: Reed, G. W., Jr.
Geochemistry
Groundwater, Coastal Plain: Sinnott, A., 2.

FLUVANNA COUNTY
Areal geology
Dillwyn quadrangle, geologic map: Brown, W. R., 6.
Northwestern, geologic map: Spiker, C. T.
Resources, geologic map: Smith, J. W., 3.
Geochemistry
Clay fraction of Nason soil, K exchange: Rich, C. I., 3.
Geophysical surveys
Magnetic and gravity, maps: Johnson, S. S., 6.
Mineralogy
Metamorphic rocks, western, chemical analyses: Greenberg, S. S., 1.
Petrology
Metasediments, phyllites, paragonite-bearing, western: Milici, R. C., 2.
Stratigraphy
Cambrian, Ordovician: Smith, J. W., 2.
Weathering
Nason soil, clay minerals: Rich, C. I., 3.

FOLDS
Anticlinal
Augusta-Rockingham counties, Stokesville and Parnassus quadrangles: Rader, E. K., 10.
Buckingham County, Dillwyn quadrangle: Brown, W. R., 6.
Anticlinoria
Valley and Ridge, Macks Mountain area: McDowell, R. C., 3.
General
Appalachians: Norton, M. F., 1.
Southern: Cooper, B. N., 4.
Craig, Roanoke and Montgomery counties, Millers Cove area: Bauerlein, H. J.
Isoclinal
Buckingham County, Courthouse area, metagabbro sills: Heinika, W. B., 1.
Major
Valley and Ridge, Blacksburg synclinorium: Cooper, B. N., 5.
Patterns
Montgomery County, Catawba syncline, northwest Ironto quadrangle: Eubank, R. T., 1.
Synclinal
Augusta-Rockingham counties, Stokesville and Parnassus quadrangles: Rader, E. K., 10.
Buckingham County, Dillwyn Quadrangle: Brown, W. R., 6.
Tazewell County, Hurricane Ridge: Thomas, W. A.
Synclinoria
Montgomery-Roanoke counties, Salem synclinorium: Tillman, C. G., 3.
Systems
Valley and Ridge, Shenandoah Valley, folds, faults, Appalachian orogeny: Dean, S. L.

FORAMINIFERA
Cenozoic
Coastal Plain, species diversity: Buzas, M.
Cretaceous
Coastal Plain, type localities of Ehrenberg's genotype species: Loeblich, A. R., Jr.
Cretaceous-Pleistocene
Continental margin, Norfolk Canyon: Gibson, T. G., 3.
Distribution
Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River estuary: Ellison, R. L., 4.
Continental shelf, inner, Chesapeake Bay entrance: Delaney, H. J.
Ephidium clavatue
Holocene, Coastal Plain, York River estuary, bottom sediments: Meintzer, R.
Geographic distribution
Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River estuary, contagious distribution: Ellison, R. L., 6.

Holocene
Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River, benthonic, diversity: Ellison, R. L., 3.
Miocene
Coastal Plain
Southeastern, range and taxonomy: McLean, J. D., Jr.
Systematic description: Gibson, T. G., 1.
York River estuary, bottom sediments: Meintzer, R.
Surry County, Cobhams Wharf area, Yorktown Formation: Sabol, J. W., 2.
Westmoreland County, Choptank Formation, paleoecology, biostratigraphy: Gernant, R. E., 1.
Nodosaria catesbyi
Miocene, Coastal Plain, Surry and James City counties: Sabol, J. W., 1.
Pleistocene
Coastal Plain, southeastern, range and taxonomy: McLean, J. D., Jr.
Tertiary
King George and Stafford counties, Aquia Formation, zones, Paleocene-Eocene: Nogan, D. S., 1, 2.

FOSSILS, PROBLEMATIC
Precambrian
Lee County, Big Hill, Mt. Rogers Group, possible organic: Kopp, O. C.
Scolithus
Cambrian, Appalachians, Antietam Formation: Lowry, W. D., 3.

FRACTURES
Patterns
Rockingham County, photogeologic study: Trainer, F. W., 1.
Warren County, Front Royal area, photogeologic study: Trainer, F. W., 2.

FRANKLIN COUNTY
Areal geology
Philpott Reservoir quadrangle, road log: Conley, J. F., 2.
Economic geology
Copper, Howard prospect: Espenshade, G. H., 3.
Sedimentary petrology
Penhook area, soil concretions, manganese- and iron-rich: Redden, J. A., 5.

FREDERICK COUNTY
Areal geology
Capon Bridge quadrangle: Nock, H.
Glengary quadrangle: Duncan, W. M.
Mineral resources, paleontology, stratigraphy, geologic map: Butts, C., 2.
Mineralogy
Celestite, Tonoloway Formation, Hayfield area: Rodgers, W. H.
Paleontology
Loricates, *Ceratopea*, Middletown area, Ordovician, type description: Bergenhayn, J. R. M.
Trilobita, Cambrian, Conococheague Formation, Winchester area: Rasetti, F. R. D., 1.
Paleomagnetism
Silurian, Bloomsburg redbeds, Gore area: Roy, J. L.
Sedimentary petrology
Stephens City area, New Market Limestone, illite zones: Giannini, W. F.
Stratigraphy
Devonian, Little North Mountain, northern section: Brower, J. C.

GAS, NATURAL
Appalachian Plateaus
Review: Young, D. M., 1.
Production, 1967: Young, D. M., 2.
Appalachians
Basin, occurrences: Roth, E. L.
Region, review: Meyer, R. F.
Valley and Ridge
Review: Young, D. M., 1.
Virginia
Analyses, 1965: Moore, B. J.
Genesis, occurrence, Silurian: Hartenstein, W. G.
Developments, review, production, 1959-1966: Richards, H. G., 2.
Possible resources: Ingham, A. I.
Review, developments, 1966-1968: Young, D. M., 3.

GASTROPODA
Busycon tritone
Miocene, York County, Yorktown area: Fagerstrom, J. A.
Ceretopea keithi, Ordovician, Wythe County, Beekmantown Formation: Knight, J. B.
Marginella rushmerensis,
Miocene, Isle of Wight County, Rushmere area: Oleksyshyn, J.
Predatory
Boreholes, Ordovician, Scott County, New Bethel Church area: Carriker, M.
Pleistocene
Coastal Plain, list: Richards, H. G., 9.
Trigonostoma smithfieldenis
Miocene, Isle of Wight County, Smithfield area, Yorktown Formation: Olekyshyn, J.

GEMS
Amethyst
Albemarle County, Ash Lawn area: Bland, R. J., Jr., 1.
Virginia
Collecting guide: McFall, R. P.

GEOCHEMICAL PROSPECTING
Mercury
Appalachians, anomalous in sphalerite: Jolly, J. L.

GEOCHEMICAL SURVEYS
Appalachians
Stony Man area, Cu, stream sediments: Tan, L.
Coastal Plain
Hydrochemical facies, groundwater: Back, W.
Rappahannock River water: Thompson, M. E.
Rockingham-Shenandoah counties
Zinc, plants and soils: McGavock, E. H., 2.
Virginia
Central, soils, Frederick, Iredell, Lloyd series: Plaster, R. W., 3.
Metallic, elements, rivers, suspended sediments: Turekian, K. K., 2.

GEOCHEMISTRY
Diabase W-1
Analyses, Fairfax County: Stevens, R. E.
Ground water
Virginia, Potomac River basin, dissolved solids, frequency, distribution: Davis, G. H.
Mollusca
Shells, trace elements, composition, Coastal Plain, Pilkey, O. H.
Sediments
Boron-salinty relationship, Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River: Boon, J. D., III, 2.
Soils
Copper-lead-zinc values, on Paleozoic rocks, Appalachians: Fulton, R. B., III.
Virginia, analyses: Joffe, J. S.
Water
Cave, evolutionary stages, carbonate content, Page County, Luray Caverns: Holland, H. D.

GEOMORPHOLOGY
Environment
Coastal Plain, southern drainage patterns and cape development: White, W. A.
Eolian features
Dunes, Virginia Beach, Seashore State Park: Harrison, W., 1.
Estuarine features
Tidal marshes, Gloucester-King and Queen counties, Poropotank River: Kerwin, J. A.
Fluvial features
Flood plain history, use of plants, Fairfax County: Sigafoos, R. S.
Meanders, Chesapeake Bay area: Ahnert, F. O.
Rivers, longitudinal profiles, Virginia: Carlston, C. W.
Landform description
Aerial photographs, catalog, Virginia: Denny, C. S.
Appalachians
Peaks of Otter and Strasburg quadrangles, erosional surfaces, stepped: Geyl, W. F.
Region, review: Davies, W. E., 5.
Chesterfield County, basins in gravel uplands, cf. Carolina Bays: Johnson, G. H., 1.
Coastal Plain, eastern shore: Jordan, R. B.
Continental margin, topography: Jordan, G. F.
Giles County, Mountain Lake area: Fielder, F. J.
Virginia
Airphotos, index for examples: Avery, G.
Physiographic provinces: Hunt, C. B., Thornbury, W. D.
Landform evolution
Appalachians, Cenozoic developments: Hack, J. T., 7.
Augusta-Rockingham counties, Little River, effects of 1949 flood: Hack, J. T., 1.
Coastal Plain
Barriers: Fisher, J. J., 2.
Dismal Swamp evolution: Whitehead, D. R., 4.
Southeastern, post-Miocene: Oaks, R. Q., Jr., 2.
Nelson-Amherst counties, 1969 hurricane: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 5.
Rockbridge County, Natural Bridge area; Spencer, E. W., 1.
Valley and Ridge
Northern, erosion, humid temperate regions: Hack, J. T., 2.
Shenandoah Valley: Hack, J. T., 6.
Marine features
Coastal Plain, Alaska compared: Pratt, R. M., 2.
Sandridge, off False Cape, Coastal Plain: Sanders, J. E., 1.
Submarine canyons, continental rise: Pratt, R. M., 1.
Terraces
Surf-cut, processes, Coastal Plain: Dietz, R. S., 1.
Tertiary, Coastal Plain: Richards, H. G., 10.
Transport, estuaries, sediments, Coastal Plain: Meade, R. H., 2.
Perglacial features
Appalachians
General: Smith, H. T. U.
Highlands: Richards, H. G., 5.
Fans, Grayson County, along State Route 58: Michalek, D. D.
Patterned ground, Blue Ridge-Valley and Ridge, Whitetop Mountain-White Rocks area: Clark, G. M.
Quantitative geomorphology
Drainage basins, morphology, discharge relation, northern Piedmont: Giusti, E. V.
Denudation rates, streams, Virginia: Judson, S.
Shore features
Bar systems, Coastal Plain, Chesapeake Bay: O'Brien, M.
Barrier islands: Colquhoun, D. J.; Fisher, J. J., 2; Sanders, J. E., 5.
Beach ridges
Relict, Virginia Beach: Fisher, J. J., 1.
Virginia Beach: Sanders, J. E., 4, 6.
Beaches
Changes, Virginia Beach: Harrison, W., 6.
Foreshore changes, prediction equations: Harrison, W., 10.
Tidal marshes, Coastal Plain, regionalization: Gergel, T. J.
Terraces
Accomack-Northampton counties, Pleistocene: Sinnott, A., 1.
Chesterfield County, northern, Coastal Plain distribution: Mathews, H. L., 4.
Coastal Plain, sea level-tectonic changes: Richards, H. G., 9.
Genetic connatation, erroneous, Coastal Plain, southern: Coch, N. K., 3.
Transport
Beach sand, quantitative analysis, Virginia Beach: Boon, J. D., III, 3.
Solution features
Caves
Alleghany County, Warm River Cave, circulation of Warm River: Gurnee, R. H.
Bath County, Butler-Sinking Creek system: Hess, J. W., Jr.
Karst, drainage, Scott County, Rye Cove: Holsinger, J. R., 5.
Page County, Luray Caverns, evolution: Hack, J. T., 5.
Granite, operkessel, Madison County, Old Rag Mountain: Hedges, J. A.
Karst
Valley and Ridge, Shenandoah Valley, central, relation to chemical character of water: Hack, J. T., 3
Valley and Ridge, Shenandoah Valley, central, rela- Holsinger, J. R., 4.
Paleokarst, Ordovician, Valley and Ridge, Timberville area: Hoagland, A. D.
Weathering
Soils, Smyth County, Brushy Mountain, steep slopes: Losche, C. K.

GEOPHYSICAL METHODS
Application
Methods, Appalachian area: Howell, B. F., Jr.
Techniques
Gravity, offshore continental margin: Orlin, H.

GEOSYNCLINES
Appalachian
Evolution: Dietz, R. S.; Brown, W. R., 5.
Compared with Cordilleran geosyncline: Lowry, W. D., 6.

GILES COUNTY
Absolute age
New River Cave, cave formations: Broecker, W.

Areal geology
Butt Mountain area, geologic map: Eckroade, W. M.
Pearis Mountain area, geologic map: Whitman, H. M.
Peters Mountain area, geologic map: Hale, R. C.
Poplar Hill area, geologic map: Moon, W. A.
Spruce Run Mountain area, geologic map: Ovenshine, A. T.
Wolf Creek-Piney Ridge area, geologic map: Via, E. K., 1.
Earthquake
March 8, 1968, Narrows area: Bollinger, G. A., 1, 2.
Economic geology
Iron, Butt Mountain area, Clinton hematite sandstone: Fish, G. E., Jr., 3.
Iron ore, investigations: Cooper, B. N., 8.
Geomorphology
Mountain Lake area: Fielder, F. J.; Marland, F. C.
Paleontology
Conodonts, Ordovician, Martinsburg Formation, The Narrows: Rust, C. C.
Petrology
New River Valley, conglomerate, former alluvial terrace: Hale, R. C., 2.
Structural geology
Narrows area: Via, E. K., 2.

GLOSSARIES
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian, stratigraphic terms, Virginia, upper floral provinces: Keroher, G. C.

GLOUCESTER COUNTY
Geomorphology
Poropotank River, tidal marshes: Kerwin, J. A.

GOLD
Appalachians
Prospecting, popular guide: Campbell, W. P., Jr.
Region, resources, review: Bergendahl, M. H.
Fairfax County
Centerville area, diabase, analyses: DeGrazai, A. R.: Gottfried, D., 2.
Piedmont
Resources, occurrences: Koschmann, A. H., 1, 2.
Virginia
Resources, production problems: U. S. Bur. Mines, 2.

GRAVEL
Appalachians, resources, review, region: Maxwell, C. H.
Coastal Plain, sites, depleted, reclamation: Pharr, R. F., 3.

GRAVITY FIELD, EARTH
Networks
Virginia, north-south traverses and airport base network: Woollard, G. P., 3.

GRAVITY SURVEYS
Albemarle County
Bouguer: Johnson, S. S., 6.
Appalachians
Bouguer, correlation with tectonic features: Griscom, A., 1.
Coastal Plain
Interpretation: Dippiazza, N. J.
Craig County
New Castle area, relation to geologic structure: Francis, R. E. L., Jr.
Fluvanna County
Bouguer: Johnson, S. S., 6.
Page County
Luray Caverns, void detection method, field test: Chico, R.
Piedmont
Culpeper Triassic basin: Land, R. J.
Rockingham County
Mole Hill, diabase intrusive: Elvers, P. H.
Virginia
Bouguer anomaly map: American Geophys. Union.
Isostatic anomalies: Woollard, G. P., 1.
37th parallel, profiles: Zeitz, I., 3.

GRAYSON COUNTY
Absolute age
Cranberry gneiss, Independence area; Carr, D. R.
Areal geology
Mount Rogers area, guidebook: Rankin, D. W., 1.
Economic geology
Maps, geologic, sulfide belt: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 3.
Geomorphology
Along State Route 58, periglacial fans: Michalek, D. D.
Petrology
Striped Rock granite, surrounding gneisses, Independence area: Riecken, C. C.
Structural geology
New River district: Sears, C. E., 2.

GREENE COUNTY
Absolute age
Robertson River Formation, U-Pb, Pb-Pb: Lukert, M. T.
Areal geology
Metamorphic rocks associations: Allen, R. M., Jr., 1.
Stratigraphy, mineral resources, geologic map: Allen, R. M., Jr., 2.
Structural geology
Blue Ridge complex, genesis: Allen, R. M., Jr., 3.

GREENSVILLE COUNTY
Absolute age
Petersburg granite, Precambrian, weathering effects on Rb-Sr ratios, Skippers area: Bottino, M. L.

GROUND WATER
Accomack County
Resources: Sinnott, A., 5.
Albemarle County
Water well data, western: Cross, W.
Appalachians
Availability, map: Meyer, G., 2.
Composition, chemical, region: Collier, C. R.
Resources, region: Wyrick, G. G., 1, 2.
Arlington County
Public water supply, history, Washington, D. C. area: Johnston, P. M., 6.
Resources, Washington, D. C. area: Johnston, P. M., 5
Blue Ridge
Composition, Arnold Valley to Elkton area: Leonard, R. B., 1.
General: LeGrand, H. E., 5.
Resources, Arnold Valley to Elkton area: Leonard, R. B., 2.
Coastal Plain
Base flow, recession curve, yield to streams, Chickahominy River: Riggs, H. C., 2.
Composition, distribution: Manheim, F. T.
Data, well records, analyses, Northern Neck: Sinnott, A., 3.
Geochemistry movement: Back, W., 1.
Hydrochemical facies: Back, W., 2, 3.
Occurrence, hydrology, summary and discarge classification: LeGrand, H. E., 4.
Resources: DeBuchananne, G. D., 2.
Middle Peninsula: Cederstrom, D. J.
System, waste disposal: LeGrand, H. E., 3.
Fairfax County
Public water supply, history: Johnston, P. M., 6.
Resources: Johnston, P. M., 1.
Fairfax Quadrangle: Johnston, P. M., 3.
Washington, D. C. area: Johnston, P. M., 5.
Halifax County
Resources: LeGrand, H. E., 1.
Isle of Wight
Aquifer tests, Potomac Group, Franklin area: Sinnott, A., 4.
Lee County
Movement, drainage system, Gilley Cave: Baroody, R.
Loudoun County
Movement, base flow study, Potomac River: Hanson, R. L.
Resources: Johnston, P. M., 1.
Leesburg Quadrangle: Toewe, E. C., 1.
Norfolk (City)
Fresh water injection, Moore's Bridge site: Brown, D. L.
Piedmont: LeGrand, H. E., 5.
Northampton County
Resources: Sinnott, A., 5.
Pittsylvania County
Resources: LeGrand, H. E., 1.
Prince William County
Resources: Johnston, P. M., 1.
Scott County
Movement, drainage, karst, caves, Rye Cove: Holsinger, J. R., 5.
Spotsylvania County
Residual sea water, basement complex, Fredericksburg area: Subitzky, S., 1.
Resources: Subitzky, S.
Valley and Ridge
Development, New River basin: Virginia Div. Water Resources, 2.
Resources
Potential, New River basin: Virginia Div. Water Resources, 1.
Potomac-Shenandoah rivers basins planning: Virginia Div. Water Resources, 4, 5.
Tannersville-Tumbling Creek area: Farnham, P. B.
Virginia
Data, metropolitan areas: Schneider, W. J., 2.
Dissolved solids, frequency, distribution, Potomac River basin: Davis, G. H.
Drought effects: Barksdale, H. C.; O'Bryan, D.
Flouride content: Fleischer, M., 1.
Levels
1956-1958: Austin, C. R., 1.
1959-1963: Austin, C. R., 2.
Earthquake effects, Alaskan, 1964: Vorhis, R. C.
Fluctuations, factors: Gathright, T., 2.
Map showing depth and quality: Feth, J. H.
Occurrence, use: Gambrell, J. W.
Resources
Atlas: Miller, D. W.
James River basin: Virginia Div. Water Resources, 6.
Northern: Northern Reg. Plan. and Econ. Dev. Com.
Potomac River basin: Johnston, P. M., 7.
Summary: McGuiness, C. L., 1.

GUIDEBOOKS
Appalachians
Rivers: Burmeister, W. F.
Southern, stratigraphy, structure, road log: Cooper, B. N., 4.
Arlington County, Washington, D. C.: Johnston, P. M., 4.
Augusta County, Stuarts Draft and Greenville quadrangles, road log: Rader, E. K., 9.
Blue Ridge-Piedmont, northern, mineral collecting, selected localities: Dietrich, R. V., 6.
Botetourt County, Blue Ridge Parkway to Eagle Rock: V. P. I.
Coastal Plain
North of the James River: Ruhle, J. L., 2.
Southern: Coch, N. K., 2.
York-James Peninsula: Johnson, G. H., 3.
Fairfax County, Washington, D. C.: Johnston, P. M., 4.
Grayson County, Mount Rogers: Rankin, D. W., 1.
Lee County
Cumberland Gap field trip: Englund, K. J., 2.
Southwest, field trip: Ohio Geol. Soc.
Loudoun County, Leesburg quadrangle, road log: Toewe, E. C., 3.
Montgomery County
Fagg area: V. P. I.
Salem synclinorium: Tillman, C. G., 3.
Page County, road log: Allen, R. M., Jr., 4.
Patrick, Henry, Franklin counties, Philpott Reservoir quadrangles: Conley, J. F., 2.
Piedmont, Arvonia slate district: Brown, W. R., 4.
Roanoke County
Salem Synclinorium: Tillman, C. G., 3.
Hollins slide: V. P. I.
Valley and Ridge
Blacksburg synclinorium-Pulaski fault area: Cooper, B. N., 5.
Roanoke to Winchester: Cooper, B. N., 3.
Virginia
Fossil collecting: Rader, E. K., 4.
Mines, history, mineral localities: U. S. Bur. Mines, 3.
Washington County, Wallace and Bristol quadrangles, road log: Bartlett, C. S.

GYMNOSPERM
Eucommiidites sp.
Cretaceous, Coastal Plain, Patuxent Formation: Brenner, G. J.

GYPSUM
Appalachians, resources, review, regional: Withington, C. F., 2.
Smyth County
Locust Cove, mine, geology, mining methods: Appleyard, F. C.
Saltville area, occurrence, Maccrady Formation: Cooper, B. N., 9.
Valley and Ridge, southern, Maccrady Formation: Withington, C. F., 1.

HALIFAX COUNTY
Economic geology
Kyanite, Meadville area: Espenshade, G. H., 1.
Hydrogeology
Ground water, resources, well locations, geologic map: LeGrand, H. E., 1.
Petrology
Carolina slate belt-Charlotte belt, boundary, metamorphic zones: Tobisch, O. T.
Structural geology
Silver Hill-Gold Hill fault zone, Virgilina district: Stromquist, A. A.
Virgilina-Hamme districts: Parker, J. M., III

HAMPTON (CITY)
Paleontology
Barnacles, Yorktown Formation, Miocene, balanid: Ross, A.
Brachiopoda, Yorktown Formation, Hampton Heights area, lingulid: Chuang, S. H.

HANOVER COUNTY
Economic Geology
Rutile and aplite, M & T Corp.: Doud, K. E.
Sedimentary petrology
Cecil, Appling soil series: Richardson, G.

HEAT FLOW
Geothermal gradient
Appalachians, northern, cf. with other states: Diment, W. H., 1.
Brunswick County, Alberta area, drill hole measurements: Diment, W. H., 2.
Virginia, crust, estimation: Loofourow, R. L.

HEAVY MINERALS
Coastal Plain, provenance: Groot, J. J.
Piedmont, regional reconnaissance: Overstreet, W. C., 1.

HENRICO COUNTY
Stratigraphy
Triassic, Deep Run highway cut: Goodwin, B. K., 2.
Structural geology
Deep Run area, Triassic basin, deformation: Goodwin, B. K., 2.

HENRY COUNTY
Areal geology
Martinsville West quadrangle, geologic map: Conley, J. F., 1.
Philpott Reservoir quadrangle, road log: Conley, J. F., 2.
Petrology
Martinsville West quadrangle, igneous rocks, zircon: Toewe, E. C., 5.

HIGHLAND COUNTY
Absolute age
Felsite, intrusion, Eocene igneous activity, Monterey area: Fullagar, P. D., 2.
Areal geology
Williamsville quadrangle, geologic map: Bick, K. F., 2.
Geomorphology
Burnsville Cove area, caves, development: Deike, G. H., III, 2.
Paleontology
Brachiopoda
Devonian, New Scotland beds: Tillman, C. G., 2.
Silurian, *Atrypa reticularis*, variation, Lantz Mountain: Bowen, Z. P., 3.
Silurian-Devonian, Keyser limestone: Bowen, Z. P., 5.
Invertebrata, Devonian, black shale fauna: Farmer, G. T., Jr.
Petrology
Bluegrass valley, andesite porphyry dikes, petrographic studies: Rader, E. K., 1.
Sedimentary petrology
Allegheny Front, Devonian clastics, lithofacies: Dennison, J. M., 4.
Romney shale, concretions: Roberts, C. E.
Sandstone, Tuscarora, differential cementation: Heald, M. T.
Stratigraphy
Devonian, black shale: Farmer, G. T., Jr.
Silurian-Devonian, Keyser limestone: Bowen, Z. P., 5.
Volcanology
Eocene volcanic event, possible source of Atlantic Ocean sediments: Towe, K. M.
Weathering
Basalt, chemical activity of elements: Dennen, W. H.

HISTORY
Saltpeter mining, Virginia caves: Faust, B.

HYDROGEOLOGY
Hydrodynamics
Estuaries, geometry, Fairfax County, Wrecked Recorder Creek: Myrick, R. M.
Methods
Watershed evaluation, rainfall-runoff relations, geologic control, Pulaski and Wythe counties, Peak Creek: Cooper, B. N., 15.
Resources development
Valley and Ridge, New River basin: Virginia Div. Water Resources, 1, 2, 3.
Streams
Base flow, recession curve, ground-water yield, Chickahominy River, Coastal Plain: Riggs, H. C., 2.

HYDROTHERMAL ALTERATION
Amelia County
Allanite to bastnaesite, Rutherford pegmatite: Riesmeyer, W. D.
Rockbridge County
Paragenesis, Lone Jack quarry, low temperature, mineralization: Dietrich, R. V., 7.

IGNEOUS ROCKS
Alkalic
Absolute age, nepheline syenite, Augusta County, Staunton area: Zartman, R. E.
Geochemistry, thorium and uranium, Augusta County: Gottfried, D., 2.
Anorthosite
Age, cataclysmic genesis, Nelson County, Roseland area: Herz, N., 3.
General description, Amherst and Nelson counties, Roseland massif: Herz, N., 2.
Bentonite
Appalachians, windborne distribution, Ordovician: Eaton, G. P.
Composition
Standard sample, diabase W-1, Fairfax County: Chayes, F.
General, Henry County, Martinsville, West quadrangle: Conley, J. F., 1.
Diabase W-1
Composition
Fluorine content, Fairfax County: Reed, G. W., Jr.
Gold content, Fairfax County: DeGrazia, A. R.
Rare earths, distribution, comparison, Fairfax County: Haskins, L.
Zinc content, Fairfax County: Greenland, L.
General description, analyses: Stevens, R. E.
Geochemistry, granophyre suite, uranium-thorium content: Larsen, E. S., III.
Weathering, Fairfax County: Grubbs, D. K., 2.
Feldspathoidal rocks
Distribution in time and space, Augusta County, Staunton area: Barker, D. S.
General
Composition, Blue Ridge, southern magma series: Rankin, D. W., 3.
Correlation, statistical, Henry County, Martinsville West quadrangle: Toewe, E. C., 5.
General description, Appalachians, post-Cambrian: Brock, M. R.
Petrology, Fairfax County, Lake Barcroft area: Kouns, C. W.
Porosity, volume and size, Appalachians: Sherwood, W. C., 6.
Granite
General description, Piedmont, eastern, Petersburg granite: Goodwin, B. K., 3.
Pegmatite
Composition
Amherst County: Geitey, R. P., 2.
Zoning, Amelia County: Sinkankas, J., 2.
Physical properties
Strength, stress, near-surface, Culpeper County: Hooker, V. E., 2.
Plutonic
Petrology, Buckingham County, Buckingham complex: Henika, W. S., 2.
Kimberlite
Petrology, dikes, Valley and Ridge: Watson, K. D.
Syenite
Petrology, nepheline, Augusta County: Milton, C.
Volcanics
General description, Catoctin Formation, plateau basalts, northern Blue Ridge: Reed, J. C., Jr., 4.
Petrology, Mount Rogers area, Blue Ridge: McTague, S. B.

INDUSTRIAL MINERALS
Appalachians, region, resources, review: Cox, D. P., 2.
Virginia, iron and titanium pigments, resources: Johnson, S. S., 1.

INTRUSIONS
Anatexis
Appalachians, granitic activity: Dietrich, R. V., 11.
Plutons
Grayson County, Independence area, Striped Rock granite, petrology: Riecken, C. C.
Sills
Albemarle County, Old Dominion area, soapstone deposits, petrology: Greenberg, S. S., 2.
Buckingham County, Buckingham Courthouse area, structural behavior: Henika, W. S., 1.
Henry County, Martinsville West quadrangle, structure: Conley, J. F., 1.

INVERTEBRATE
Ordovician
Valley and Ridge, Reedsville and Martinsburg formations, fauna: Bretsky, P. W., 3, 4.

IRON
Appalachians
Paleozoic, iron-formations, genesis: O'Rourke, J. E.
Regional, resources, review: Wright, W. B.
Carroll County, Great Gossan Lead ore-body, pyrrhotite: Coiner, R. M.
Giles County, Butt Mountain area, occurrence, Clinton hematitic sandstone: Fish, G. E., Jr., 3.
Rockingham County, resources: Brent, W. B., 1.
Virginia, general: Carr, M. S.

ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY
Absolute age
Benns Church, Muddy Creek, peat: Stuvier, M., 2.
Areal geology
Smithfield area, terraces, Pleistocene, geologic map: Coch, N. K., 4.
Economic geology
Clays, bloating: Knechtel, M. M., 1.
Hydrogeology
Franklin area, aquifer tests, Potomac Group: Sinnott, A., 4.
Sedimentary petrology
Chuckatuck area, Yorktown Formation, coquina facies, bar origin: Bowman, J. R.
Stratigraphy
Miocene
Yorktown Formation, James River, biostratigraphy: Huber, W. G.
Yorktown Formation, coquina: Bowman, Jr. R.

ISOSTASY
Coastal Plain
Geomorphic effects, Pleistocene shorelines: Bloom, A. L.
Virginia
Regional relations, gravity and seismic studies: Woollard, G. P., 1.

ISOTOPES
Lead
Feldspar, metamorphism effect, Blue Ridge, Shenandoah National Park: Doe, B. R., 2.
Molybdenum
Meteorites, Forksville, abundance: Murthy, V. R., 1.
Oxygen
Fossil marine organisms, 0-18:0-16, in phosphate, Virginia: Longinelli, A.
Sulfur
Meteorites, Indian Valley, differentiation: Kaplan, I. R.
Triassic diabase, Goose Creek, Loudoun County: Smitheringale, W. G., 2.
Zirconium
Meteorites, Forksville, abundance: Murthy, V. R., 1.

KING AND QUEEN COUNTY
Geomorphology
Poropotank River, tidal marshes: Kerwin, J. A.
Geophysical surveys
Magnetic, St. Stephen Church anomaly: Delaney, J. R.
Mineralogy
Jarosite, new occurrence: Mitchell, R. S., 4.

KING GEORGE COUNTY
Paleontology
Eocene, Aquia Formation, Potomac River area: Case, J., 2.
Foraminifera, Paleocene-Eocene, Aquia Formation, zones: Nogan, D. S., 1, 2.
Sedimentary petrology
Aquia Formation: Drobnyk, J. W., 2.
Stratigraphy
Eocene, Aquia Formation, correlation: Nogan, D. S., 1, 2.

LAKES
Genesis
Giles County, Mountain Lake, paleolimnology: Marland, F. C.

LANCASTER COUNTY
Paleontology
Mollusca, Fleets Bay: Jackson, J.

LEAD
Appalachians, regional, resources, review: Wedow, H., Jr., 2.
Buckingham County, occurrence: McKnight, E. T.
Louisa County, occurrence: McKnight, E. T.
Rockingham County, resources: Brent, W. B., 1.
Valley and Ridge
Shenandoah district: Scherffius, W. E.
Southern, oxidized deposits: Takanashi, T.
Timberville district, Mississippi Valley type deposits, genesis: Heyl, A. V., Jr. 3.
Wythe County, Austinville district: Callahan, W. H., 1, 2; McKnight, E. T.; Weinberg, E. L.

LEE COUNTY
Areal geology
Cumberland Gap area, field trip: Englund, K. J., 2.
Ewing quadrangle, coal, stratigraphy, geologic map. Englund, K. J., 4.
Maps, geologic
Big Stone gap quadrangle: Miller, R. L., 5.
Coleman Gap quadrangle, sections: Harris, L. D., 3.
Middlesboro South quadrangle: Englund, K. J., 6.
Stickleyville quadrangle: Harris,, L. D., 6.
Varilla quadrangle: Englund, K. J., 5.
Wheeler quadrangle: Harris, L. D., 9.
General
Catalog of well samples, Virginia: Dawson, T. A.
Geomorphology
Drowned valley, topography, pre-Middle Ordovician: Harris, L. D., 1.
Gilley Cave, drainage system, faults: Baroody, R.
Paleontology
Fossils, problematic, Precambrian, Mt. Rogers Group, Big Hill area: Kopp, O. C.
Stromatoporoidea, Ordovician: Galloway, J. J.
Stratigraphy
Cambrian-Ordovician, L. S. Bales well, log: Harris, L. D., 10.
Cumberland overthrust block, guidebook: Ohio Geol. Soc.
Pre-Trenton, Rose Hill area: Calvert, W. L.
Devonian-Mississippian, Chattanooga Shale, Big Stone Gap area: Roen, J. B.
Devonian, Wildcat Valley Sandstone, new name: Miller, R. L., 2.
Mississippian, Little Stone Gap member of Hinton formation, new name: Miller, R. L., 3.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian, Pennington and Lee formations, intertonguing: Englund, K. J., 1.
Ordovician, lower-middle, disconformity: Harris, L. D., 5.
Structural geology
Ewing area, Cumberland block: Harris, L. D., 2.
L. S. Bales well, thrust fault: Harris, L. D., 10.
Pine Mountain overthrust: Miller, R. L., 1.

LIMESTONE
Appalachians, region, resources, review: Ericksen, G. E., 1, 3.
Piedmont, northern, Everona Formation, analyses: Mack, T., 3.
Smyth County, Rich Valley, reserves, stratigraphy: Lee, E. L.
Valley and Ridge, metallurgical reserves: Landes, K. K.

LINEATIONS
Slickensides
Blue Ridge, northern, deformation plan dated: Cloos, E., 3.

LOUDOUN COUNTY
Areal geology
Leesburg quadrangle, geologic map: Toewe, E. C., 1, 3.
Lincoln and Bluemont quadrangles, geologic map: Parker, P. C.
Gainesville quadrangle, geologic map: Lindskold, J. E.
Geochemistry
Goose Creek area, Triassic diabase, sulfur isotopes: Smitheringale, W. G., 1, 2.
Geophysical surveys
Leesburg area, Triassic diabase, magnetic, anomaly due to lightning: Toewe, E. C., 2.
Leesburg quadrangle, magnetic map: Toewe, E. C., 4.
Sterling and Seneca quadrangles, magnetic and radioactivity maps: Blanchett, J., 2, 3.
Hydrogeology
Ground water, resources: Johnston, P. M., 1.
Potomac River, base flow study: Hanson, R. L.
Mineralogy
Diabanite, Goose Creek, differential thermal analysis, X-ray diffraction: Phillips, W. R.
Petrology
Catoctin Formation: Blair, B. E.
Diabase, Goose Creek: Kretz, R.
Tectonites, geologic map, western: Perkins, R. L.
Sedimentary petrology
Limestone conglomerate, description, northern: Dennis, J. V.

LOUISA COUNTY
Areal geology
Western, geologic map: Hopkins, H. R.
Geochemistry
Arminius mine, neutron activation method: Hoyte, A. F.
Boswell Tavern area, Iredell soil profile: Plaster, R. W., 4.
Geophysical surveys
Contrary Creek quadrangle, magnetic; Bromery, R. W., 4.
Lahore quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 1.
Mineral quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 3.
Mineralogy
Minerals, Sulphur mine, history: Katz, A. S.

LUMINESCENCE
Methods
Apparatus, petrographic studies, V. P. I.: Smith, J. R.

MADISON COUNTY
Absolute age
Robertson River Formation, U-Pb, Pb-Pb: Lukert, M. T.
Areal geology
Metamorphic rocks association: Allen, R. M., Jr., 1.
Stratigraphy, mineral resources, geologic map: Allen, R. M., Jr., 2.
Geochemistry
Shelby area, Lloyd soil profile: Plaster, R. W., 4.
Geomorphology
Old Rag Mountain, opferkessel, solution basins: Hedges, J. A.
Structural geology
Blue Ridge complex, genesis: Allen, R. M., Jr., 3.

MAGNETIC PROPERTIES
Measurements
Valley and Ridge, Paleozoic rocks, anisotropy: Graham, J. W.

MAGNETIC SURVEYS
Albemarle County
Ground: Johnson, S. S., 6.
Appalachians
Basin: King, E. R., 1.
Northern, airborne: Zietz, I., 1, 2.
Southern, airborne: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 1.
Augusta County
Greenville area: Campbell, F. H., III, 1, 2.
Staunton area, airborne: Johnson, R. W.
Coastal Plain
Airborne, interpretation: Dippiazza, N. J.
Basement, structural interpretation: Reed, J. C., Jr., 3.
Central: Young, R. S., 3.
Continental margin, airborne, implications: Taylor, P. T.; Zietz, I., 5.
Ground and airborne: Le Van, D. C., 2.
Total intensity: U. S. Naval Oceanog. Office.
Continental margin
Anomalies: Drake, C. L., 3.
Aeromagnetic profiles: King, E. R., 2.
Craig County
New Castle area, relation to geologic structure: Francis, R. E. L., Jr.
Fairfax County
Rockville quadrangle, airborne: Blanchett, J., 1.
Sterling and Seneca quadrangles, airborne: Blanchett, J., 2.
Fluvanna County
Ground: Johnson, S. S., 6.
King and Queen County
St. Stephens Church anomaly, interpretation: Delaney, J. R.
Loudoun County
Leesburg area, Triassic diabase, anomaly due to lightning: Toewe, E. C., 2.
Leesburg quadrangle: Toewe, E. C., 4
Sterling and Seneca quadrangles, airborne: Blanchett, J., 2.
Piedmont
Culpeper Triassic basin: Land, R. J.
Eastern, correlation with geologic mapping: Neuschel, S. K., 3.
Southwest, airborne: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 4.
Spotsylvania County area, correlation with geology: Neuschel, S. K., 4.
Rockingham County
Mole Hill, diabase intrusive: Elvers, P. H.; Young, R. S., 1.
Valley and Ridge
New River district: Harding, S. T.
Virginia
37th parallel, profiles: Zietz, I., 3.
E-W profile, interpretation: Zietz, I., 6.

MAJOR ELEMENT ANALYSES
Barian florencite, Amherst County, pegmatite: Mitchell, R. S., 16.
Greenstone, Catoctin Formation, central Blue Ridge: Reed, J. C., Jr., 2.
Ground water
Coastal Plain
Middle Peninsula, chemical: Cederstrom, D. J.
Northern Neck, chemical: Sinnott, A., 3.
Fairfax-Arlington counties, Washington, D. C. area: Johnston, P. M., 5.
Limestone, Piedmont, northern, Everona Formation: Mack, T., 1, 3.
Weinschenkite, Amherst County, pegmatite: Mitchell, R. S., 16.

MALACOSTRACA
Stygonectes
Recent, Virginia, subterranean: Holsinger, J. R., 2.

MAMMALIA
Bison
Pliocene or Pleistocene, Smyth County, Saltville area: Cooper, B. N., 7.
Geographic distribution
Coastal Plain, Chesapeake Bay mouth, elephant teeth, Pleistocene: Whitmore, F. C.
Mastodon
Pliocene or Pleistocene, Smyth County, Saltville area: Cooper, B. N., 7.
Megalonyx jeffersoni (sloth)
Scott County, Lane Cave: Holsinger, J. R., 3.
Microtus pennsylvanicus
Augusta County, voles, Pleistocene, distribution: Martin, R. A.
Microtus xanthognathus
Augusta County, Natural Chimneys, vole: Guilday, J. E., 1.
Orycterocetus
Miocene, Westmoreland County, Calvert Formation, sperm whale: Kellogg, R., 1.
Pleistocene
Augusta County, Natural Chimneys, popular and elementary: Guilday, J. A., 4.
Coastal Plain, Norfolk area, Kempsville Formation, cf. modern, distribution: Ray, C. E., 2.
Smyth County, Saltville area, large herbivores: Ray, C. E., 1.
Procyon lotur
Pleistocene, Augusta and Wythe counties: Arata, A. A.
Quaternary
Virginia, range: Hibbard, C. W.
Thinocetus arthritus n. gen., n. sp.
Miocene, Westmoreland County, Choptank Formation: Kellogg, R., 2.

MAN, FOSSIL
Dinwiddie County, Williamson site, fluted points: Williams, S.

MANGANESE
Appalachians, region, review, resources: Dorr, J. V. N., II
Rockingham County, resources: Brent, W. B., 1.
Virginia
Economic possibilities: Auger, P. E.
Origin, oxides: Hewett, D. F.
Resources: Crittenden, M. D., Jr.

MAPS
Albemarle County
Buckingham quadrangle, geologic: Ern, E. H., 2.
Geologic: Nelson, W. A., 2.
Magnetic: Johnson, S. S., 6.
Amherst County
Lexington quadrangle, geologic: Bick, K. F., 1.
Piney River-Roseland titanium district, geologic: Hillhouse, D. N.
Piney River-Shipman quadrangles, parts of, aeromagnetic: U. S. Geol. Survey, 6.
Vesuvius quadrangle, geologic: Werner, H. J.

Appalachian Plateaus
Coal fields, geologic: Miller, R. L., 7.
Appalachians
Economic geology, base-and precious metals, mines and prospects: Luttrell, G. W.
Palinspastic, Paleozoic: Dennison, J. M., 3.
Region
Geologic: Meyer, G., 1.
Hydrogeologic, low flow in streams: Schneider, W. J., 1.
Quality of water: Collier, C. R.
Resources, ground water: Meyer, G., 2., Wyrick, G. G., 1.
Southern, aeromagnetic: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 1.
Southwestern, lithofacies, Mississippian: Walker, K. R.
Arlington County
Chain Bridge area, geologic, metamorphic rocks: Fisher, G. W.
Washington, D. C. area, geologic: Johnston, P. M., 5.
Augusta County
Churchville, Greenville, Staunton, and Stuarts Draft quadrangles, geologic: Rader, E. K., 8.
Lexington quadrangle, geologic: Bick, K. F., 1.
Little North Mountain area, geologic: Fitzgerald, F. B., III, 2.
Parnassus, Stokesville quadrangles, geologic: Rader, E. K., 10.
Staunton area, aeromagnetic: Johnson, R. W.
Vesuvius quadrangle, geologic: Werner, H. J.
Bath County
Millboro quadrangle, geologic: Kozak, S. J.
Williamsville quadrangle, geologic: Bick, K. F., 2.
Bedford County
Peaks of Otter area, geologic: Hamilton, C. L.
Western, geologic, stratigraphy: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 2.
Bland County
Big Walker Mountain-Crockett Cove area, geologic: Webb, F., Jr., 2.
Blue Ridge
Arnold Valley to Elkton, hydrogeologic: Lenoard, R. B., 2.
Botetourt County
Arnold Valley, Buchanan, Natural Bridge, and Sugarloaf Mountain quanrangles, geologic: Spencer, E. W., 2.
Peaks of Otter area, geologic: Hamilton, C. L.
Southern, geologic, stratigraphy: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 2.
Buckingham County
Buckingham quadrangle, geologic: Ern, E. H., 2.
Dillwyn quadrangle, geologic: Brown, W. R., 6.
Cartography
Topographic mapping in Virginia: Rader, E. K., 3.
Carroll County
Sulfide belt, geologic: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 3.
Clarke County
Eastern, geologic: Perkins, R. L.
Coastal Plain
Continental margin, bathymetric: Uchupi, E., 2.
Ground water, resources: DeBuchananne, G. D., 2.
Magnetic: LeVan, D. C., 2.
Southeastern
Bacons Castle, Hog Island, and Williamsburg quadrangles, geologic: Bick, K. F., 3.
Geologic: Oaks, R. Q., Jr., 1, 2.
Craig County
Millers Cove area, geologic: Bauerlein, H. J.
New Castle area: Bregman, M. L.
Cumberland County
Dillwyn quadrangle, geologic: Brown, W. R., 6.
Fairfax County
Fairfax quadrangle, geologic: Johnston, P. M., 5.
Gainesville quadrangle, geologic: Linkskold, J. E.
Rockville quadrangle, radioactivity, airborne: Blanchett, J., 4.
Rockville quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Blanchett, J., 1.
Sterling and Seneca quadrangles, aeromagnetic: Blanchett, J. 2.
Sterling and Seneca quadrangles, radioactivity, airborne: Blanchett, J., 3.
Washington, D. C. area, geologic: Johnston, P. M., 5.
Fluvanna County
Dillwyn quadrangle, geologic: Brown, W. R., 6.
Geologic: Smith, J. W., 3.
Magnetic: Johnson, S. S., 6.
Northwestern: Spiker, C. T.
Frederick County
Geologic: Butts, C., 2.
Giles County
Butt Mountain area, geologic: Eckroade, W. M.
Pearis Mountain area, geologic: Whitman, H. M.
Peters Mountain area, geologic: Hale, R. C., 1.
Poplar Hill area, geologic: Moon, W. A.
Spruce Run Mountain area, geologic: Overshine, A. T.
Wolf Creek-Piney Ridge area, geologic: Via, E. K., 1.
Grayson County
Independence area, geologic: Riecken, C. C.
Sulfide belt, geologic: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 3.
Greene County
Geologic: Allen, R. M., Jr., 2.
Halifax County
Hamme-Virgilina district, geologic: Parker, J. M., III.
Hydrogeologic, ground-water resources: LeGrand, H. E., 1.
Henry County
Martinsville West quadrangle, geologic: Conley, J. F., 1.
Isle of Wight
Benns Church, Chuckatuck, Smithfield, and Windsor quadrangles, geologic: Coch, N. K., 4.
Lee County
Big Stone Gap quadrangle, geologic: Miller, R. L., 5.
Coleman Gap, geologic: Harris, L. D., 3.
Ewing quadrangle, geologic: Englund, K. J., 3, 4.
Middlesboro South quadrangle, geologic: Englund, K. J., 6.
Stickleyville quadrangle, geologic: Harris. L. D., 6.
Varilla quadrangle, geologic: Englund, K. J., 5.
Wheeler quadrangle, geologic: Harris, L. D., 9.
Louisa County
Contrary Creek quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 4.
Lahore quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 1.
Mineral quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 3.
Western, geologic: Hopkins, H. R.
Loudoun County
Bluemont and Lincoln quadrangles, geologic: Parker, P. C.
Gainesville quadrangle, geologic: Linkskold, J. E.
Leesburg quadrangle, geologic: Toewe, E. C., 1.
Sterling and Seneca quadrangles, radioactivity, airborne: Blanchett, J., 3.
Sterling and Seneca quadrangles, aeromagnetic: Blanchett, J., 2.
Western, geologic: Perkins, R. L.
Madison County
Geologic: Allen, R. M., Jr., 2.
Mecklenberg County
Hamme-Virgilina district, geologic: Parker, J. M., III
Montgomery County
Blacksburg area, geologic: Ritter, G. S.
Ironto quadrangle, northwest, geologic: Eubank, R. T.
Roanoke River valley area, geologic: Edwards, J., Jr.
Nansemond County
Benns Church, Chuckatuck, Windsor quadrangles, geologic: Coch, N. K., 4.
Nelson County
Buckingham quadrangle, geologic: Ern, E. H., 2.
Piney River-Roseland titanium district, geologic: Hillhouse, D. N.
Piney River-Shipman quadrangles, parts of, aeromagnetic: U. S. Geol. Survey, 6.
Vesuvius quadrangle, geologic: Werner, H. J.
Orange County
Belmont quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 2.
Lahore quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 1.
Mineral quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 3.
Page County
Geologic: Allen , R. M., Jr., 5.
Piedmont
Altavista area, geologic: Redden, J. A., 6.
Danville basin, geologic: Meyertons, C. T.
Economic geology ceramic materials: Espenshade, G. H., 2, 6.
Southern, aeromagnetic: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources.
Southwest, aeromagnetic, radioactivity: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 4.
Washington, D. C. area, geologic: Southwick, D. L.
Pittsylvania County
Hydrogeologic, ground-water resources: LeGrand, H. E., 1.
Prince William County
Gainesville quadrangle, geologic: Linkskold, J. E.
Joplin quadrangle: Bromery, R. W., 5.
Quantico quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 6.
Roanoke County
Glenvar area, geologic: Murphy, D. J.
Millers Cove area, geologic: Bauerlein, H. J.
Northern, geologic: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 2.
Roanoke River valley area, geologic: Edwards, J., Jr.
Salem area, geologic: Amato, R. V., 1.
Rockbridge County
Arnold Valley, Natural Bridge, and Sugarloaf Mountain quadrangles, geologic: Spencer, E. W., 2.
Lexington quadrangle, geologic: Bick, K. F., 1.
Millboro quadrangle, geologic: Kozak, S. J.
Vesuvius quadrangle, geologic: Werner, H. J.
Williamsville quadrangle: Bick, K. F., 2.
Rockingham County
Geologic: Brent, W. B., 1.
Parnassus quadrangle, geologic: Rader, E. K., 10.
Scott County
Big Stone Gap quadrangle, geologic: Miller, R. L., 5.
Clinchport quadrangle, geologic: Brent, W. B., 3.
Stickleyville quadrangle, geologic: Harris, L. D., 6.
Smyth County
Adwolf-Thomas Bridge area, geologic: Aiken, J.
Broadford-Saltville area, geologic: Ross, A. H., Jr.
Marion area, geologic: French, B. E.
Spotsylvania County
Belmont quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 2.
Contrary Creek quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 4.
Lahore quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 1.
Mineral quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 3.
Stafford County
Joplin quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 5.
Quantico quadrangle, aeromagnetic: Bromery, R. W., 6.
Tazewell County
Bramwell quadrangle, geologic: Englund, K. J., 8.
Tannersville area, geologic: Ciaramilla, P. S., Jr.
Valley and Ridge
Bloomsburg Formation, isopachous: Hoskin, D. M.
Mack Mountain area, geologic: McDowell, R. C., 3.
Shenandoah Valley, northern, geologic: Dean, S. L.
Shenandoah Valley, surficial: Hack, J. T., 6.
Southern, geologic: Carrington, T. J., 2.
Tannersville-Tumbling Creek area, geologic: Farnham, P. R.
Virginia
Bouguer gravity: American Geophys. Union.
Central, west of fall line, hydrogeologic, ground-water: DeBuchananne, G. D., 1.
Economic geology
Asbestos: Chidester, A. H., 1.
Barite: Brobst, D. A., 1.
Coal fields: Trumbull, J. V. A.
Iron: Carr, M. S.
Manganese: Crittenden, M. D., Jr.
Talc and soapstone: Chidester, A. H., 2.
Geologic: Kinney, D. M.; North America Map Comm.; Stose, G. W., Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 3.
Geomorphic: Hammond, E. H., 1, 2; Murphy, R. E.
Hydrogeologic
Aquifers: McGuiness, C. L., 2; U. S. Geol. Survey, 5.
Dept. of quality, ground-water: Feth, J. H.
Ground-water resources: Miller, D. W.
Index, geologic, 1931-1960: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 2.
Magnetic
Horizontal intensity: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 2.
Isoclinic charts: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 3.
Total intensity: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 4.
Transcontinental: Zietz, I., 4.
Northern
Geologic, bedrock geology: U. S. Geol. Survey, 3.
Geologic, surficial deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey, 4.
Radioactivity: Neuschel, S. K., 1, 2.
Paleozoic systems, isopachous: Sloss, L. L., 1.
Structure, basement: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists.
Structure, tectonics: King, P. B., 4, 7, 8; U. S. Geol. Survey, 1.
Transcontinental, gravity: U. S. Air Force.
Ultramafic and mafic rocks, distribution: Larrabee, D. M., 1.
Washington County
Abingdon area, geologic: Tyler, J. H.
Damascus area, geologic: Derby, J. R., 2.
Wise County
Big Stone Gap quadrangle, geologic: Miller, R. L., 5.

MARINE GEOLOGY

Bottom features
Coastal Plain, southern, submarine: White, W. A.
Continental margin: Uchupi, E., 3.
Submarine canyons, continental margin: Pratt, R. M., 1; Uchupi, E., 4.
General
Continental margin, 1962 investigations, summary: Emery, K. O., 1.
Methods
Sediments, plate-load test, lower Chesapeake Bay, Coastal Plain: Harrison, W., 13.
Processes
Sedimentation, Virginia Beach, Rudee Inlet: Bunch, J. W.
Sediments
Continental margin, color: Stanley, D. J.
Virginia Beach, size analysis: Tuck, D. R., Jr.

MECKLENBERG COUNTY

Structural geology
Hamme-Virgilina districts, geologic map: Parker, J. M., III.

MESOZOIC

Coastal Plain
Correlation: Maher, J. C., 1.
Virginia
Stratigraphy: Richards, H. G., 1.

METALS

Appalachians
Genesis, metallotectonic zoning: Gabelman, J. W.
Genetic types, age, review: Lawrence, R. A., 1.
Resources: Luttrell, G. W.
Exploration
Biogeochemical, *Equisetum*, Virginia: Cannon, H. L.

METAMORPHIC ROCKS

General
General description
Arlington-Fairfax counties: Coulter, H. W.; Johnston, P. M., 2.
Dillwyn quadrangle, Buckingham, Fluvanna, Cumberland counties: Brown, W. R., 6.
Fairfax County, Potomac River Gorge area: Reed, J. C., Jr., 1.
Greene-Madison counties: Allen, R. M., Jr., 1.
Petrology
Buckingham quadrangle, Albemarle, Buckingham, Nelson counties: Ern, E. H., 2.
Fairfax County, Lake Barcroft area: Kouns, C. W.
Significant minerals, Albemarle-Fluvanna counties: Greenberg, S. S., 1.
Structures, Arlington-Fairfax counties, Potomac River area: Fisher, G. W.
Porosity, volume and size, Appalachians: Sherwood, W. C., 6.
Precambrian-Paleozoic, Piedmont, Altavista area: Redden, J. A., 6.
Greenstone
Petrology, Blue Ridge, Front Royal area: Goett, H. J.
Iron-rich
Geochemistry, Piedmont, Arvonia Formation: Smith, K. G.
Marble
General description, Campbell County, Leesville-Altavista area: Cowlbeck, J. E.
Mineral assemblages
Albemarle County, Proffit area, pyrite mine, Johnson Mill graphite slate: Wiggins, L. B.
Calc-pyroxene, orthopyroxene rocks, Mn-(Mg,Fe) exchange, Goose Creek, Loudoun County: Kretz, R.
Henry County, Martinsville West quadrangle: Conley, J. F., 1.
Piedmont, central: Milici, R. C., 1.
Mineral facies
Grayson County, Striped Rock granite, surrounding gneisses: Riecken, C. C.
Pittsylvania-Halifax counties, Carolina slate belt-Charlotte belt: Tobisch, O. T.
Phyllite
Petrology, Albemarle County, eastern, Fluvanna County, western: Milici, R. C., 2.
Schist
Petrology, talc-chlorite, Albemarle County, Alberene area: Giles, H. N.
Physical properties, epidosite, greenstone, Catoctin Formation, Loudoun County: Blair, B. E.
Slate
Petrology, Buckingham County, Arvonia slate: McDowell, R. C., 1.
Tectonites
Structural features, Clarke and Loudoun counties: Perkins, R. L.

METAMORPHISM

Regional
Carroll-Grayson counties, massive sulfide deposits: Kalliokoski, J.
Retrograde
Arlington-Fairfax counties, Potomac River area: Fisher, G. W.
Campbell County, Altavista area: Redden, J. A., 9.
Fairfax County, Potomac River Gorge: Reed, J. C., Jr., 1.
Zoning
Pittsylvania-Halifax counties, Carolina slate belt-Charlotte belt: Tobisch, O. T.

METASOMATISM

Cordierite
Replacement structures, Mount Athos Formation, schist, Pittsylvania County, Flint Hill area: Redden, J. A., 2.

METEORITES

Collections
Academy of Natural Sciences: Gordon, S. G.
American Museum of Natural History: Mason, B., 1.
Chicago Natural History Museum: Horback, H.
Mineralogisk Museum of the University of Copenhagen: Buchwald, V. F., 1.
Nininger: Nininger, H. H., 2.
Peabody Museum: Turekian, K. K., 1.
Paris Museum: Meuiner, S.
Vatican: Salpeter, S. J.
Forksville
Fe, Mg, Ca, distribution: Keil, K.
Molybdenum: Murthy, V. R., 1.
Phosphate minerals: Van Schmus, W. R.
Rare-earths elements: Murthy, V. R., 2.
Zirconium: Murthy, V. R., 1.
Indian Valley
Chromium, nickel: Mason, B.
Genesis: Henderson, E. P.
Ni, Ga, Ge, Ir concentrations: Wasson, J. T.
Pt, Pd, metals distribution: Nichiporuk, W.
Sulfur: Kaplan, I. R.
Keen Mountain
Ablation deposit: Maringer, R. E.
Age: Anders, E.
Helium: Hoffman, J. H.
Rare gases: Signer, P.
Genesis: Henderson, E. P.
Norfolk
Dated fall: Nininger, H. H., 1; Schaeffer, O. A.
Fe, Ni, Ca content: Wiik, H. B.
Sharps
Chondrules, genesis: Fredrikkson, K.
Genesis, mineralogy: Reid, A. M.
Metamorphism, review: Dodd, R. T., 2.
Recrystallized chondrules, source: Dodd, R. T., 1.

MICA

Piedmont
Mines and prospects, description: Brown, W. R., 1.
Wissahickon schist, paragonite, associated with muscovite: Cook, M. G., 1.

MINERAL COLLECTING

Albemarle County, localities: Mitchell, R. S., 6.
Appalachians, gems and minerals, guide to localities: French, A. E.; Zeitner, J. C.
Blue Ridge
Northern, guidebook: Dietrich, R. V., 6.
Southern, quartz: Stanley, R. P., 2.
Carroll County, Laurel Fork, quartz: Stanley, R. P., 1.
Loudoun County, Arlington quarry, micromounts: Broughton, P. L.
Piedmont, northern guidebook: Dietrich, R. V., 6.
Richmond (City), vivianites: Bland, R. J., Jr., 2.
Virginia, localities: Baetcke, G. B.; Dietrich, R. V., 4, 5, 9; Levick, D. A., Jr.; Nicolay, H. H.; Oles, F.; Pearl, R. M.; Ransom, J. E.

MINERAL DATA

Albite
Order-disorder, thermodynamics, Amelia County: Holm, J. L.
Properties, X-ray data, Amelia: Grundy, H. P.
Thermal expansion, cell dimensions, Amelia: Stewart, D. B.
Alkali feldspar
Experimental studies, composition, orthoclase, Amelia County: Jones, J. B.
Allanite
Rare earth elements, analyses, Amherst County: Frondel, J. W.
Virginia, X-ray powder data, localities: Mitchell, R. S., 11.
Anatase
Pseudomorph after perrierite, Amherst County: Geitgey, R. P., 1.
Pseudomorph after sphene, Roanoke County, southern: Mitchell, R. S., 7.
Apatite
Amelia County, Morefield pegmatite: Mitchell, R. S., 2.
Bastnaesite
Alteration product of allanite, Amelia County: Riesmeyer, W. D.
Occurrence, alkalic dikes, Augusta County: U. S. Geol. Survey, 2.
Barian florencite
X-ray data, Amherst County: Mitchell, R. S., 16.
Calciostrontianite
Pulaski-Wise counties, cf. England: Salter, D. L.
Wise County, East Stone Gap, general description: Mitchell: R. S., 1.
Calcite
Montgomery County, Blacksburg area, Knox Chert, rhomohedral and molds: Dietrich, R. V., 8.
Cassiterite
Rockbridge County, Irish Creek tin mines: Marcin, E. J.
Celestite
Frederick County, Hayfield area, Tonoloway Formation, composition: Rodgers, W. H.
Wise County, East Stone Gap area, general composition: Mitchell, R. S., 1, 3.
Chevkinite
Composition, unit cell data, Nelson County: Mitchell, R. S., 12.
Occurrence, Nelson County, Hat Creek, composition: Seaman, D. M.
Bedford County, X-ray diffraction: Jaffee, H. W.
Chevkinite perrierite
Heat treatment results: Lima-de-Faria, J.
Cuprite
Albemarle County, Stony Point copper mine: Johnson, S. S., 2.
Feldspar
Thermodynamic properties of alkali, high temperature: Waldbaum, D. R.
General
Louisa County, Sulphur mine, new minerals: Katz, A. S.
Jarosite
Caroline County, new occurrence: Mitchell, R. S., 4.
King George County, new occurrence: Mitchell, R. S., 4.
Virginia, cf. Arkansas: Mitchell, R. S., 5.
Lithiophorite
Albemarle County, Charlottesville area: Mitchell, R. S., 15.
Monazite
Virginia, general description, occurrence: Overstreet, W. C., 2.
Metamict minerals
Virginia, X-ray diffraction analysis: Fitzgerald, F. B., III, 1.
Palygorskite
Structure, Rockbridge County, Lone Jack quarry: Christ, C. L.
Pegmatite
Amelia County, assemblages zoning: Sinkankas, J., 2.
Barian fergusonite, weinschenkite, rhabdophane, perrierite, Amherst County: Geitgey, R. P., 2.
Pegmatite minerals
Amelia County, Amelia district, excess argon: Laughlin, A. W., 3.
Perrierite
Composition, unit cell data, Amherst, Bedford, and Nelson counties: Mitchell, R. S., 12.
Phosphate minerals
Meteorites, chemical composition, Forksville: Van Schmus, W. R.
Phosphosiderite
Nelson County, Jonesboro area, Nelsonite dike rock: Mitchell, R. S., 17.
Pickeringite
Cobaltion, genesis, Spotsylvania County, Hazel Run, Patuxent Formation: Terry, J. P.
Pumpellyite
Fairfax County, Chantilly area: Trapp, F. W.
Pyrochlore-microlite
Amelia County, Amelia area, heat treated, X-ray: Zulkewicz, R. J.
Quartz
Appalachians, southern: Dietrich, R. V., 13.
Rhabdophane
Amelia County, Champion pegmatite, X-ray: Mitchell, R. S., 10.
Amherst County, X-ray: Mitchell, R. S., 16.
Riebeckite
Authigenic, sedimentary, Pittsylvania County: Allen, G. C.
Sericite
Pseudomorphs, Pittsylvania County, Leesville Dam area: Redden, J. A., 4.
Spessartite
Color-composition relations, Amelia County, Rutherford No. 2: Sinkankas, J., 1.
Sphalerite
Appalachians, trace elements: Jolly, J. L.
Strengite
Nelson County, Jonesboro area, nelsonite dike rock: Mitchell, R. S., 17.
Strontianite
Calcium-rich, Pulaski and Rockingham counties: Dietrich, R. V., 2.
Wise County, East Stone Gap area: Mitchell, R. S., 3.
Thaumasite
Fairfax County, Bull Run quarry: Font-Altaba, M.
Tourmaline
Amelia County, Rutherford pegmatite: Mitchell, R. S., 8.

Tridymite
Pseudomorph after wood structure, Spotsylvania County, Fredericksburg area: Mitchell, R. S., 14.
Uranium-niobium oxide
Powhatan County, White Peak No. 1 mine: Mitchell, R. S., 9.
Vivianite
Richmond (City), description: Bland, R. J., Jr., 2.
Weinschenkite
Amherst County, X-ray: Mitchell, R. S., 16.
Rockbridge County, Kelly Bank mine: Heinrich, E. W.
Zircon
Henry County, Martinsville West quadrangle, igneous rocks, correlations: Toewe, E. C., 5.

MINERAL DEPOSITS, GENESIS

Barite
Smyth County, Meyers-L. Copenhaver mines, paragenesis: Grubbs, D. K., 1.
Bauxite
Augusta County: Knechtel, M. M., 2; Overstreet, E. F.
Gypsum
Smyth-Washington counties: Cooper, B. N., 9.
Igneous processes
Apatite rocks, iron-titanium oxide, Piney River, Nelson and Amherst counties: Philpotts, A. R.
Iron
Appalachians, Paleozoic, iron formations: O'Rourke, J. E.
Lead-zinc
Wythe County, Austinville area: Weinberg, E. L.
Manganese
Virginia: Hewett, D. F.
Metals
Appalachians, review: Lawrence, R. A., 1.
Metamorphism
Kyanite quartzite, Prince Edward-Buckingham counties, Leigh-Baker-Willis, mountains: Bennett, P. J.
Massive sulfides, Great Gossan Lead, Carroll and Grayson counties: Kalliokoski, J.
Monazite
Geologic controls, Virginia: Overstreet, W. C., 2.
Ore guides
Valley and Ridge, Timberville area, zinc: Hoagland, A. D.
Paleogeographic controls
Base metals in carbonate rock, Wythe County, Austinville: Callahan, W. H., 1.
Polymetallic ores
Piedmont-Valley and Ridge, trace element distribution: Lenker, E. S.
Salt
Smyth-Washington counties, Saltville area: Cooper, B. N., 9.
Strata bound
Zinc
Mississippi Valley-Appalachian type, localization controls, Wythe County, Austinville area: Callahan, W. H.
Valley and Ridge, Timberville area: Hoagland, A. D.
Structural controls
Metals
Appalachians, zoning: Gabelman, J. W.
Virginia, Austinville and Louisa: Kutina, J.
38th parallel lineament, Valley and Ridge, Timberville district: Heyl, A. V., Jr., 4.
Supergene processes
Iron, manganese, Valley and Ridge, Shenandoah Valley: Hack, J. T., 6.
Uranium
Virginia, epigenetic sandstone occurrences, possibilities: Finch, W.
Zinc
Oxidized, Rockingham-Wythe counties: Heyl, A. V., Jr., 2.
Wythe County, Austinville-Ivanhoe district: Brown, W. H.

MINERAL ECONOMICS

Virginia, Southern Railway System: Shufflebarger, T. E., Jr., 2.

MINERAL RESOURCES

Albemarle County, general: Nelson, W. A., 2.
Appalachians, Appalachia: Meyer, G., 1.; U. S. Bur. Mines, 1.
Botetourt-Craig counties, Hipes Reservoir area site evaluation: Johnson, R. C.
Valley and Ridge, New River basin: Marks, L. Y.
Virginia, distribution, production: U. S. Bur. Mines, 4.

MINING GEOLOGY

History, mines and mineral locations, guidebook: U. S. Bur. Mines, 3

MIOCENE

Coastal Plain
Barnacles, Yorktown Formation, balanid: Ross, A.
Calvert Formation, diatomite resources: Pharr, R. F., 2.
Choptank Formation, sedimentation: Gernant, R. E., 2.
Paleoecology: Gibson, T. G., 1.
Phosphorite, paleoecology: Gibson, T. G., 2.
Southern
Foraminifera, Ostracoda, Pleistocene contacts: McLean, J. D., Jr.
Yorktown Formation, stratigraphy: Mallory, W. M.
Strata, environments: Gibson, T. G., 4.
Hampton
Hampton Heights area, Yorktown Formation, Brachiopoda, lingulid: Chuang, S. H.
Isle of Wight
James River area, Yorktown Formation, biostratigraphy: Huber, W. G.
James City County
Carters Grove, *Nodosaria catesbyi*, Yorktown Formation: Sabol, J. W., 1.
Nansemond-Isle of Wight counties
Chuckatuck area, Yorktown Formation, coquina facies: Bowman, J. R.
Surry County
Foraminifera, *Nodosaria catesbyi*, Yorktown Formation: Sabol, J. W., 1.
James River area, Yorktown Formation, biostratigraphy: Huber, W. G.
Norfolk County
Pleistocene disconformity, fauna: Spencer, R. S.
Westmoreland County
Calvert Formation, *Cetacea:* Kellogg, R., 1.
Choptank Formation, members, paleoecology: Gernant, R. E., 1.
Mammalia, Choptank Formation, new whale: Kellogg, R., 2.
Westmoreland State Park, pisces, shark teeth, collecting locality: Case, J., 1.
York County
Gastropoda, *Busycon tritone*, Yorktown Formation, Yorktown area: Fagerstrom, J. A.

MISSISSIPPIAN

Appalachian Plateaus
Big Stone Gap area, Chattanooga Shale: Roen, J. B.
Valley and Ridge, southwestern, lithofacies and isopach studies: Walker, K. R., 1.
Appalachians
Southern, floral zones and provinces: Read, C. B., 2.
Lee County
Little Stone Gap Member, new name: Miller, R. L., 3.
Smyth-Washington counties
Greendale syncline, conodonts: Schwind, R. F.
Tazewell County
Upper, stratigraphy: Thomas, W. A.
Valley and Ridge
Powell Valley, conodonts, stratigraphy: Ouchark, W. F.
Price Sandstone, correlates with Rockwell Formation and Purslane Sandstone, Maryland: DeWitt, W., Jr.
Southern, Price-Pocono formations, provenance: Walker, K. R., 2.
Southwest, upper, conodonts: Clarke, C. E.; Rexroad, C. B.
Virginia
Glossary, stratigraphic terms, upper floral provinces: Keroher, G. C.

MOLLUSCA

Miocene
Analyses of shells, trace-element content: Pilkey, O. H.
Provinces, paleoecology: Hecht, A. D.
Yorktown Formation, distribution and migration: MacNeil, F. S.
Surry County
Cobhams Wharf area, Yorktown Formation: Sabol, J. W., 2.
Pleistocene
Coastal Plain, marine deposits: Richards, H. G., 4.
Polylopia billingsi
Ordovician, redescribed, questioned in Virginia, Tazewell County: Yochelson, E. L.
Quaternary
Lancaster County, Fleets Bay: Jackson, J.
Tertiary
Coastal Plain
Localities: Ruhle, J. L., 1.
Paleocene-Eocene, catalog: Palmer, K. V. W.

MONAZITE

Patrick County, southwest, placers, possibilities: Overstreet, W. C., 3.
Virginia, genesis, occurrences, production: Overstreet, W. C., 2.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Absolute age
Southern, tectonics: Dietrich, R. V., 15.
Areal geology
Blacksburg area, geologic: Ritter, G. S.
Fagg area field trip: V. P. I.
Ironto quadrangle, northwestern section, geologic map: Eubank, R. T., 1.
Millers Cove area, geologic map: Bauerlein, H. J.
Roanoke River valley area, geologic map: Edwards, J., Jr.
Salem synclinorium, Paleozoic, guidebook: Tillman, C. G., 3.
General
Well sample catalog, one sample: Dawson, T. A.
Geochemistry
Carbonaceous rocks, coaly, uranium, Blacksburg area: Vine, J. D.
Geomorphology
Falling Spring Hollow, flood-plain soils, genesis: Mathews, H. L, 3.
Mineralogy
Calcite, rhombohedral and molds, Blacksburg area; Dietrich, R. V., 8.
Sedimentary petrology
Blacksburg area,
Knox Group: Dietrich, R. V., 8, 10, 12.
Ridgeley Sandstone, basal conlgomerate: Eubank, R. T., 2.
Limestone, Valley region, marl, deposition by algae: Mathews, H. L, 1.
Soils, genesis of calcareous tufa deposits: Mathews, H. L., 2.
Stratigraphy
Cambrian, Copper Ridge dolomite, Blacksburg area: Aronson, D. A.

NANSEMOND COUNTY

Absolute age
Newmans Point, Holocene, shells: Stuvier, M., 1.
Areal geology
Chuckatuck area, terraces, Pleistocene, geologic map: Coch, N. K., 4.
Sedimentary petrology
Chuckatuck area, Yorktown Formation, coquina facies: Bowman, J. R.; Johnson, G. H., 2.
Stratigraphy
Miocene, Yorktown Formation: Bowman, J. R.

NELSON COUNTY

Absolute age
Anorthosite, Roseland area: Herz, N., 3.
Areal geology
Buckingham Quadrangle, mineral resources, stratigraphy, geologic map: Ern, E. H., 2.
Economic geology
Phosphate occurrences: McKelvey, V. E.
Titanium: Fish, G. E., Jr., 2; Hillhouse, D. N.; Paulson, E. G.; Redden, J. A, 1; Swanson, V. F., 1.
Vanadium, Roseland district: Fischer, R. P., 1.
Geochemistry
Piney River area, nelsonite: Philpotts, A. R.
Geomorphology
1969 storm effects, hurricane: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 5.
Geophysical surveys
Piney River-Shipman quadrangles, part of, airborne: U. S. Geol. Survey, 6.
Mineralogy
Chevkinite, Hat Creek, occurrence: Seaman, D. M.
Perrierite-chevkinite, X-ray studies: Mitchell, R. S., 12.
Phosphosiderite, strengite, Jonesboro area: Mitchell, R. S., 17.
Petrology
Roseland anorthosite massif, associated charnockite: Herz, N., 2.

NICKEL

Blue Ridge-Piedmont, exploration: Worthington, J. E.
Appalachians, region, resources, review: Cornwall, H. R.
Carroll County, Betty Baker ore, geochemistry: Larson, L. T.

NIOBIUM

Amherst County, Little Friar area: Parker, R. L.
Piedmont, occurrences: Parker, R. L.

NITRATE

Appalachians, region, resources, review: Wedow, H., Jr., 1.

NODULES

Barite, genesis, Valley and Ridge, Athens Shale: Carpenter, R. H.
Flint, Coastal Plain, Williamsburg area, European source: Emery, K. O., 4.

NORFOLK(CITY)
Geochemistry
Coastal marine shells, relation of U and Ra, seawater, Lynnhaven: Blanchard, R. L.
Hydrogeology
Test drilling, fresh water injection project, geophysical logs, Moore's Bridge site: Brown, D. L.
Stratigraphy
Miocene-Pleistocene, disconformity: Spencer, R. S.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY
Absolute age
Hog Island series, wood, peat, shells samples: Rusnak, G. A., 2.
Geomorphology
Shoreline history: Turner, P. A.
Terraces, Pleistocene: Sinnott, A., 1.
Hydrogeology
Ground water resources: Sinnott, A., 5.

OCEANS, CIRCULATION
Oceanography
Currents, nearshore tidal and nontidal, Virginia Beach: Harrison, W., 9.

OIL SHALE
Appalachians, region, resources, black shale formations, review: Conant, L.

ORANGE COUNTY
Geophysical surveys
Belmont quadrangle magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 2.
Lahore quadrangle magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 1.
Mineral quadrangle magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 3.

ORDOVICIAN
Alleghany county
Sinking Springs area: Pitcher, M. G.
Appalachians
Bentonites, distribution, windborne: Eaton, G. P.
Carbonate rocks, depositional environments: Donaldson, A. C.
Interior Plateau, subsurface stratigraphy: Woodward, H. P., 2.
Southern, conodonts, Marmor and Ashby stages: Wigley, P. B., Jr., 2.
Vesuvius quadrangle: Werner, H. J.
Augusta County
Spring Hill area, Trilobita, *Ceraurus whittington* n. sp.: Evitt, W. R., 1.
Augusta-Rockingham counties
Trentonian, *Flexicalymene*, exoskeletal features: Evitt, W. R., 2.
Buckingham County
Clarke County
Stratigraphy: Butts, C., 1.
Trilobita, Arvonia Slate: Tillman, C. G., 4.
Frederick County
Middletown area, loricates, type description: Bergenhayn, J. R. M.
Stratigraphy, paleontology: Butts, C., 2
Fluvanna County
Stratigraphy: Smith, J. W., 2.
Giles County
Gap Mountain area, stratigraphy: Spencer, S. M.
Narrows area, Martinsburg Formation, conodonts: Rust, C. C.
Lee County
L. S. Bales well, log: Harris, L. D., 10.
Powell-Wallen valleys, Dot Formation, stratigraphy: Harris, L. D., 5.
Rose Hill area, pre-Trenton: Calvert, W. L.
Southwest, Cumberland overthrust block: Ohio Geol. Soc.
Rockbridge County
Central, middle, post-Beekmantown-pre-Liberty Hall limestones: Carson, R. J., III, 2.
Collierstown area, ostracoda, silicified: Kraft, J. C.
Lexington area, conodonts: Curran, H. A.
Rockingham County
Betts Quarry, stratigraphy: Sherwood, W. C., 4.
Harrisonburg area, trilobita, Asaphidae: Evitt, W. R., 3.
Russell County
Conodonts, middle: Wigley, P. B., Jr., 1.
Crinoidea, Benbolt Formation: Veinus, J.
Scott County
Clinchport Quadrangle, stratigraphy: Brent, W. B., 3.
Conodonts, middle: Wigley, P. B., Jr., 1.
Crinoidea, Benbolt Formation: Veinus, J.
Loricates, type description: Bergenhayn, J. R. M.
Shenandoah County
Strasburg area
Middle, Ostracoda: Swain, F. M, Jr., 1.
Ostracoda, silicified: Kraft, J. C.
Trilobita, Asaphidae: Evitt, W. R., 3.
Smyth County
Chatham Hill limestone, paleontrology: Hallinger, D. E.
Chatham Hill area, Martinsburg Formation, Brachiopoda, Pelecypoda: Sutherland, R. L.
Walker Mountain area, Martinsburg Formation: Rust, C. C.
Tazewell County
Mollusca, Perry Formation, *Polylopia*, questioned: Yochelson, E. L.
Valley and Ridge
Brachiopoda, Reedsville-Martinsburg formations, paleoecology: Bretsky, S. S.
Central
Martinsburg Formation, stratigraphy: Rader, E. K., 5
Ostracoda, *Pseudorakvella*, first reported, Martinsburg Formation: Rader, E. K., 6.
Five Oaks, Lenoir, and Martinsburg formations, correlates with Chickamauga Group, Alabama: Rogers, W. S., 1, 2.
Echinodermata, primitive, middle: Parsley, R. L.
Edinburg limestone, agnostid: Hunt, A. S.
Martinsburg Formation, stratigraphy: McBride, E. F.
Northern
Juniata and Bald Eagle Formations, stratigraphy: Yeakel, L. S., Jr.
Martinsburg Formation: Ryan, J. J., 1, 2.
Shenandoah Valley, northern, Stonehenge limestone: Woods, R. S., 1.
Trilobita, *Cryptolithus*, Martinsburg shale: Whittington, H. B., 4.
Old Rosedale event: Bowen, R. L.
Reedsville Formation, bryozoan ecology: Bretsky, P. W., 1.
Reedsville-Martinsburg formations: Bretsky, P. W., 2, 3, 4.
Southern
Bays Formation, stratigraphy: Hergenroder, J. D., 1, 2.
Martinsburg Formation: Walker, L. G.
Strasburg-Staunton area, middle, paleontology: Whittington, H. B., 1.
Virginia
Paleoecology, paleogeography: Fell, H. B.
Paleogeography, Trenton deposition: Lyons, P. L.
Warren County
Front Royal area: Lee, F. T., 1.
Washington County
Damascus area: Derby, J. R., 2.

ORGANIC MATERIALS
Amino acids
Coastal Plain, York River estuary: Webb, K. L.
Analytical methods
River sediments, Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River, chromatography: Blankenship, G. K.

OROGENY
Appalachian
Folding: Cloos, E., 2.
Valley and Ridge, Shenandoah Valley, northern, deformation phases: Dean, S. L.
General
Appalachians, chronology: Rodgers, J., 2.
Mechanism
Lee County, Ewing area, Cumberland overthrust, Chestnut Ridge fenster: Harris, L. D., 2.

OSTRACODA
Cretaceous-Pleistocene
Continental margin: Gibson, T. G., 3.
Devonian
Valley and Ridge, northern, Needmore Shale: Rader, E. K., 2.
Geographic distribution
Coastal Plain, submarine canyons, Pleistocene, distribution: Hazel, J. E., 1.
Miocene
Coastal Plain, southeastern, range and tax: McLean, J. D., Jr.
Surry County, Cobhams Wharf area, Yorktown Formation: Sabol, J. W., 2.
Westmoreland County, Choptank Formation, paleoecology, biostratigraphy: Gernant, R. E., 1.
Pleistocene
Coastal Plain, southeastern, range and tax: McLean, J. D., Jr.
Ordovician
Rockbridge County, Collierstown area, silicified: Kraft, J. C.
Shenandoah County, Strasburg area: Kraft, J. C.; Swain, F. M., Jr., 1.
Valley and Ridge, northern, Martinsburg Formation: Ryan, J. J., 2.
Pseudorakverella attalicata Rader, n. sp.
Ordovician, Valley and Ridge, Martinsburg Formation: Rader, E. K., 6.

OXYGEN
Isotopes
0-18: 0-16, in phosphate, fossil marine organisms, Virginia: Longinelli, A.

PAGE COUNTY
Areal geology
Guidebook, road log: Allen, R. M., 4.
Stratigraphy, mineral resources, geologic map: Allen, R. M., 5.
Geochemistry
Luray Caverns, Nittany dolomite, evolution of waters, carbonate content: Holland, H. D.
Geomorphology
Luray Caverns, evolution: Hack, J. T., 5.
Geophysical surveys
Luray Caverns, void detection, gravity: Chico, R.
Structural geology
Step-faulted basin, mechanism: Bott, M. H. P.

PALEOBOTANY
Cretaceous-Quaternary
Virginia, plant evolution: Graham, A.
Holocene
Chesapeake (City), Lake Drummond area, maize: Whitehead, D. R., 1.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian
Megafossil floras, southern Appalachians: Read, C. B., 1.
Paleozoic
Upper, floral zones and provinces, Appalachians: Read, C. B., 2.
Pleistocene
Biogeography, Virginia: Deevey, E. S., Jr.
Triassic
Piedmont
Newark Series, common species with Chinle Formation of Arizona: Daugherty, L. H.
Description, n. sp., world correlation: Bock, W.

PALEOCLIMATOLOGY
General
Virginia, Paleozoic-Cenozoic: Bain, G. W.
Pleistocene
Coastal Plain, Norfolk area, vertebrates: Ray, C. E., 2.
Continental margin, submarine canyons: Hazel, J. E., 1.
Quaternary
Augusta County, Hack and Quarles ponds, pollen spectra: Craig, A. J.
Temperature
Indicators, pelecypods shells, Pleistocene, Virginia Beach: Malone, P. G.

PALEOCENE
Coastal Plain
Potomac River valley, Brightseat and Aquia formations: Kaufman, E. G.
Stafford County
Ostracod, Brightseat formation: Hazel, J. E., 2.
Stratigraphy: Beauchamp, R. G.

PALEOECOLOGY
Brachiopoda
Ordovician, shelf, Valley and Ridge: Bretsky, S. S.
Bryozoa
Ordovician, shelf, Valley and Ridge: Bretsky, P. W., 1.
Foraminifera
Benthonic, plankton, Aquia Formation, King George and Stafford counties: Nogan, D. S., 1, 2.
Miocene, Coastal Plain: Gibson, T. G., 1.
Miocene
Marine
Coastal Plain: Gibson, T. G., 2.
Coastal Plain, Choptank Formation: Gernant, R. E., 1.
Westmoreland County, Choptank Formation: Gernant, R. E., 2.
Williamsburg (City) area, Yorktown Formation: Campbell, L. D.
Mollusca
Lancaster County, Fleets Bay: Jackson, J.
Miocene, marine, Coastal Plain: Hecht, A. D.
Ordovician, shelf, Valley and Ridge: Bretsky, P. W., 2.
Ordovician
Nearshore, clastic-facies fauna, Valley and Ridge: Bretsky, P. W., 3, 4.
Paleocene
Marine, Coastal Plain, Potomac River valley: Kaufman, E. G.
Pelecypoda
Cenozoic
Marine
Coastal Plain, Norfolk area, pectinid evolution: Waller, T. R.
Venericards, Coastal Plain: Park, R. A., IV, 2.

Pleistocene
Saline bog, Smyth County, Saltville area, large mammals: Ray, C. E., 1.

PALEOGEOGRAPHY

Cambrian-Devonian
Appalachians, palinspastic maps: Dennison, J. M., 3.
Cambrian-Ordovician
Continental margin, Virginia: Rodgers, J., 4.
Cenozoic
Virginia, Cretaceous shoreline: Holsinger, J. R., 2.
Devonian
Appalachians: Boucot, A. J., 1, 2; Head, J. W., III, 4.
Valley and Ridge, Appalachian basin: Head, J. W., III, 5.
Ordovician
Drowned valley topography, Lee County: Harris, L. D., 1.
Virginia, Trenton deposition: Lyons, P. L.
Ordovician-Silurian
Valley and Ridge, northern: Yeakel, L. S., Jr.
Silurian
Frederick County, Gore area, Bloomsburg redbeds: Roy, J. L.
Silurian-Devonian
Valley and Ridge, Appalachian basin: Head, J. W., III, 2.
Paleozoic
Virginia, early, sequences: Wheeler, H. E., 1.

PALEOMAGNETISM

Jurassic
Appalachians, dike swarms: DeBoer, J.
Triassic
Magnetism remanent, Piedmont: Bowker, D. E.

PALEONTOLOGY

Collecting
Virginia, fossil localities: Rader, E. K., 4.
Fossilization
Estuarine sediments, foraminiferal tests, solution, Coastal Plain: Bingham, T. R.

PALEOZOIC

Appalachians
Southern, Cambrian-Mississippian: Cooper, B. N., 4.
Stratigraphic patterns, Ordovician-Pennsylvanian: Wheeler, H. E., 2.
Stratigraphy, tectonics: Cooper, B. N., 12.
Structural-stratigraphic relationship: Cooper, B. N., 6.
Augusta County
Little North Mountain area, stratigraphy: Fitzgerald, F. B., III, 2.
Stokesville and Paranassus quadrangles, stratigraphy: Rader, E. K., 10.
Bath-Highland-Rockbridge counties
Williamsville quadrangle: Bick, K. F., 2.
Bedford-Botetourt-Roanoke counties
Roanoke area: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 2.
Bland-Pulaski-Wythe counties
Big Walker Mountain-Crockett Cove area: Webb, F., Jr., 2.
Blue Ridge-Piedmont
Northern, history: Furcron, A. S.
Botetourt-Rockbridge counties
Boundary area: Spencer, E. W., 2.
Buckingham-Albemarle-Nelson counties
Buckingham quadrangle, Evington Group and associated formations: Ern, E. H., 2.
Buckingham-Fluvanna-Cumberland counties
Dillwyn quadrangle: Brown, W. R., 6.
Craig-Roanoke-Montgomery counties
Millers Cove area, stratigraphy: Bauerlein, H. J.
Giles County
Butt Mountain area: Eckroade, W. M.
Pearis Mountain area: Whitman, H. M.
Peters Mountain area: Hale, R. C., 1.
Poplar Hill area, stratigraphy: Moon, W. A.
Spruce Run Mountain area: Ovenshine, A. T.
Montgomery-Roanoke counties
Salem synclinorium: Tillman, C. G., 3.
Piedmont
Altavista area, stratigraphy, guidebook; Redden, J. A., 6.
Southern, Evington Group, correlation with South Carolina: Shufflebarger, T. E., Jr., 1.
Rockingham County
Parnassus Quadrangle: Rader, E. K., 10.
Stratigraphy: Brent, W. B., 1.
Smyth County
Marion area: French, B. E.
Valley and Ridge
Blacksburg synclinorium-Pulaski thrust area, guidebook: Cooper, B. N., 5.
Brachiopoda, *Atrypa retricularis*, aberrant cardinalia: Bowen, Z. P., 2.
Millboro quadrangle: Kozak, S. J.
Tannersville-Tumbling Creek area: Farnham, P. R.
Virginia
Paleoclimatology: Bain, G. W.
Stratigraphy: Richards, H. G., 1.
Wythe County
Crocket Cove area, lithologic variations, structural control: Webb, F., Jr., 1.

PALYNOLOGY

Cretaceous
Coastal Plain, Potomac Group, assemblages, correlation: Brenner, G. J., 1.
Environmental analysis
Abundance, relation to distance from shoreline, Continental Margin: Stanley, E. A.
Quaternary
Augusta County, Hack and Quarles ponds, Pleistocene: Craig, A. J.
Coastal Plain, southeastern, unglaciated, cf. modern: Whitehead, D. R., 2.
Smyth County, Saltville, Pleistocene, associated with mammals: Ray, E. C., 1.
Triassic
Piedmont, Manassas formation, absence: Brush, G. S.

PALYNOMORPHS

Cretaceous
Chesterfield County, Drewys Bluff, Patuxent Formation, spores and pollen, description: Brenner, G. J., 1.
Schizaeopsis americana, Coastal Plain, Patuxent Formation, cf. England: Hughes, N. F.

PATRICK COUNTY

Areal geology
Philpott Reservoir quadrangle, road log: Conley, J. F., 2.
Economic geology
Monazite, southwest section, fluvial: Overstreet, W. C., 3.

PATTERNED GROUND

Humid climate
Blue Ridge-Valley and Ridge, southern, south of glacial border: Clark, G. M.
Mudlumps
Accomack County, Parramore Island: Cross, C. I.

PELECYPODA

Argopecten gibbus stock
Miocene-Holocene, Coastal Plain, Norfolk area, evolution: Walker, T. R.
Crassostra virginica
Quaternary, oyster shells, age, continental margin: Merrill, A. S.
Ecology
Mercenaria campechiensis, Chesapeake City, Womack Sand Pit: Hyers, M. E.
Morphology
Pectinidea, evolution, Argopecten, Coastal Plain, Norfolk area: Waller, T. R.
Pleistocene
List: Richards, H. G., 7.
Virginia Beach, shell, paleotemperature, indicators: Malone, P. G.
Tertiary
Coastal Plain, upper, statistical analysis: Bird, S. O., II.
Westmoreland County, Choptank Formation, paleoecology, biostratigraphy: Gernant, R. E., 1.
Venericardia sensu lato
Cenozoic, Coastal Plain, paleoecology: Park, R. A., IV, 1, 2.

PENNSYLVANIAN

Appalachian Plateaus
Appalachian coal basin, stratigraphy: Wanless, H. R.
Coal fields, stratigraphy: Miller, R. L., 4, 7.
Coal fields, Lee Formation: Englund, K. J., 7.
Pocahontas Formation, Mississippian boundary: Englund, K. J., 9.
Review: Young: D. M., 1.
Sedimentation, correlation: Stearns, R. G.
Appalachians
Southern
Floral zones and provinces: Read, C. B., 2.
Stratigraphy: Branson, C. C.
Buchanan County
Lee Formation, stratigraphy: Bowen, D. G.
Lee County
Ewing quadrangle, stratigraphy, Englund, K. J., 4.
Valley and Ridge
Review: Young, D. M., 1.
Virginia
Glossary, upper floral provinces, stratigraphic terms: Keroher, G. C.
Wise County
Revision of correlation, lower: Gathright, T. M., 1.

PETROFABRICS

Interpretation
Blue Ridge, central
Catoctin Mountain-Blue Ridge anticlinorium, fabric relation: Griffin, V. S., Jr., 3.
Precambrian-Cambrian formations: Griffin, V. S., Jr., 1.

PETROLEUM

Appalachians, regional, review: Meyer, R. F.
Coastal Plain: Maher, J. C., 2, 3; Johnston, J. E.
Continental Margin, possibilities: Maher, J. C., 2, 3; Johnston, J. E.
Lee County, production, 1967: Young, D. M., 2.
Rockingham County, exploration, R. J. Whetzell: McCaslin, J. C.
Virginia
Developments: Richards, H. G., 3; Young, D. M., 3.
Genesis, occurrence, Silurian: Hartenstein, W. G.
Possible resources: Ingham, A. I.

PHASE EQUILIBRIA

Albite
Low-high transformation under dry conditions, Amelia County, McKie, D.
Metamorphoic rocks
Mn-(Mg, Fe) exchange, Loudoun County: Kretz, R.

PHOSPHATE

Appalachians, region, resources, review: Wedow, H., Jr., 1.
Nelson County, occurrences: McKelvey, V. E.

PHOSPHORUS

Analysis
Coal, Virginia: Abernethy, R. F., 3.

PHOTOGEOLOGY

Rockingham County, fractures/traces: Trainer, F. W., 1.
Virginia
Airphoto, index to physical features, examples: Avery, G.
Coverage, interpretation: Penley, H. M.
Landform description, catalog: Denny, C. S.
Warren County, Front Royal area fracture traces, measurement: Trainer, F. W., 2.

PIEDMONT

Absolute age
Central, "Columbia granite", lead-alpha, K-Ar: Smith, J. W., 4.
Igneous rocks, K-Ar: Armstrong, R. L.
Areal geology
Altavista area, guidebook, geologic map: Redden, J. A., 6.
Arvonia Slate district, guidebook: Brown, W. R., 4.
Northern
Guidebook, mineralogy: Dietrich, R. V., 6.
Precambrian-Paleozoic: Furcron, A. S.
Economic geology
Ceramic materials: Espenshade, G. H., 2; Johnson, S. S., 4.
Clays, tests for ceramics and other uses, eastern: Johnson, S. S., 5.
Feldspar, mica deposits, descriptions, mines, maps: Brown, W. R., 1.
Gold, occurrences: Koschmann, A. H., 1, 2.
Kyanite, andalusite, sillimanite reserves, Farmville district: Espenshade, G. H., 1.
Lead, Buckingham and Louisa counties: McKnight, E. T.
Nickel, exploration: Worthington, J. E.
Niobium, tantalum: Parker, R. L.
Engineering geology
Dams, problems: Heller, F.
Highways, aggregates, carbonate, for concrete use: Sherwood, W. C., 3.
Geochemistry
Arvonia Formation, metamorphic Fe-rich, chemical equilibrium: Smith, K. G.
Central-north, soils, vermiculite, genesis: Rich, C. I., 1.
Eastern, soils, differential thermal analysis: Goodwin, B. K., 1.
Sulfide minerals, trace elements: Lenker, E. S.
Geomorphology
Slopes, erosional equilibrium: Nelson, B. W., 8.
Northern, drainage basin morphology, discharge relation: Giusti, E. V.

Geophysical surveys
Culpeper Triassic Basin, gravity and magnetic: Land, R. J.
Eastern, magnetic, radioactivity, aid in geologic mapping: Neuschel, S. K., 3.
Southern, magnetic: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 6.
Southwest, radioactivity and magnetic, airborne, maps: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 4.
Spotsylvania County area, magnetic and radioactivity, airborne: Neuschel, S. K., 4.
Hydrogeology
Ground water yield: LeGrand, H. E., 5.
Rappahannock River basin, discharge of drainage area relation curves: Riggs, H. C., 1.
Paleomagnetism
Triassic, remanent magnetism: Bowker, D. E.
Paleontology
Floras
Common species with Arizona, Chinle with Newark series: Daugherty, L. H.
Triassic, description: Bock, W.
Palynomorphs, Triassic: Brush, G. S.
Petrology
Central, Precambrian-Ordovician, metamorphic rocks, mineral assemblages: Milici, R. C., 1.
Eastern, Petersburg granite: Goodwin, B. K., 3.
Wissahickon schist: Cook, M. G., 1.
Sedimentary petrology
Northern, Everona Formation, slaty limestone, Cambrian: Mack, T., 3.
Soils, clay mineralogy, relationship to parent rock: Flock, W. M., 1.
Soils, Prince Edward-Nottaway counties, clay mineralogy: Flock, W. M., 2.
Stratigraphy
Cambrian, Everona Formation, characteristics, northern: Mack, T., 1.
Paleozoic, Evington Group, southern correlations in South Carolina: Shufflebarger, T. E., Jr., 1.
Precambrian, Glenarm Series, nomenclature revision, geologic map, Washington, D. C. area: Southwick, D. L.
Precambrian-Cambrian, Glenarm Series, correlate Lynchburg Formation-Evington Group: Hopson, C. A.
Triassic
Correlation, criteria: Klein, G.
Danville basin, geologic map: Meyertons, C. T.
Structural geology
Dikes, Triassic, patterns related to tectonics: King, P. B., 3.
Weathering
Sodium-potassium mica in soils: Cook, M. G., 2.

PISCES
Carcharodon megalodon
Miocene, Westmoreland County, Westmoreland State Park, collecting localities: Case, J., 1.
Pleistocene
Coastal Plain, Norfolk area, Kempsville Formation, cf. modern, distribution: Ray, E. C., 2.

PITTSYLVANIA COUNTY
Geomorphology
Leesville area, exfoliation cave in pegmatitie, structural control: Redden, J. A., 7.
Hydrogeology
Ground-water resources, well location, geologic: LeGrand, H. E., 1.
Mineralogy
Riebeckite, southern: Allen, G. C.
Sericite-hematite pseudomorphs, Leesville Dam area: Redden, J. A., 4.
Petrology
Carolina slate belt-Charlotte belt, boundary, metamorphic zones: Tobish, O. T.
Flint Hill area, Mount Athos Formation, schist, replacement structures after cordierite: Redden, J. A., 2.
Sedimentary petrology
Sandy Level area, soil concretions: Redden, J. A., 5.

PLEISTOCENE
Augusta County
Fauna: Guilday, J. E., 3.
Vertebrates: Guilday, J. E., 1, 4.
Coastal Plain
Changes of level: Richards, H. G., 11.
Chesapeake Bay entrance, possible uplift: Harrison, W., 11.
Gastropoda, list: Richards, H. G., 9.
Mollusca, deposits: Richards, H. G., 4.
Norfolk area, record in subsurface: Harrison, W., 2.
Pelecypoda, list: Richards, H. G., 7.
Southern
Flora: Whitehead, D. R., 3.
Foraminifera, ostracoda: McLean, J. D., Jr.
Unglaciated, palynology: Whitehead, D. R., 2.
Stratigraphy: Sanders, J. E., 3: Richards, H. G., 5.
York-James Peninsula area: Johnson, G. H., 3.
Continental margin
Submarine canyons, ostracodes, distribution: Hazel, J. E., 1.
Smyth County
Saltville area
Crocodiles, discredited: Richmond, N. D.
Mammalia, large herbivores: Ray, E. C., 1.
Virginia
Biogeography: Deevey, E. S., Jr.
Virginia Beach
Mammalia: Hibbard, C. W.
Means Corner Pit, late: Luebke, W. C.
Nansemond Formation: Rogers, W. S.
Oceana Ridge, stratigraphy: Baillo, R. H., Jr.
Wythe County
Ivanhoe area, vertebrata: Guilday, J. E., 2.

POPULAR AND ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY
Appalachians
Caves, formations and deposits: Mohr, C. E.
General: Connelly, T. L.
Gold, prospecting: Campbell, W. P., Jr.
Minerals, guide: Zeitner, J. C.
Valley and Ridge
Paleontology, trilobites: Whittington, H. B., 2.
Virginia
Fossil collecting: Murray, M.
Mineralogy and petrology: Dietrich, R. V., 3.
Mineral and rock collecting: Nicolay, H. H.; Pearl, R. M.; Ranson, J. E.

POROSITY
Carbonate rocks
Appalachians, Piedmont-Valley and Ridge: Sherwood, W. C., 6.
Igneous rocks
Appalachians, Piedmont-Valley and Ridge: Sherwood, W. C., 6.

POTASH
Appalachians, regional, resources, review: Wedow, H., Jr., 1.

POTASSIUM
Analysis
Coal, Virginia: Abernethy, R. F., 3.

POWHATAN COUNTY
Mineralogy
Uranium-niobium oxide, White Peak No. 1: Mitchell, R. S., 9.

PRECAMBRIAN
Appalachians
Basin, magnetic and geologic depths: Griscom, A., 2.
Continental interior, chronology: Muehlenberger, W. R.
Vesuvius Quadrangle: Werner, H. J.
Bedford-Botetourt counties
Peaks of Otter area, stratigraphy: Hamilton, C. L.
Blue Ridge
Front Royal area, Catoctin Formation: Goett, H. J.
Mount Rogers Volcanic Group: Rankin, D. W., 2, 4.
Northern, Catoctin Formation: Reed, J. C., 4.
Botetourt-Rockbridge counties
Boundary area, stratigraphy: Spencer, E. W., 2.
Loudoun County
Lincoln-Bluemont quadrangles: Parker, P. C.
Piedmont
Altavista area, stratigraphy, guidebook: Redden, J. A., 6.
Glenarm Series, correlates with Lynchburg Formation-Evington Group: Hopson, C. A.
Northern
History: Furcron, A. S.
West-central, Evington Group and associated formations: Ern, E. H., 2.
Washington, D. C. area, Peters Creek Formation name remains, Wissahickon Formation changed from early Paleozoic: Southwick, D. L.
Smyth County
Konnarock area, Mt. Rogers volcanic series, rythmites: Carrington, T. J., 1.
Valley and Ridge
Southern, nomenclature, Iron Mountain formation, Unicoi Group: Carrington, T. J., 2.
Washington County
Konnarock area, Mt. Rogers volcanic series, rythmites: Carrington, T. J., 1.
Southern, stratigraphy: King, P. B., 2.

PRINCE EDWARD COUNTY
Economic geology
Ceramic materials, quartzite deposits, Baker Mountain, Leigh Mountain: Bennett, P. J.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY
Areal geology
Gainesville quadrangle, petrography, geologic map: Lindskold, J. E.
Geophysical surveys
Joplin quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 5.
Quantico quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 6.
Hydrogeology
Ground water, resources: Johnston, P. M., 1.
Sedimentary petrology
Soils, Bull Run Mountain area: Kaster, D. L.

PROTISTA
Ebridians
Catalog, Coastal Plain: Loeblich, A. R., III.
Hystrichospheres
Devonian, Onesquethaw Stage, Valley and Ridge, facies relations: Dennison, J. M., 5; Morrison, A. K.
Silicaflagellates
Catalog, Coastal Plain: Loeblich, A. R., III.

PULASKI COUNTY
Areal geology
Walker Mountain-Crocket Cove area, geologic map: Webb, F., Jr., 2.
Hydrogeology
Peak Creek watershed, rainfall-runoff relations, geologic control: Cooper, B. N., 15; Koch, E.
Mineralogy
Calciostrontianite, cf. England, Salem rock quarry: Salter, D. L.
Strontianite, calcium-rich variety, Salem rock quarry: Dietrich, R. V., 2.
Stratigraphy
Cambrian, Rome and Shady formations, Allisonia area: Anderson, E. R.
Structural geology
Pulaski-Seven Springs faults: Cashion, W. W.

QUATERNARY
Coastal Plain
Changes of level, Holocene boundary: Fairbridge, R. W.
Continental margin, sedimentation: Emery, K. O.
Sedimentary sequences, lithofacies: Owens, J. P.
Stratigraphy: Doering, J. A.
Dinwiddie County
Williamson site, man, fossil, fluted points: Williams, S.

RADAR SURVEYS
Virginia
Side looking: Kover, A. N.

RADIOACTIVITY SURVEYS
Coastal Plain
Norfolk-Peninsula area, airborne: Guillou, R. B., 2.
Culpeper County
Bealeton area, airborne, Triassic: Guillou, R. B., 1.
Piedmont
Eastern, correlation with geologic mapping: Neuschel, S. K., 3.
Southwest, airborne: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 4.
Spotsylvania County area, correlation with geology: Neuschel, S. K., 4.
Virginia
Northern, airborne: Neuschel, S. K., 1, 2; Pitkin, J. A.

RADON
Analysis
Bath County, Hot Springs area: Smith, B. M.

RADIUM
Geochemistry
Relation to U, Norfolk (City), Lynnhaven: Blanchard, R. L.

RARE EARTHS
Abundance
Diabase W-1, distribution, comparision: Fairfax County: Haskins, L.
Meteorites, Forksville, Sa, Eu, Ga, isotopes: Murthy, V. R., 2.
Virginia, localities: Olson, J. C.

REEFS
Alleghany County
Ordovician, Chazyan rocks, Sinking Springs area: Pitcher, M. G.
Wythe County
Cambrian, Shady Formation, Austinville area: Balsam, W. L.

RICHMOND (CITY)
Engineering geology
Foundations, subsoil, strength, Federal Building: Casagrande, L., 1, 2; Granger, S. G.
Mineralogy
Vivianite, new discovery: Bland, R. J., Jr., 2.
Stratigraphy
Eocene, State Highway Dept, building area: Parrott, W. T.

RICHMOND COUNTY
Petrology
Sharps meteorite: Dodd, R. T., 1: Fredriksson, K.

RIVERS
Appalachians
Guidebook: Burmeister, W. F.
Erosion
Fairfax County, Scott Run, during construction: Vice, R. B., 1.
Fairfax County
Potomac River flood-plain history: Sigafoos, R. S.
Loudoun County
Potomac River, base-flow study: Hanson, R. L.
Piedmont
Rappahannock River, basin, discharge to drainage area relation: Riggs, H. C., 1.
Profiles
Longitudinal, Virginia, James, Roanoke, and Potomac rivers: Carlston, C. W.
Sediment transport
Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River estuary: Nichols, M. M., 6.
Virginia
Geochemistry, metallic elements, suspended sediments, Turekian, K. K., 2.
Underfit, relation to meandering valleys: Drury, G. H.

ROANOKE COUNTY
Areal geology
Hollins Slide area, field trip: V. P. I.
Glenvar area, geologic map: Murphy, D. J.
Millers Cove area, geologic map: Bauerlein, H. J.
Roanoke River valley area, geologic map: Edwards, J., Jr.
Salem synclinorium, Paleozoic, guidebook: Tillman, C. G., 3.
Engineering geology
Interstate 81, near Troutville, landslide control: Spangler, D. P., 1.
Mineralogy
Anatase, pseudomorph after sphene, southern: Mitchell, R. S., 7.
Structural geology
Northern, evolution, Paleozoic, geologic map: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 2.
Read-Coyner Mountain fenster, nappe: Hazlett, W. H., Jr., 1.
Roanoke-Salem area, Salem thrust fault, tectonics: Amato, R. V., 2.
Salem area, geologic: Amato, R. V., 1.

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY
Areal geology
Lexington quadrangle, geolgic map: Bick, K. F.
Natural Bridge area: Spencer, E. W., 1.
Natural Bridge, Arnold Valley, and Sugarloaf quadrangles, geologic maps: Spencer, E. W., 2.
Williamsville quadrangle, geologic map: Bick, K. F., 2.
Ecomonic geology
Beryllium, Irish Creek tin deposits: Lesure, F. G.
Tungsten, Irish Creek: Lemmon, D. M.
Engineering geology
Marble Valley pumped storage project, geologic and seismic studies: Virginia Electric and Power Co.
Geomorphology
Lexington area, Tolley's Cave: Carson, R. J., III; Stephenson, W. J., 1, 2.
Mineralogy
Cassiterite, Irish Creek tin mines: Marcin, E. J.
One Jack quarry, mineral descriptions: Dietrich, R. V., 7.
Palygorskite, X-ray data, Lone Jack quarry: Christ, C. L.
Weinschenkite, Kelly Bank Mine: Heinrich, E. W.
Paleontology
Conodonts, Ordovician, Whistle Creek limestone, Lexington area: Curran, H. A.
Ostracoda, silicified, Ordovician, Collierstown area: Kraft, J. C.
Stratigraphy
Ordovician, post-Beekmantown-pre-Liberty Hall limestones: Carson, R. J., III, 2.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY
Areal geology
Paleozoic, stratigraphy, geologic map: Brent, W. B., 1.
Parnassus quadrangle, stratigraphy, geologic map: Rader, E. K., 10.
Economic geology
Petroleum exploration, No. 1 R. J. Whetzell: McCaslin, J. C.
Zinc
Bowers-Campbell mine: Hayes, L. G., 1, 2.
Oxidized deposits, Timberville district: Heyl, A. V., Jr., 2.
Engineering geology
Materials, carbonate aggregates, reaction: Newlon, H. H., Jr., 1.
Geomorphology
Little River area, effects of 1949 flood: Hack, J. T., 1.
Geophyscial surveys
Mole Hill intrusive: Elvers, P. H.; Young, R. S., 1.
Hydrogeology
3-D Maze Cave: Holsinger, J. R., 1.
Mineralogy
Strontianite, calcium-rich variety, Harrisonburg area: Dietrich, R. V., 2.
Paleontology
Anthozoa, tabulate corals, Fulks Run, Devonian-Silurian, Keyser Formation: Pasley, D. C., Jr.
Trilobita, Ordovician, Middle, Asaphide, Harrisonburg area: Evitt, W. R., 3.
Trilobita, Ordovician, Trentonian, *Flexicalymene*, Greenmount Church: Evitt, W. R., 2.
Petrology
Central igneous rocks-dolomite relation,: Campbell, F. H., III, 3.
Fulks Run, Silurian, Bloomsburg interval: Lampiris, N.
Sedimentary petrology
Harrisonburg area, Edinburg limestone, slump folding: Lowry, W. D., 5.
Primary sedimentary structures, interpretation, Jamison quarry: Cooper, B. N., 14.
Stratigraphy
Betts quarry: Sherwood, W. C., 4.
Devonian-Silurian, Tonoloway-Keyser-Coeymans limestones, environments: Roberts, W. P. I.
Structural geology
Fracture traces, photogeologic study: Trainer, F. W., 1.
Faulting, Little North Mountain: Brent, W. B., 2.

RUSSELL COUNTY
Paleontology
Conodonts, Middle Ordovician: Wigley, P. B., Jr., 1.
Crinoidea, Ordovician, Hansonville area: Veinus, J.
Sedimentary petrology
Nolichucky shale, Upper Cambrian: Bryan, J. W.

SALT
Appalachians, region, resources, review: Cox, D. P., 1.
Smyth County, Saltville area, possibility of drift mining: Blankenship, J. T.
Smyth-Wythe counties, Saltville area, Maccrady Formation: Cooper, B. N., 9.
Valley and Ridge, southern, Maccrady Formation: Withington, C. F., 1.

SAND
Appalachians, region, review, resources: Carter, W. D.
Coastal Plain, land reclamation, depleted sites: Pharr, R. F., 3.
Virginia, silica resources, distribution: Murphy, T. D.
Virginia Beach, properties, dynamic, immersed: Harrison, W. 7.

SCOTT COUNTY
Areal geology
Big Stone Gap quadrangle, geologic map: Miller, R. 1., 5.
Clinchport quadrangle, geologic map: Brent, W. B., 3.
Stickleyville quadrangle, geologic map: Harris, L. D., 6.
Geomorphology
Rye Cove, karst and cave subterranean drainage: Holsinger, J. R., 5.
Paleontology
Conodonts, Middle Ordovician: Wigley, P. B., Jr., 1.
Crinoidea, Ordovician: Veinus, J.
Gastropoda, boreholes, Ordovician, New Bethel Church area: Carriker, M. Loricates
Ceratopea, Ordovician, type description, Bergenhayn, J. R. M.
Mammalia, *Megalonyx jeffersonii* (sloth), Lane Cave: Holsinger, J. R., 3.
Trilobita, Cambrian, Purchase Ridge area: Rasetti, F., 2.
Stratigraphy
Devonian, Wildcat Valley Sandstone, new name: Miller, R. L., 2.
Devonian-Mississippian, Big Stone Gap area, Chattanooga Shale: Roen, J. B.
Mississippian, Little Stone Gap Member of Hinton Formation, new name: Miller, R. L., 3.
Structural geology
Pine Mountain overthrust: Miller, R. L., 1.

SEA WATER
Geochemistry
Iron, aluminium, Coastal Plain, off coast: Atkinson, L. P.

SEDIMENTARY ROCKS
Bentonite
Petrology, provenance, Valley and Ridge: Dennison, J. M., 6.
Carbonate rocks
Depositional environments, Appalachians: Donaldson, A. C.
Mineral composition, Valley and Ridge, Appalachian Valley, Cambrian-Ordovician: Sherwood, W. C., 1.
Porosity, volume and size, Piedmont-Valley and Ridge: Sherwood, W. C., 6.
Clastic
Provenance, southern Appalachians: Dietrich, R. V., 13.
Conglomerate
Alteration, Chesterfield County, clay minerals from different rocks types: Barnhisel, R. I.
General description
Giles County, New River Valley: Hale, R. C., 2.
Loudoun County, northern: Dennis, J. V.
Montgomery County, Ridgeley Sandstone: Eubank, R. T., 2.
Coquina
Petrology, Isle of Wight-Nansemond counties, Chuckatuck area, Yorktown Formation, bar genesis. Bowman, J. R.
Depositional environments
Wythe-Bland counties, Big Walker Mountain area: Cooper, B. N., 13.
Dolomite
Petrology, interruptions by silicification, Montgomery County, Blacksburg area: Dietrich, R. V., 10.
General
Petrology
Pulaski-Wythe counties, Rome and Shady formations: Anderson, E. R.
Rockingham-Shenandoah counties, Bloomsburg interval: Lampiris, N.
Valley and Ridge, southern, Price-Pocono formations: Walker, K. R., 2.
Greensand
Petrology, provenance, Aquia Formation, King George-Stafford counties: Drobnyk, J. W., 2.
Limestone
Lithofacies, Ordovician, Middle, Rockbridge County, central: Carson, R. J., III, 2.
Petrology, oolitic, Manassas formation, reworked, Culpeper County: Carrozzi, A. V.
Lithofacies
Alleghany Front, Devonian clastics: Dennison, J. M., 4.
Appalachians, Upper Mississippian: Thomas, W. A.
Coastal Plain, Cretaceous-Quaternary: Owens, J. P.
Valley and Ridge
Appalachian basin, Cayugan-Helderbergian carbonates: Head, J. W., III, 3.
Appalachian basin, Keyser Limestone: Head, J. W., III, 5.
Northern, Ordovician-Silurian: Yeakel, L. S., Jr.
Ordovician, Upper, clastic: Bretsky, P. W., 3.
Russell-Smyth counties, Nolichucky Formation, Cambrian: Bryan, J. W.
Virginia Beach, Nansemond Formation: Rogers, W. S., 3.
Phosphorite
Petrology, Coastal Plain, Miocene strata: Gibson, T. G., 2.
Sandstone
General description, Coastal Plain, northern, Aquia Formation, marine: Drobnyk, J. W., 1.
Petrology, Highland County, Tuscarora Sandstone, differential cementation: Heald, M. T.

SEDIMENTARY STRUCTURES
Clay mounds
Accomack County, Parramore Island, beach sand: Cross, C. I.
Current markings
Coastal Plain, southeastern, Holocene, nearshore sands, directional: Sanders, J. E., 7.
Cross bedding
Valley and Ridge, northern, Ordovician-Silurian: Yeakel, L. S., Jr.
Desiccation
Norfolk County, mudballs, Pleistocene, disconformity: Spencer, R. S.
General
Valley and Ridge, Martinsburg Formation: McBride, E. F.
Interpretation
Nansemond County, Yorktown Formation, coquina facies: Johnson, G. H., 2.
Rockingham-Rockbridge counties: Cooper, B. N., 14.
Mud cracks
Montgomery County, Blacksburg area, pre-burial curls: Dietrich, R. V., 12.
Slump structures
Rockingham County, Edinburg Limestone, Ordovician: Lowry, W. D., 5.

SEDIMENTATION
Environment
Continental margin
Cretaceous-Holocene, Coastal Plain: Emery, K. O., 3.
Burial of relict: Emery, K. O., 5.
Processes, products: Swift, D. J. P.
Wave-base, wave built terraces: Moore, D. G., 2.
Estuary
Chesapeake Bay area, Coastal Plain: Nichols, M. M., 3, 4, 9.
Coastal Plain, Rappahannock River, relation to morphology: Nelson, B. W., 6.
Inlet entrance, model, sorting, size, Virginia Beach, Rudee Inlet: Harrison, W., 8.
Lacustrine, Quaternary, Dismal Swamp, Coastal Plain: Swain, F. M., Jr., 2.
Marine
Valley and Ridge
Cambrian: Brown, W. R., 3.
Devonian, paleocurrents: McIver, N. L., 1.
Ocean, primary phosphorite, Coastal Plain: Gibson, T. G., 2.
Ocean currents
Beach sand movement, quantitative analysis, Virginia Beach: Boon, J. D., III, 1, 3.
Virginia Beach, Rudee Inlet: Bunch, J. W.
Stream transport
Appalachians, region, load range: Wark, J. W.
Coastal Plain
James River estuary, White Shoal area, sorting, fecal pellets: Haven, D. S.
Rappahannock River estuary, patterns: Nichols, M. M., 6.
Fairfax County, Scott Run, erosion during highway construction: Vice, R. B., 1.

SEDIMENTS
Cave
General descriptions, Page County, Luray Caverns: Hack, J. T., 5.
Coquina
General description, Yorktown Formation, Nansemond County: Johnson, G. H., 2.
Environment
Estuary
Rappahannock River, Coastal Plain, size grading, evolution: Nelson, B. W., 5.
James River, fecal pellets, Coastal Plain: Haven, D. S.
Landward transport, Coastal Plain: Meade, R. H., 2.
General
Coastal Plain, Rappahannock and York River basins, bottom: Nelson, B. W., 3.
Continental margin: Gilluly, J.; Uchupi, E., 1.
Geochemistry
Coastal Plain
Chesapeake Bay: Young, D. K.
Rappahannock River, biochemical variables: Nelson, B. W., 10.
Rappahannock River, boron-salinity relationship: Boon, J. D., III, 2.
Virginia, Chesapeake Bay and Roanoke River, sorption of radionuclides: Sayre, W. W.
Lithofacies
Coastal Plain
Continental shelf, southern: Sanders, J. E., 2.
Southeastern, Nansemond Formation: Rogers, W. S., 4.
Williamsburg region, Cenozoic: Bick, K. F., 3.
Isle of Wight-Nansemond counties, Pleistocene formations: Coch, N. K., 4.
Stafford County, Potomac River Valley: Beauchamp, R. G.
Methods
Core sampling, vibro-drilling techniques: Sanders, J. E., 2.
Plate-load tests, lower Chesapeake Bay, Coastal Plain: Harrison, W., 13.
Electron microscopy, surface textures, stratigraphic relations, Coastal Plain, southeastern: Coch, N. K., 5.
Mineral composition
Atlantic Ocean, Eocene volcanism, Highland County, possible source: Towe, K. M.
Coastal Plain, coastal waters, size analysis: Bond, G. C.
Properties
Coastal Plain
Chesapeake Bay, lower: Harrison, W., 5.
James River estuary: Moncure, R.; Nichols, M. M., 5.
Color, Continental Margin, Coastal Plain: Stanley, D. J.
York County, York River sediments: Faas, R. W.

SEISMIC SURVEYS
Augusta-Bath-Rockbridge counties
Marble Valley pumped storage project: Virginia Electric and Power Co.
Coastal Plain
Chesapeake Bay, lower: Harrison, W., 4.
Continental Margin
Crustal studies: Hales, A. L., 2.
Submarine canyons: Uchupi, E., 4.
Virginia
Crust, along 37th parallel: Hamilton, W.
Crustal structure: James, D. E., 1, 2.
Isostatic, gravity anomalies, crustal thickness: Woollard, G. P., 1.
35°-39°N, 74°-87°W, refraction profiles: Warren, D. H.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY
Geochemistry
New Market area, biogeochemistry prospecting, zinc: McGavock, E. H., 2.
Paleontology
Algae, Ordovician, dasycladacean alga, Strasburg area: Osgood, R. G., Jr.
Ostracoda
Ordovician, descriptions and zones: Swain, F. M., Jr., 1.
Silicified, Lincolnshire and Edinburg formations, Strasburg area: Kraft, J. C.
Trilobita, Ordovician, Middle, asaphide, Strasburg area: Evitt, W. R., 3.
Sedimentary petrology
Woodstock Gap, Bloomsburg interval: Lampiris, N.
Stratigraphy
Devonian, Little North Mountain: Brower, J. C.

SHORELINES
Accomack County
Assateague Island, changes: Gawne, C. E.
History: Turner, P. A.
Wachapreague area, changes of level, Holocene, cf. Atlantic coast: Newman, W. S., 1.
Ancient
Accomack-Northampton counties, Pleistocene terraces: Sinnott, A., 1.
Coastal Plain, Pleistocene, localities, evidence: Richards, H. G., 6.
Virginia Beach, beach ridge, evolution: Fisher, J. J., 1.
Changes
Barrier islands, effect on sea-level rise: Sanders, J. E., 5.
Isostatic deformation model: Bloom, A. L.
Northampton County, history: Turner, P. A.
Virginia Beach, foreshore, prediction features: Harrison, W., 10.

SILURIAN
Appalachians
Basin, marine transgression, direction: Head, J. W., III, 1.
Sedimentation, relation to tectonics: Lowry, W. D., 1.
Bath County
Brachiopoda, Keyser Limestone: Bowen, Z. P., 4, 5.
Frederick County
Stratigraphy, paleontology: Butts, C., 2.
Highland County
Brachiopoda
Artrypa reticularis, Lantz Mountain: Bowen, Z. P., 3.
Keyser Limestone: Bowen, Z. P., 5.
Rockingham County
Fulks Run
Bloomsburg interval: Lampiris, N.
Keyser Formation, anthozoa: Pasley, D. C., Jr.
Keyser-Tonoloway-Coeymans Formations, limestones: Roberts, W. P., 1.
Shenandoah County
Woodstock Gap, Bloomsburg interval: Lampiris, N.
Smyth County
Saltville area, paleocurrents: Jones, M.

Valley and Ridge
Appalachian basin
Cayugan rocks, correlation, sedimentation: Head, J. W., III, 3.
Late, environmental reconstruction: Head, J. W., III, 2.
Bloomsburg Formation, stratigraphy: Hoskin, D. M.
Devonian boundary, Keyser Limestone, northern: Berdan, J. M., 2.
Northern
Tonoloway-Keyser-Coeymans limestones, environments: Roberts, W. P., 2.
Tuscarora Formation: Yeakel, L. S.
Salem syncline area, sedimentation, unconformities: Tillman, C. G., 1.
Stratigraphy: Perry, W. J.
Upper boundary, changes: Berdan, J. M., 1.
Tuscarora, Rose Hill, formations: Folk, R. L.

SILVER
Exploration
Neutron activation methods, Louisa County, Arminius mine: Hoyte, A. F.

SLATE
Buckingham County
Arvonia Slate quarries, properties, uses: McDowell, R. C., 2.
Arvonia belt: Redden, J. A., 3.
Buckingham-Fluvanna-Cumberland counties, Dillwyn quadrangle: Brown, W. R., 6.

SMYTH COUNTY
Areal geology
Adwolf-Thomas Bridge area, geologic map: Aiken, L. J.
Marion area, geologic map: French, B. E.
Saltville fault area, salt by drift mining: Blankenship, J. T.
Economic geology
Gypsum, geology, mining methods, Locust Cove Mine: Appleyard, F. C.
Limestone, Rich valley: Lee, E. L.
Salt, gypsum, Saltville area, Greendale syncline: Cooper, B. N., 9.
Zinc, Meyers prospect: Young, R. S., 2
Mineralogy
Meyers-L. Copenhaver barite mines, paragenesis: Grubbs, D. K., 1.
Slope soils, Brushy Mountain: Losche, C. K.
Paleoclimatology
Pleistocene, Saltville, palynology, large mammals: Ray, C. E., 1.
Paleontology
Brachiopoda
Ordovician, Chatham Hill limestone: Hallinger, D. E.
Ordovician, Chatham Hill area, Martinsburg Formation: Sutherland, R. L.
Conodonts
Mississippian, Hillsdale limestone, Greendale syncline: Schwind, R. F.
Ordovician, Walker Mountain, Martinsburg Formation: Rust, C. C.
Invertebrata, Saltville, specimen misinterpreted as Pleistocene crocodile tooth: Richmond, N. D.
Mammalia
Pleistocene, Saltville area, large mammals: Ray, C. E., 1.
Pliocene or Pleistocene, Saltville area; Cooper, B. N., 7.
Petrology
Saltville area, boulder and muck layer on Maccrady Shale, origin: Cooper, B. N., 7.
Sedimentary petrology
Konnarock area, Mt. Rogers Volcanic series, tuffaceous, rhymites: Carrington, T. J., 1.
Nolichucky Shale, upper Cambrian: Bryan, J. W.
Saltville area, Silurian lutites, paleocurrent studies: Jones, M.
Stratigraphy
Ordovician, Chatham Hill limestone, type locality: Hallinger, D. E.
Orodivican, post-Canadian disconformity and Mosheim limestone: Fisher, W., Jr.

Structural geology
Pulaski-Seven Springs faults: Cashion, W. W.
Saltville fault, Broadford-Saltville area, geologic map: Ross, A. H., Jr.
Weathering
Brushy Mountain, steep slopes, soil genesis: Losche, C. K.

SODIUM
Analysis
Coal, Virginia: Abernethy, R. F.

SOILS
Appalachians
On Paleozoic rocks, geochemistry, copper-lead-zinc values: Fulton, R. B., III.
Albemarle County
Charlottesville area, physical properties, diurnal structures, weather relations: Outcalt, S. L.
Chesterfield County
Genesis, boulder conglomerate, clay minerals from different rock: Barnhisel, R. I.
Blue Ridge
Mineralogy, relation to parent rock: Flock, W. M., 2.
Fairfax County
Analyses: Storie, I. C., Jr.
Engineering, land-use planning: Payne, R. H., Jr.
Fluvanna County
Nason soil, K exchange in clay fraction: Rich, C. I., 3.
Hanover County
Cecil and Appling series, chemical, physical, mineralogic characteristics: Richardson, G.
Genesis, Falling Spring Hollow, flood-plain type: Mathews, H. L., 3.
Geochemistry, calcareous tufa deposits: Mathews, H. L., 2.
Piedmont
Geochemistry, Augusta, Louisa, and Madison counties: Plaster, R. W., 4.
Mineralogy, Nottaway and Prince Edward counties: Flock, W. M., 1.
Relation to parent rock, mineralogy, Flock, W. M., 2.
Prince William County
Genesis, Bull Run Mountain area: Kaster, D. L.
Richmond (City)
Engineering properties, clay subsoils, Federal Building site: Casagrande, L., 1.
Smyth County
Genesis, Brushy Mountain, steep slopes: Losche, C. K.
Spotsylvania County
Western: Elder, J. H.
Virginia
Classification, distribution, parent material: Robinson, G. H.
Engineering properties
Evaluation of surveys, urban development, Loudoun and Norfolk counties: Krebs, R. P.
Central, mineral composition: Plaster, R. W., 2.
Landslides, potential prediction: Porter, H. C.
Genesis
Central, composition: Plaster, R. W., 1.
Factors: Mack, T., 2.
Geochemistry
Analyses: Joffee, J. S.
Central, Frederick Iredell, Lloyd series: Plaster, R. W., 3.
Physiographic provinces: Deveureux, R. E.
Surveys, 1960-1969: U. S. Dept. Agri., Soil Con. Service

SPECTROCHEMICAL ANALYSES
Zircon
Lead-alpha age, determination, Blue Ridge, Marys Rock: Rose, H., Jr.

SPECTROSCOPY
Activation analysis
Neutron, trace elements, diabase, Fairfax County: Hamaguchi, H.
Silver, exploration, Louisa County, Arminius mine: Hoyte, A. F.
Emmission
Apatite, Amelia County, Morefield mine: McGavock, E. H., 1.

SPOTSYLVANIA COUNTY
Geophysical Surveys
Belmont quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 2.
Contrary Creek quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 4.
Lahore quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 1.
Mineral quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 3.
Hydrogeology
Fredericksburg area, basement complex, residual sea water: Subitzky, S., 1.
Ground water, resources, stratigraphy: Subitsky, S., 2.
Mineralogy
Pickeringite, Hazel Run, Patuxent Formation: Terry, J. P.
Paleontology
Tridymite, replaced wood, Cretaceous, Patuxent arkose, Fredericksburg area: Mitchell, R. S., 14.
Sedimentary petrology
Western, soils: Elder, J. H.

STAFFORD COUNTY
Geophysical surveys
Joplin quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 5.
Quantico quadrangle, magnetic: Bromery, R. W., 6.
Paleontology
Eocene, Aquia Formation, Potomac River area: Case, J., 2.
Foraminifera, Paleocene-Eocene, Aquia Formation, zones: Nogan, D. S., 1, 2.
Microfossils, Paleocene, Brightseat and Aquia formations, Aquia Creek: Hazel, J. E., 3.
Sedimentary petrology
Aquia Formation: Drobnyk, J. W., 2.
Stratigraphy
Brightseat and Aquia formations, disconformity, Aquia Creek: Hazel, J. E., 3.
Paleocene, Aquia Formation: Beauchamp, R. G.
Paleocene, Brightseat Formation, ostracodes: Hazel, J. E., 2.
Tertiary, Aquia Formation, correlation: Nogan, D. S., 1, 2.

STATISTICAL METHODS
Ecology
Invertebrates, infaunal frequences, Chesapeake Bay: Harrison, W., 12.

STROMATOPOROIDEA
Ordovician
Lee County: Galloway, J. J.

STRONTIUM
Abundance
Mollusk shells, Holocene and fossil, Virginia: Sherwood, W. C., 5.

SULFUR
Appalachians, region, resources, review: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 4.
Isotopes
Fairfax County, Broad Run quarry, Triassic diabase: Ault, W. U.
Loudoun County, Goose Creek, Triassic diabase: Smitheringale, W. G., 1, 2.
Virginia, review, sources: Kerr, J. R.

SURRY COUNTY
Paleontology
Microfauna, Cobhams Wharf area, Yorktown Formation, systematic description: Sabol, J. W., 2.
Stratigraphy
Miocene, Yorktown Formation, James River, biostratigraphy: Huber, W. G.

TALC
Albemarle County, Old Dominion area, soapstone deposits: Greenberg, S. S., 2.
Virginia
General review, uses: Smith, J. W., 1.
Resources, reserves, deposits: Chidester, A. H., 2, 3.

TANTALUM
Amherst County, Little Friar area: Parker, R. L.
Piedmont, occurrences: Parker, R. L.

TAZEWELL COUNTY
Areal geology
Maps, Bramwell quadrangle: Englund, K. J., 8.
Tannersville area, geologic map: Ciaramilla, P. S., Jr.
Economic geology
Iron ore, investigations: Cooper, B. N., 8.
Geochemistry
Beryllium in coal: Stadnichenko, T.
Mineralogy
Clay minerals, Pennsylvanian, K-bentonites: Lounsbury, R. W.
Paleontology
Mollusca, Ordovician, Peery Limestone, Polylopia: Yochelson, E. L.
Trilobita, Nolichucky Formation, Cambrian, Gratton area, graptolite zones: Derby, J. R., 4.
Stratigraphy
Mississippian, Upper: Thomas, W. A.
Structural geology
Hurricane Ridge syncline: Thomas, W. A.

TECTONICS
Areal studies
Appalachians: Norton, M. F.
Bedding plane slips: Cloos, E., 1.
Deep-basin symmetry of deformation, independent of basement: Woodward, H. P., 3.
Diastrophism: Billings, M. P.
Framework, King, P. B., 5.
History: Rodgers, J.
Northern: Drake, C. L., 2.
Paleozoic: Cooper, B. N., 12; Rodgers, J., 3.
Southern, James River synclinorium, linear root not strike slip: Burchiel, B. C.
Bedford-Botetourt counties, Roanoke area: Hazlett, W. H., 2.
Coastal Plain
Quaternary, warping: Newman, W. S., 4.
Southern, post-Miocene: Oaks, R. Q., Jr., 3.
Tertiary, history: Richards, H. G., 10.
Montgomery County, Ironto quadrangle, northwest: Eubank, R. T., 1.
Montgomery-Floyd counties, Copper Valley and Pine Mountain faults: Dietrich, R. V., 15.
Roanoke County
Glenvar area: Murphy, D. J.
Salem area: Amato, R. V., 1.
Smyth-Pulaski counties, Pulaski-Seven Springs, thrusts, Marion-Rural Retreat area: Cashion, W. W.
Tazewell County, evolution, late Mississippian synclinal folding: Thomas, W. A.
Valley and Ridge
Basement and no-basement: Rodgers, J., 1.
Thin skinned: Gwinn, V. E.
Virginia
Discussion for tectonic map of North America: King, P. B., 9.
Earthquakes as indicators: Woollard, G. P., 4.
Map: King, P. B., 4, 7.
Quaternary: King, P. B., 6.
Regional, earthquakes: Fischer, J. A.

TERTIARY
Coastal Plain
Cross section: Richards, H. G., 2.
Mollusca, catalog: Palmer, K. V. W.
North of James River: Ruhle, J. L., 2.
Review, stratigraphy: Richards, H. G., 8.
Sedimentary sequences, lithofacies: Owen, J. P.
Shoreline displacements, tectonic control: Richards, H. G., 10.
Southeastern, post-Miocene, stratigraphy: Coch, N. K., 1.
Stratigraphy, summary: LeGrand, H. E., 2.
Upper, Pelecypoda-Gastropoda: Bird, S. O., II.
York-James Peninsula area, Miocene-Pliocene formations: Johnson, G. H., 3.
Spotsylvania County
Fredericksburg area, basement complex, residual sea water: Subitsky, S., 1.
Stafford County
Aquia Creek, Paleocene, Brightseat and Aquia formations, disconformity: Hazel, J. E., 3.

THERMAL SPRINGS
Valley and Ridge
Distribution: Waring, G. A.

THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES
Albite
Molar volume, Amelia County: Stewart, D. B.
Colorimetry
Albite, Amelia County: Waldbaum, D. R.
Enthalpy of transformation
Albite, Amelia County: Holm, J. L.

THORIUM
Geochemistry
Alkalic igneous rocks, Augusta County: Gottfried, D., 1.
Diabase-granophyre suite, contents, Fairfax County: Larsen, E. S., III.
Virginia
Localities: Olson, J. C.

TIN
Virginia, Augusta and Amelia counties, resources: Killeen, P. L.

TITANIUM
Amherst County
Ilmenite from saprolite, diorite ores, flotation: Swanson, V. F., 2.

Amherst-Nelson counties
Piney River-Roseland district: Hillhouse, D. N.; Paulson, E. G.; Redden, J. A., 1.
Roseland anorthosite: Fish, G. E., Jr., 1, 2.
Appalachians
Region, resources, review: Herz, N., 1.
Hanover County
General, M & T Corp.: Doud, K. E.
Nelson County
Roseland area, flotation, Roseland anorthosite: Swanson, V. F., 1.
Virginia
Occurrences: Rogers, C. L.
Resources, occurrence: Peterson, E. C.

TRACE-ELEMENT ANALYSES

Alkalic igneous rocks
Augusta County, uranium and thorium: Gottfried, D., 1.
Coal
Sulfur content, Appalachian Plateaus: DeCarlo, J. A.; Walker, F. E.
Ground water
Virginia, uranium and radium: Scott, R. C.
Lithiophorite
Albemarle County, Charlottesville area: Mitchell, R. S., 15.
Sphalerite
Appalachians, Piedmont-Valley and Ridge: Jolly, J. L.
Sulfides
Piedmont-Valley and Ridge: Lenker, E. S.

TRIASSIC

Buckingham, Albemarle, Nelson counties
Buckingham quadrangle, sedimentary and igneous rocks: Ern, E. H., 2.
Henrico County
Deep Run highway cut, stratigraphy: Goodwin, B. K., 2.
Loudoun County
Leesburg quadrangle, igneous activity, stratigraphy: Toewe, E. C., 1.
Piedmont
Basins, depositional: Klein, G. deV.
Danville basin, stratigraphy: Meyertons, C. T.
Diabase dike, age, Jurrassic boundary problem: Armstrong, R. L.
Flora, description: Bock, W.
Paleomagnetism, diabase: Bowker, D. E.
Non-marine sediments, palynomorphs, absence, Manassas formation: Brush, G. S.
Dike patterns, relation to tectonics: King, P. B., 3.
Prince William-Loudoun-Fairfax counties
Gainesville quadrangle: Lindskold, J. E.

TRILOBITA

Agnostida
Ordovician, morphology, Valley and Ridge: Hunt, A. S.
Cambrian
Frederick County, Winchester area: Rasetti, F. R. D., 1.
Scott County, Purchase Ridge area: Rasetti, F. R. D., 2.
Tazewell County, Gratton area, Nolichucky Formation, graptolite zones: Derby, J. R., 4.
Washington County, Damascus area, Elbrook and Conococheague formations: Derby, J. R., 3.
Ceraurus whittingtoni n. sp.
Ordovician, Trentonian, Spring Hill area, Augusta County: Evitt, W. R., 1.
Cryptolothus
Ordovician, Valley and Ridge, northern, range: Whittington, H. B., 4.
Flexicalymene
Ordovician, Trentonian, exoskeletal features, Augusta and Rockingham counties: Evitt, W. R., 2.
Ordovician
Buckingham County, Arvonia Slate: Tillman, C. G., 4.
Rockingham-Shenandoah counties, early, ontogeny: Evitt, W. R., 3.
Valley and Ridge
Distribution patterns: Whittington, H. B., 3.
Morphology and behavior: Whittington, H. B., 2.
Southern, Martinsburg Formation: Walker, L. G.
Strasburg-Staunton area: Whittington, H. B., 1.
Virginia, correlation of the Chazy Group: Shaw, F. C.
Plethometopus convexus
Cambrian, Washington County, Damascus area, Conococheague Formation: Derby, J. R., 3.
Trinodus elspethi
Ordovician, Valley and Ridge, Edinburg limestone: Hunt, A. S.

TUNGSTEN

Rockbridge County, Irish Creek district: Lemmon, D. M.

UNCONFORMITIES

Appalachians
Basins, major, rock stratigraphic units: Sloss, L. L., 2.
Ordovician, Devonian, Silurian, maps: Cooper, B. N., 2.
Lee County
Disconformity, Ordovician, Middle: Harris, L. D., 5.
Norfolk County
Pleistocene, over Miocene: Spencer, R. S.
Stafford County
Paleocene, Aquia Creek: Hazel, J. E., 3.
Valley and Ridge
Paleozoic, Salem syncline area: Tillman, C. G., 1.

URANIUM

Geochemistry
Alkalic igneous rocks, Augusta County: Gottfried, D., 1.
Carbonaceous rocks, coaly, Montgomery County, Blacksburg area: Vine, J. D.
Diabase, granophyre suite, contents, Fairfax County: Larsen, E. S., III.
Ground water, data, Virginia: Scott, R. C.
Relation to Ra, marine shells, sea water, Norfolk, Lynnhaven: Blanchard, R. L.
Virginia
Exploration, preliminary reconnaissance, 1950-1955: U. S. Atomic Energy Comm.
Occurrence, epigentic sandstone deposits, possibilities: Finch, W.
Summary, review: Southern Interstate Nuclear Board.

VALLEY AND RIDGE

Absolute age
Devonian, Tioga Bentonite: Fullagar, P. D., 1.
Areal geology
Millboro quadrangle, geologic map: Kozak, S. J.
Roanoke to Winchester, guidebook: Cooper, B. N., 3.
Tannersville-Tumbling Creek area, ground water, geologic map: Farnham, P. R.
Economic geology
Bauxite, central: Warren, W. C.
Bauxite, resources, Spottswood district: Patterson, S. H., 1.
Clays, analyses, construction materials, ceramics: Johnson, S. S., 3.
Evaporites, southern, Maccrady Shale: Withington, C. F., 1.
Iron, possibilities: Cooper, B. N., 1.
Lead-zinc, Mississippi Valley type, genesis, Timberville district: Heyl, A. V., Jr. 3.
Limestone, metallurgical reserves: Landes, K. K.
Manganese, iron, supergene deposits, Shenandoah Valley, geologic map: Hack, J. T., 6.
Mineral resources, summary, New River basin: Marks, L. Y.
Petroleum and gas, review: Young, D. M., 1.
Zinc, Shenandoah district, Beekmantown Formation, occurrence: Young, R. S., 4.
Timberville district, structural control: Heyl, A. V., Jr., 4.
Timberville district, exploration: Hoagland, A. D.
Zinc-lead-fluorite, petrology, Shenandoah district: Scherffius, W. E.
Engineering geology
Highways, aggregates, carbonates, for concrete use: Sherwood, W. C., 3.
Geochemistry
Devonian shale ridge, effect on floral ecology, southern: Taylor, S. S.
Oxidation of sulfides, southern: Takanashi, T.
Sulfide minerals, trace elements: Lenker, E. S.
Geomorphology
Aerial photographs, catalog: Denny, C. S.
Caves, karst, exploration, summary, southern: Holsinger, J. R., 4.
Evolution, Shenandoah Valley: Hack, J. T., 6.
Interpretation, erosional, topography in humid regions, northern: Hack, J. T., 2.
Patterned ground, sorted, Big Walker Mountain and White Rocks area: Clark, G. M.
Geophysical surveys
New River district, magnetic: Harding, S. T.
Hydrogeology
New River basin, ground water: Virginia Div. Water Resources, 1, 2, 3.
Potomac-Shenandoah Rivers basin: Virginia Div. Water Resources, 4, 5.
Relation of solution features to chemical character of water, Shenandoah River: Hack, J. T., 3.
Thermal springs: Waring, G. A.
Mineralogy
Shenandoah Valley, carbonate rocks, Cambrian-Ordovician: Sherwood, W. C., 1.
Paleomagnetism
Paleozoic, anisotropy, relation to structure: Graham, J. W.
Paleontology
Algae, Ordovician, review: Johnson, J. H.
Brachiopoda
Devonian, distribution: Boucot, A. J., 3.
Devonian-Silurian, Keyser limestone: Bowen, Z. P., 1.
Ordovician, Reedsville-Martinsburg formations, paleoecology: Bretsky, S. S.
Paleozoic, *Atrypa reticularis*, aberrant cardinalia: Bowen, Z. P., 2.
Bryozoa, Ordovician, Reedsville Formation: Bretsky, P. W., 1.
Conodonts
Devonian-Mississippian, Powell Valley fauna: Ouchark, W. F.
Mississippian, Upper, southwest, Rexroad, C. B.
Echinodermata, Ordovician, middle, primitive: Parsley, R. L.
Fauna, Cambrian, Nolichucky Formation, southern: Derby, J. R., 1.
Hystrichospheres, Devonian, distribution: Dennison, J. M., 5; Morrison, A. K.
Invertebrata, Ordovician, late faunas: Bretsky, P. W., 3, 4.
Mollusca, Ordovician: Bretsky, P. W., 2.
Ostracoda
Devonian, Needmore Shale, northern: Rader, E. K., 2.
Ordovician, Martinsburg Formation, central, Pseudorakverella: Rader, E. K., 6.
Trilobita
Cambrian, Nolichucky Formation, southern: Derby, J. R., 6.
Ordovician, *Cryptolithus*: Whittington, H. B., 4.
Distribution: Whittington, H. B., 3.
Strasburg-Staunton area: Whittington, H. B., 1.
Edinburg Limestone, agnostid: Hunt, A. S.
Paleozoic, morphology and behavior: Whittington, H. B., 2.
Petrology
Kimberlite dikes: Watson, K. D.
Ordovician, Old Rosedale event: Bowen, R. L.
Popular account: Dietrich, R. V., 3.
Sedimentary petrology
Athens Shale, barite nodules, genesis: Carpenter, R. H.
Authigenic muscovite and chlorite, Maccrady Formation: Nelson, B. W., 2.
Basins
Cayugan-Helderbergian carbonates, deposition model: Head, J. W., III, 3.
Keyser Limestone, lithofacies: Head, J. W., III, 5.
Carbonate rocks, Ordovician: Donaldson, A. C.
Martinsburg Formation, graywackes, turbidites: McBride, E. F.
Southern
Bays Formation: Hergenroder, J. D., 1.
Chilhowee Group, Rome Formation, paleocurrents: Brown, W. R., 3.
Tioga bentonite: Dennison, J. M., 6.
Tonoloway, Keyser, Coeymans limestones, environments, northern: Roberts, W. P., 2.
Stratigraphy
Cambrian
Nolichucky Formation: Derby, J. R., 5, 6.
Rome Formation, Conasauga Group, southern: Harris, L. D., 7.
Cambrian-Mississippian, Blacksburg synclinorium and Pulaski overthrust, geologic map, guidebook: Cooper, B. N., 5.
Devonian
Millboro Shale, type area, correlation, Romney Group: Hasson, K. O., 1.
Tully Limestone, northern, correlation: Hasson, K. O., 2.
Upper: McIver, N. L., 1, 2.
Devonian-Mississippian, shales: Ouchark, W. F.
Mississippian
Price Sandstone, correlates with Rockwell Fm., Purslane sandstone: DeWitt, W., J:
Price-Pocono formations, petrography, southern: Walker, K. R., 2.
Lower, deltaic lobes, lithofacies, isopach maps: Walker, K. R., 1.
Ordovician
Bays Formation, southern: Hergenroder, J. D., 1, 2.
Five Oaks, Lenoir, and Martinsburg formations, correlates with Chickamauga Group, Alabama: Rogers, W. S., 1, 2.
Martinsburg Formation: McBride, E. F.
Central: Rader, E. K., 5.
Northern: Ryan, J. J., 1, 2.
Southern: Walker, L. G.
Stonehenge Limestone, northern: Wood, R. S., 1.
Upper, environment: Bretsky, P. W., 1.
Ordovician-Silurian, sedimentation, Tuscarora, Bald Eagle, Juniata formations: Yeakel, L. S., Jr.
Precambrian or Cambrian, Iron Mountain Formation, southern: Carrington, T. J., 2.

Silurian: Perry, W. J.; Folk, R. L.
Silurian-Devonian
Boundary, changes: Berdan, J. M., 1.
Cayugan-Helderbergian carbonates: Head, J. W., III, 3.
Keyser Limestone, northern: Berdan, J. M., 2.
Paleogeography: Head, J. W., III, 2.
Structural geology
Deformation, basement and no-basement theories: Rodgers, J., 1.
Iron Mountain-Holston Mountain thrust, Ordovician(?) age: Cooper, B. N., 11.
Macks Mountain area, geologic map: McDowell, R. C., 3.
Palinspastic study: Dennison, J. M., 2.
Saltville fault, structure contouring: Blair, J. A.
Salem syncline, near Roanoke: Tillman, C. G., 1.
Shenandoah Valley, Appalachian orogeny, folds, faults: Dean, S. L.
Southern
Clinchport fault: Harris, L. D., 8.
Stickleyville and Duffield quadrangles, thrust faults: Harris, L. D., 4.
Thin skin tectonics: Gwinn, V. E.

VANADIUM

Amherst-Nelson counties, Roseland district: Fischer, R. P., 1.
Appalachians, region, resources, review: Fischer, R. P., 2.

VEINS

Carroll County
Fancy Gap area, origin and relation to country rock: Richard, B. H.
Campbell County
Leesville area, quartz-tourmaline-microcline, origin: Redden, J. A., 8.

VERTEBRATA

Quaternary
Wythe County, Ivanhoe area, Pleistocene, faunas: Guilday, J. E., 2.

VIRGINIA

Absolute age
Archaeological sites, charcoal: Mielke, J. E., 1.
Transcontinental, maps: Marvin, R. F.
Areal geology
Maps, geologic: Kinney, D. M.; North American Map Comm.; Stose, G. W.; Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 3.
Maps, index, 1931-1960: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources, 2.
Earthquakes
Catalogue, 1727-1960: MacCarthy, G. R., 2.
Central, May 31, 1966: Von Hake, C. A., 2.
Geographic distribution, tectonic significance: Straley, H. W., III, 2.
1828, 1852, 1861: MacCarthy, G. R., 1.
Giles-Pulaski counties, April 23, July 11, Aug. 21, 1959: Eppley, R. A., 1.
Occurrence, tectonic relations: Fischer, J. A.
Prior to 1925, tables: Woollard, G. P., 2.
Salem, Jan. 17, 1963: Von Hake, C. A., 1.
Seismic risk studies: Algermissen, S. T.
1758-1968, seismicity: Bollinger, G. A., 3.
Summary to 1963: Eppley, R. A., 2.
Economic geology
Asbestos, map: Chidester, A. H., 1.
Barite, resources: Brobst, D. A., 1.
Beryllium, map: Griffitts, W. R.
Bismuth, Piedmont and Irish Creek: Cooper, J. R.
Clays
High-alumina, resources: Mark, H. R.
Northern counties, tests: Calver, J. L., 2.
West-central, tests: Calver, J. L., 1.
Coal
Analyses: Aresco, S. J.
Analysis, fusibility of ash: Abernethy, R. F., 1.
Fields, map: Trumbull, J. V. A.
Mined-seam thickness: Young, W. H., 1, 2.
Reserves: Averitt, P., 1, 2.
Resources: Averitt, P., 4.
Stripping, resources: Averitt, P., 3.
Construction materials
Aggregates for highways, sources: Gooch, E. O.
Dimension stone, occurrence, production: Barton, W. R.
Lightweight aggregate: Smith, C. E.
Structural clay products: Wood, R. S., 2.
Copper: Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1.
Gems, collecting guide: McFall, R. P.
Gold, resources, production: U. S. Bur. Mines, 2.
Iron, resources, map: Carr, M. S.
Iron and titanium, mineral pigments, sources: Johnson, S. S., 1.
Manganese
Oxides, origin: Hewett, D. F.
Possibilities: Auger, P. E.
Resources: Crittenden, M. D., Jr.
Metals, possibilities, structural, Austinville and Louisa: Kutina, J.
Mineral resources: U. S. Bur. Mines, 4.
Economics, Southern Railway System: Shufflebarger, T. E., Jr., 2.
Monazite, occurrence: Overstreet, W. C., 2.
Natural gases, analyses, 1965: Moore, B. J.
Oil and gas, possibilities: Ingham, A. I.
Developments, production, review: Richards, H. G., 3; Young, D. M., 3.
Petroleum and natural gas
Occurrence, Silurian: Hartenstein, W. G.
Production, 1967: Young, D. M., 2.
Wells drilled prior to 1962: LeVan, D. C., 1.
Saltpeter, old mine workings in caves, history: Faust, B.
Silica, resources, distribution: Murphy, T. D.
Sulfur, review of industry and sources: Kerr, J. R.
Talc and soapstone: Chidester, A. H., 2.
Related rocks: Smith, J. W., 1.
Resources, genetic type of deposits: Chidester, A. H., 3.
Thorium and rare-earths, map: Olson, J. C.
Tin, resources, Augusta and Amelia counties: Killeen, P. L.
Titanium: Peterson, E. C.; Rogers, C. L.
Uranium
Preliminary reconnaissance: U. S. Atomic Energy Comm.
Sandstone deposits, epigenetic occurrence possibilities: Finch, W.
Summary, review: Southern Interstate Nuclear Board
Engineering geology
Applications
Bedrock geology, Washington, D. C. area: U. S. Geol. Survey, 3.
Surficial deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey, 4.
Highways
Alkali-carbonate rocks, chemical: Newlon, H. H., Jr., 2.; Sherwood, W. C., 2.
Aggregate, surface charges: Crenshaw, A. B.
Application in construction: Spangler, D. P., 2.
Quartz aggregates, surface charge and zeta potential: Haglund, P. S.
Landslides
Potential, prediction, soil geology relationships: Porter, H. C.
Soils
Loudoun and Norfolk counties: Krebs, R. D.
General
Airphoto coverage, interpretation: Penley, H. M.
Bibliography
Caves and karst: Davies, W. E., 1.
Fossil finds: Donohue, M. D.
Geology and mineral resources, 1941-1949: Hoffer, F. B.
Directory of research: Clarke, J. W.
History of mines and mineral location, guidebook: U. S. Bur. Mines, 3.
Topographic mapping: Rader, E. K., 3.
Virginia Polytech Inst., luminescence, petrography studies: Smyth, J. R.
Well and drill hole samples and core storage: Byee, H. H.
Geochemistry
Cation exchange, clay fraction: Rich, C. I., 2.
Coal, P. Cl, Na, K content: Abernethy, R. F., 3.
Cobalt, Athens Shale, Roanoke County, diabase, Loudoun and Fairfax counties: Carr, M. H.
Equisetum, metal absorption, geochemical prospecting: Cannon, H. L.
Ground water, uranium and radium: Scott, R. C.
Minor elements in rock, ores: Kaiser, E. P.
Mollusk shells, Holocene and fossil, strontium content: Sherwood, W. C., 5.
Oxygen, isotopes ratios in phosphate, marine organisms: Longinelli, H.
Rivers, suspended sediments, metallic elements: Turekian, K. K., 2.
Soils
Analyses: Joffee, J. C.
Frederick, Iredell, Lloyd series, central: Plaster, R. W., 3.
Sorption of radionuclides, Roanoke River and Chesapeake Bay: Sayre, W. W.
Geomorphology
Airphotos, index for examples: Avery, G.
Caves
Catalog: Douglas, H. H.
General: Nat. Speleo. Soc.
Erosion, rates, Roanoke River: Judson, S.
Land surface classes: Hammond, E. H., 1, 2.
Landforms: Murphy, R. E.
Peneplanes, factor in soil genesis: Mack, T., 2.
Physiographic provinces: Hunt, C. B., Thornbury, W. D.
Rivers, longitudinal profiles: Carlston, C. W.
Role of geology in Civil war: Ellison, R. L., 2.
Soils, classification, distribution, parent material: Robinson, G. H.
Underfit streams: Dury, G. H.
Geophysical surveys
Electrical resistivity: Cantwell, T.
Heat flow, crust: Loofbourow, R. L.
Gravity
Bouguer, anomaly: American Geophysical Union
North-south control traverses and airport network: Woollard, G. P., 3.
Transcontinental, 35°-39° N., 74°-87° W.: U. S. Air Force.
Magnetic
Horizontal intensity: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 2.
Interpretation, E-W profiles: Zietz, 6.
Isoclinic: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 3.
Isogonic chart: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 1.
Total intensity: U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey, 4.
Transcontinental, 35°-39°N.; Zietz, I., 4.
Radar side looking: Kover, A. N.
Radioactivity, northern: Neuschel, S. K., 1, 2.; Pitkin, J. A.
Seismic
Crustal studies: James, D. E., 1, 2.
Transcontinental, profiles, 37°-39°N., 74°-87°W: Warren, D. H.
Upper mantle project, section along 37th parallel: Hamilton, W.
Surveys
Isostatic relations, gravity, seismic: Woollard, G. P., 1.
37th parallel, magnetic, gravity, profiles: Zietz, I., 3.
Hydrogeology
Earthquake effects, Alaskan, 1964: Vorhis, R. C.
Fluorine content, ground water: Fleischer, M., 1, 2.
Ground water
Depth and quality: Feth, J. H.
Drought effects: Barksdale, H. C.; O'Bryan, D.
Levels: Austin, C. L., 1, 2.
Metropolitan areas: Schneider, W. J., 2.
Occurrence, use: Gambrell, J. W.
Potomac River basin, dissolved solids: Davis, G. H.
Productive aquifers and withdrawals from wells: U. S. Geol. Survey, 5.
Resources: LaMoreaux, P. E.; McGuiness, C. L.; Miller, D. W.
James River basin: Virginia Div. Water Resources, 6.
Northern: Northern Virginia Reg. Plan. and Econ. Dev. Comm.
Potomac River basin: Johnston, P. M., 7.
River basins west of fall line: DeBuchananne, G. D., 1.
Runoff and productive aquifers: McGuiness, C. L., 2.
Water supplies, Norfolk and Richmond: Durfor, C. N.
Mineralogy
Allanite, localities, x-ray data: Mitchell, R. S., 11.
Clay minerals, Rappahannock River basin: McNay, L. M.
Gemstones, collecting localities: Oles, F.
Jarosite, cf. Arkansas: Mitchell, R. S., 5.
Metamict, minerals, x-ray diffraction: Fitzgerald, F. B., III.
Mineral collecting, localities: Baetcke, G. B; Dietrich, R. V., 5, 9; Levick, D. A., Jr.; Nicolay, H. H.; Pearl, R. M.; Ranson, J. E.
Popular account: Dietrich, R. V., 3.
Paleoclimatology
Paleozoic-Cenozoic: Bain, G. W.
Paleontology
Amphibia, Quaternary, speciation and distribution: Blair, W. F.
Aves, Quaternary, speciation: Selander, R. K.
Cephalopoda, Devonian, Ammonids, descriptions and zones: House, M. R.
Cephalopoda, Devonian: Miller, A. K.
Fossil collecting: Murray, M.; Rader, E. K., 4.
Malacostraca, Recent, amphipods: Holsinger, J. R., 2.
Mammalia, Quaternary, paleogeography: Fell, H. B.
Plant evolution, Cretaceous-Tertiary: Graham, A.
Pleistocene biogeography: Deevey, E. S., Jr.
Trilobites, Ordovician, correlation of the Chazy Group: Shaw, F. C.
Petrology
Common rocks, guide: Baetcke, E.
Luminescence petrography, apparatus, Virginia Polytech. Inst.: Smyth, J. R.
Ultramafics, intrusive mafics, map: Larrabee, D. M., 1.
Sedimentary petrology
Coal, genesis: Dietrich, R. V., 14.
Soils, central: Plaster, R. W., 1.
Physiographic provinces, soils: Devereux, R. E.
Soils
Central: Plaster, R. W., 2.

Surveys and maps, 1960-1969: U. S. Dept. Agri., Soil Con. Service.
Stratigraphy
Ordovician sequences: Wheeler, H. E., 1.
Paleozoic, upper, floral provinces, glossary: Keroher, G. C.
Paleozoic systems, atlas: Sloss, L. L., 1.
Precambrian-Cenozoic: Richards, H. G., 1.
Trenton Stage, regional extent: Lyons, P. L.
Structural geology
Basement rocks: American Assoc. Petroleum Geologists.
Faults, alinement with earthquake epicenters: Straley, H. W., III, 2.
Fold belts, platform areas, discussion for tectonic map of North America: King, P. B., 9.
Major features: Riggs, E. A.
Quaternary tectonics: King, P. B., 6.
Tectonics: King, P. B., 4, 7, 8; U. S. Geol. Survey, 1.
Relation to seismicity pattern: Woollard, G. P., 4.

VIRGINIA BEACH

Absolute age
Bonneys' Corner Pit, drift wood: Stuvier, M., 3.
Mears Corner, wood, Pleistocene: Stuvier, M., 3.
Seashore State Park: Harrison, W., 1.
Geomorphology
Back Bay area, sand-ridge and mud-flat complex, evolution: Sanders, J. E., 6.
Beach geometry, prediction: Harrison, W., 10.
Beaches, changes: Harrison, W., 6.
False Cape, submarine ridge: Sanders, J. E., 1.
Relict beach ridges, evolution: Fisher, J. J., 1.
Shore features: Sanders, J. E., 4.
Hydrogeology
Nansemond Formation, aquifers, levels: Rogers, W. S., 3.
Marine geology
Currents, nearshore: Harrison, W., 9.
Mineralogy
Oceana Ridge, clay: Baillo, R. H., Jr.
Paleoclimatology
Pleistocene, pelecypoda shells, paleotemperatures: Malone, P. G.
Sedimentary petrology
Beach sand, movement, quantitative analysis: Booen, J. D., III, 1, 3.
Nansemond Formation, lithofacies: Rogers, W. S., 3.
Sand, dynamic properties of immersed: Harrison, W., 7.
Sedimentation, Rudee Inlet: Bunch, J. W.; Harrison, W., 8.
Sediments: Tuck, D. R., Jr.
Stratigraphy
Pleistocene
Late, Means Corner pit: Luebke, W. C.
Oceana Ridge: Baillo, R. H., Jr.
Structural geology
Possible Triassic basin, subsurface: Rogers, W. S., 3.

WARREN COUNTY

Areal geology
Front Royal area, geologic map: Lee, F. T., 1.
Structural geology
Front Royal area
Airphoto interpretation, fracture traces: Trainer, F. W., 2.
Blue Ridge fault: Lee, F. T., 2.

WASHINGTON COUNTY

Areal geology
Abingdon area, stratigraphy, geologic map: Tyler, J. H.
Damascus area, sections, geologic map: Derby, J. R., 2.
Southern: King, P. B., 2.
Wallace and Bristol quadrangles, road logs: Bartlett, C. S.
Economic geology
Salt and gypsum, Saltville area, Greendale syncline: Cooper, B. N., 9.
Paleontology
Conodonts, Mississippian, Hillsdale Limestone, Greendale syncline: Schwind, R. F.
Trilobita, Upper Cambrian, Damascus area: Derby, J. R., 3.
Sedimentary petrology
Devonian, lutites, paleocurrent studies, Hayter Gap: Jones, M.
Konnarock area, Mt. Rogers volcanic series, tuffaceous beds, rhythmites: Carrington, T. J., 1.

WEATHERING

Chesterfield County
Boulder conglomerate, minerals from different rock types: Barnhisel, R. I.
Boulders, clay minerals, thin section study: Cotton, S. B.
Fairfax County
Centerville area, diabase: Grubbs, D. K., 2.
Geochemistry
Basalt, chemical activity of elements, Highland County: Dennen, W. H.
Granite
Greensville County, Skippers area, effects on Rb-Sr ages: Bottino, M. L.
Mica
Piedmont: Cook, M. G., 2.

WELL LOGGING

Geophysical data
Norfolk, Moore's Bridge site, electrical and gamma-ray logs: Brown, D. L.
Electrical
Interpretation, salinity, Coastal Plain: Manheim, F. T.

WELLS AND DRILL HOLES

Accomack and Northampton counties
Well logs, ground water data: Sinnott, A., 5.
Augusta, Bath, and Rockbridge counties
Marble Valley pumped storage project: Virginia Electric and Power Co.
Buchanan County
Drillers logs and well cuttings: Bowen, D. G.
Brunswick County
Alberta area, drill hole, heat flow measurements: Diment, W. H., 2.
Coastal Plain
Middle peninsula, well records and logs: Cederstrom, D. J.
Northern Neck, well records, analyses: Sinnott, A., 3.
Norfolk area, boring logs, Miocene-Pleistocene contact: Harrison, W., 2.
Lee County
L. S. Bales well, log: Harris, L. D., 10.
Loudoun County
Leesburg quadrangle, Triassic diabase, lithologic logs: Toewe, E. C., 1.
Spotsylvania County
Well data: Subitzky, S., 2.
Virginia
Core and sample storage: Byee, H. H.
Petroleum and natural gas, wells drilled prior to 1962: LeVan, D. C., 1.
Virginia Beach
Wells: Rogers, W. S., 3.

WESTMORELAND COUNTY

Economic geology
Clays, bloating: Knechtel, M. M., 1.
Paleontology
Mammalia, Miocene
Calvert Formation, whales: Kellogg, R., 1.
Choptank Formation, new whale: Kellogg, R., 2.
Pisces, Miocene, Westmoreland State Park, shark teeth, collecting locality: Case, J., 1.
Invertebrata, Miocene, Choptank Formation, paleoecology, biostratigraphy: Gernant, R. E., 1.
Stratigraphy
Miocene, Choptank Formation, members: Gernant, R. E., 1.

WILLIAMSBURG (CITY)

Stratigraphy
Miocene, Yorktown Formation, Yates Cut, biozonation: Campbell, L. D.

WISE COUNTY

Areal geology
Big Stone Gap quadrangle: Miller, R. L., 5.
Mineralogy
Calciostrontianite, East Stone Gap, cf. England: Salter, D. L.
Celestite, calcic, East Stone Gap area, x-ray data: Mitchell, R. S., 3.
Strontium minerals, East Stone Gap area: Mitchell, R. S., 1.
Stratigraphy
Devonian, Wildcat Valley Sandstone, new name: Miller, R. L., 2.
Devonian-Mississippian, Chattanooga, Big Stone Gap area: Roen, J. B.
Pennsylvanian, Lee and Norton formations, correlation revision: Gathright, T. M., 1.
Mississippian, Little Stone Gap Member of Hinton Fm. new name: Miller, R. L., 3.
Structural geology
Pine Mountain overthrust: Miller, R. L., 1.

WYTHE COUNTY

Areal geology
Big Walker Mountain, engineering geology, stratigraphy: Cooper, B. N., 10.
Big Walker Mountain-Crockett Cove area, stratigraphy, geologic map: Webb, F., Jr., 2.
Economic geology
Lead, Austinville area: McKnight, E. T.
Lead-zinc, Austinville area: Callahan, W. H., 1, 2.
Geologic map: Weinberg, E. L.
Zinc, Austinville district: Brown, W. H.
Oxidized deposits: Heyl, A. V., 2.
Supergene deposits: Heyl, A. V., 1.
Engineering geology
Tunnel, Big Walker Mountain: Cooper, B. N., 13.
Hydrogeology
Peak Creek watershed, rainfall-runoff relations, geologic controls: Cooper, B. N., 15; Koch, E.
Paleontology
Gastropoda, Ordovician, Beekmantown Group: Knight, J. B.
Mammals, Pleistocene, raccoons, Ivanhoe: Arata, A. A.
Vertebrata, Pleistocene; Ivanhoe: Guilday, J. E., 2.
Sedimentary petrology
Austinville area, Shady Formation, structures: Balsam, W. L.
Big Walker Mountain, Ordovician-Silurian: Cooper, B. N., 13.
Stratigraphy
Cambrian, Rome-Shady formations, northeastern: Anderson, E. R.
Paleozoic, Crockett Cove area, lithologic variations structural control: Webb, F., Jr., 1.

X-RAY DIFFRACTION ANALYSIS

Data
Albite, Amelia County, H. P.; Stewart, D. B.
Allanite, Virginia: Mitchell, R. S., 11.
Chevkinite-perrierite, Amherst, Bedford, Nelson counties: Mitchell, R. S., 12.
Diabanite, Loudoun County, Goose Creek: Phillips, W. R.
Fergusonite, metamict, Amelia, Bedford, Amherst counties: Mitchell, R. S., 13.
Lithiophorite, Albemarle County, Charlottesville area: Mitchell, R. S., 15.
Palygorskite, structure, monoclinic, Rockbridge County, Lone Jack Quarry: Christ, C. L.
Rare-earth phosphates, Amherst County: Mitchell, R. S., 16.
Rhabdophane, Amelia County, Champion pegmatite: Mitchell, R. S., 10.
Soils and vermiculte, Piedmont, north-central: Rich, C. I., 1.
Tridymite, pseudomorph after wood, structure, Spotsylvania County: Mitchell, R. S., 14.

YORK COUNTY

Engineering geology
Material properties, Yorktown area, York River sediments: Faas, R. W.
Paleontology
Gastropoda, Miocene, Yorktown Formation, Yorktown area, *Busycon tritone:* Fagerstrom, J. A.

ZINC

Appalachians
Region, resources, review: Wedow, H., Jr., 1.
Abundance
Diabase W-1, Fairfax County: Greenland, L.
Exploration
Carbonate rocks, Wythe County, Austinville: Callahan, W. H., 1.
Rockingham County
Bowers-Campbell mine: Hayes, L. G., 1, 2.
Resources: Brent, W. B., 1.
Rockingham-Shenandoah counties
Timberville-New Market area, geochemical prospecting, plants and soils: McGavock, E. H., 2.
Smyth County
Meyers Prospect, geologic setting: Young, R. S., 2.
Valley and Ridge
Shenandoah district: Scherffius, W. E.; Young, R. S., 4.
Southern, oxidized deposits: Takanashi, T.
Timberville district: Heyl, A. V., Jr., 3; Hoagland, A. D.
Wythe County
Austinville area: Weinberg, E. L.
Appalachian type, genesis: Callahan, W. H., 2.
Occurrence, genesis: Brown, W. H.
Supergene deposits: Heyl, A. V., Jr., 1.